

This Page Is Inserted by IFW Operations
and is not a part of the Official Record

BEST AVAILABLE IMAGES

Defective images within this document are accurate representations of the original documents submitted by the applicant.

Defects in the images may include (but are not limited to):

- BLACK BORDERS
- TEXT CUT OFF AT TOP, BOTTOM OR SIDES
- FADED TEXT
- ILLEGIBLE TEXT
- SKEWED/SLANTED IMAGES
- COLORED PHOTOS
- BLACK OR VERY BLACK AND WHITE DARK PHOTOS
- GRAY SCALE DOCUMENTS

IMAGES ARE BEST AVAILABLE COPY.

**As rescanning documents *will not* correct images,
please do not report the images to the
Image Problems Mailbox.**

PCTWORLD INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY ORGANIZATION
International Bureau

INTERNATIONAL APPLICATION PUBLISHED UNDER THE PATENT COOPERATION TREATY (PCT)

(51) International Patent Classification ⁶ : C07H 21/04, C07K 14/705, 14/71, 14/715, 16/28, 16/46, C12Q 1/68, 1/00, 1/02, G01N 33/53, C12P 21/00, C12N 15/00, 15/01, 15/09, 15/10, 15/12, 1/00, A61K 38/17, 38/18, 39/395, 48/00		A1	(11) International Publication Number: WO 97/19952 (43) International Publication Date: 5 June 1997 (05.06.97)
(21) International Application Number: PCT/US96/19128 (22) International Filing Date: 27 November 1996 (27.11.96) (30) Priority Data: 08/562,663 27 November 1995 (27.11.95) US 08/566,622 4 December 1995 (04.12.95) US 08/569,485 8 December 1995 (08.12.95) US 08/570,142 11 December 1995 (11.12.95) US 08/583,153 28 December 1995 (28.12.95) US 08/599,455 22 January 1996 (22.01.96) US 08/638,524 26 April 1996 (26.04.96) US 08/708,123 3 September 1996 (03.09.96) US (71) Applicant (for all designated States except US): MILLEN- NIUM PHARMACEUTICALS, INC. [US/US]; 640 Memo- rial Drive, Cambridge, MA 02139 (US). (72) Inventors; and (75) Inventors/Applicants (for US only): TARTAGLIA, Louis, A. [US/US]; Apartment 6, 104 Coolidge Hill Road, Watertown, MA 02172 (US). TEPPER, Robert, I. [US/US]; 53 Laurel Road, Weston, MA 02193 (US). CULPEPPER, Janice, A.		[US/US]; 1734 Beacon Street, Brookline, MA 02146 (US). WHITE, David, W. [US/US]; 393 Pine Street, Holbrook, MA 02343 (US). (74) Agent: FASSE, J., Peter; Fish & Richardson P.C., 225 Franklin Street, Boston, MA 02110 (US). (81) Designated States: AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BB, BG, BR, BY, CA, CH, CN, CU, CZ, DE, DK, EE, ES, FI, GB, GE, HU, IL, IS, JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LK, LR, LS, LT, LU, LV, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, NO, NZ, PL, PT, RO, RU, SD, SE, SG, SI, SK, TJ, TM, TR, TT, UA, UG, US, UZ, VN, ARIPO patent (KE, LS, MW, SD, SZ, UG), Eurasian patent (AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM), European patent (AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE), OAPI patent (BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG). Published <i>With international search report. Before the expiration of the time limit for amending the claims and to be republished in the event of the receipt of amendments.</i>	
(54) Title: THE OB RECEPTOR AND METHODS OF DIAGNOSING AND TREATING WEIGHT			
(57) Abstract The present invention relates to the discovery, identification and characterization of nucleotides that encode Ob receptor (ObR), a receptor protein that participates in mammalian body weight regulation. The invention encompasses <u>obR</u> nucleotides, host cell expression systems, ObR proteins, fusion proteins, polypeptides and peptides, antibodies to the receptor, transgenic animals that express an <u>obR</u> transgene, or recombinant knock-out animals that do not express the ObR, antagonists and agonists of the receptor, and other compounds that modulate <u>obR</u> gene expression or ObR activity that can be used for diagnosis, drug screening, clinical trial monitoring, and/or the treatment of body weight disorders, including but not limited to obesity, cachexia and anorexia.			

FOR THE PURPOSES OF INFORMATION ONLY

Codes used to identify States party to the PCT on the front pages of pamphlets publishing international applications under the PCT.

AM	Armenia	GB	United Kingdom	MW	Malawi
AT	Austria	GE	Georgia	MX	Mexico
AU	Australia	GN	Guinea	NE	Niger
BB	Barbados	GR	Greece	NL	Netherlands
BE	Belgium	HU	Hungary	NO	Norway
BF	Burkina Faso	IE	Ireland	NZ	New Zealand
BG	Bulgaria	IT	Italy	PL	Poland
BJ	Benin	JP	Japan	PT	Portugal
BR	Brazil	KE	Kenya	RO	Romania
BY	Belarus	KG	Kyrgyzstan	RU	Russian Federation
CA	Canada	KP	Democratic People's Republic of Korea	SD	Sudan
CF	Central African Republic	KR	Republic of Korea	SE	Sweden
CG	Congo	KZ	Kazakhstan	SG	Singapore
CH	Switzerland	LI	Liechtenstein	SI	Slovenia
CI	Côte d'Ivoire	LK	Sri Lanka	SK	Slovakia
CM	Cameroon	LR	Liberia	SN	Senegal
CN	China	LT	Lithuania	SZ	Swaziland
CS	Czechoslovakia	LU	Luxembourg	TD	Chad
CZ	Czech Republic	LV	Latvia	TG	Togo
DE	Germany	MC	Monaco	TJ	Tajikistan
DK	Denmark	MD	Republic of Moldova	TT	Trinidad and Tobago
EE	Estonia	MG	Madagascar	UA	Ukraine
ES	Spain	ML	Mali	UG	Uganda
FI	Finland	MN	Mongolia	US	United States of America
FR	France	MR	Mauritania	UZ	Uzbekistan
GA	Gabon			VN	Viet Nam

- 1 -

THE OB RECEPTOR AND METHODS OF DIAGNOSING AND TREATING WEIGHT

5

I.. INTRODUCTION

The present invention relates to the discovery, identification and characterization of nucleotides that encode Ob receptor (ObR), a receptor protein that participates in mammalian body weight regulation. The invention encompasses obR nucleotides, host cell expression systems, ObR proteins, fusion proteins, polypeptides and peptides, antibodies to the receptor, transgenic animals that express an obR transgene, or recombinant knock-out animals that do not express the ObR, antagonists and agonists of the receptor, and other compounds that modulate obR gene expression or ObR activity that can be used for diagnosis, drug screening, clinical trial monitoring, and/or the treatment of body weight disorders, including but not limited to obesity, cachexia and anorexia.

II.. BACKGROUND OF THE INVENTION

Obesity represents the most prevalent of body weight disorders, and it is the most important nutritional disorder in the western world, with estimates of its prevalence ranging from 30% to 50% within the middle-aged population. Other body weight disorders, such as anorexia nervosa and bulimia nervosa which together affect approximately 0.2% of the female population of the western world, also pose serious health threats. Further, such disorders as anorexia and cachexia (wasting) are also prominent features of other diseases such as cancer, cystic fibrosis, and AIDS.

Obesity, defined as an excess of body fat relative to lean body mass, also contributes to other diseases. For example, this disorder is responsible for increased

- 2 -

incidences of diseases such as coronary artery disease, stroke, and diabetes. (See, e.g., Nishina, P.M. et al., 1994, Metab. 43:554-558.) Obesity is not merely a behavioral problem, i.e., the result of voluntary hyperphagia. Rather, the differential body composition observed between obese and normal subjects results from differences in both metabolism and neurologic/metabolic interactions. These differences seem to be, to some extent, due to differences in gene expression, and/or level of gene products or activity (Friedman, J.M. et al., 1991, Mammalian Gene 1:130-144).

The epidemiology of obesity strongly shows that the disorder exhibits inherited characteristics (Stunkard, 1990, N. Eng. J. Med. 322:1483). Moll et al. have reported that, in many populations, obesity seems to be controlled by a few genetic loci (Moll et al. 1991, Am. J. Hum. Gen. 49:1243). In addition, human twin studies strongly suggest a substantial genetic basis in the control of body weight, with estimates of heritability of 80-90% (Simopoulos, A.P. & Childs B., eds., 1989, in "Genetic Variation and Nutrition in Obesity", World Review of Nutrition and Diabetes 63, S. Karger, Basel, Switzerland; Borjeson, M., 1976, Acta. Paediatr. Scand. 65:279-287).

Studies of non-obese persons who deliberately attempted to gain weight by systematically over-eating were found to be more resistant to such weight gain and able to maintain an elevated weight only by very high caloric intake. In contrast, spontaneously obese individuals are able to maintain their status with normal or only moderately elevated caloric intake. In addition, it is a commonplace experience in animal husbandry that different strains of swine, cattle, etc., have different predispositions to obesity. Studies of the genetics of human obesity and of models of animal obesity demonstrate

- 3 -

that obesity results from complex defective regulation of both food intake, food induced energy expenditure and of the balance between lipid and lean body anabolism.

There are a number of genetic diseases in man and
5 other species which feature obesity among their more prominent symptoms, along with, frequently, dysmorphic features and mental retardation. For example, Prader-Willi syndrome (PWS) affects approximately 1 in 20,000 live births, and involves poor neonatal muscle tone,
10 facial and genital deformities, and generally obesity.

In addition to PWS, many other pleiotropic syndromes which include obesity as a symptom have been characterized. These syndromes are more genetically straightforward, and appear to involve autosomal
15 recessive alleles. The diseases, which include, among others, Ahlstroem, Carpenter, Bardet-Biedl, Cohen, and Morgagni-Stewart-Monel Syndromes.

A number of models exist for the study of obesity (see, e.g., Bray, G.A., 1992, Prog. Brain Res. 93:333-
20 341, and Bray, G.A., 1989, Amer. J. Clin. Nutr. 5:891-902). For example, animals having mutations which lead to syndromes that include obesity symptoms have been identified, and attempts have been made to utilize such animals as models for the study of obesity. The best
25 studied animal models, to date, for genetic obesity are mice models. For reviews, see e.g., Friedman, J.M. et al., 1991, Mamm. Gen. 1:130-144; Friedman, J.M. and Liebel, R.L., 1992, Cell 69:217-220.)

Studies utilizing mice have confirmed that obesity
30 is a very complex trait with a high degree of heritability. Mutations at a number of loci have been identified which lead to obese phenotypes. These include the autosomal recessive mutations obese (ob), diabetes (db), fat (fat) and tubby (tub). In addition, the
35 autosomal dominant mutations Yellow at the agouti locus

- 4 -

and Adipose (Ad) have been shown to contribute to an obese phenotype.

The ob and db mutations are on chromosomes 6 and 4, respectively, but lead to a complex, clinically similar phenotype of obesity, evident starting at about one month of age, which includes hyperphagia, severe abnormalities in glucose and insulin metabolism, very poor thermoregulation and non-shivering thermogenesis, and extreme torpor and underdevelopment of the lean body mass. This complex phenotype has made it difficult to identify the primary defect attributable to the mutations (Bray G.A., et al., 1989 Amer. J. Clin. Nutr. 5:891-902).

Using molecular and classical genetic markers, the db gene has been mapped to midchromosome 4 (Friedman et al., 1991, Mamm. Gen. 1:130-144). The mutation maps to a region of the mouse genome that is syntenic with human, suggesting that, if there is a human homolog of db, it is likely to map to human chromosome 1p.

The ob gene and its human homologue have recently been cloned (Zhang, Y. et al., 1994, Nature 372:425-432). The gene appears to produce a 4.5 kb adipose tissue messenger RNA which contains a 167 amino acid open reading frame. The predicted amino acid sequence of the ob gene product indicates that it is a secreted protein and may, therefore, play a role as part of a signalling pathway from adipose tissue which may serve to regulate some aspect of body fat deposition. Further, recent studies have shown that recombinant Ob protein, also known as leptin, when exogenously administered, can at least partially correct the obesity-related phenotype exhibited by ob mice (Pelleymounter, M.A. et al., 1995, Science 269:540-543; Halalas, J.L. et al., 1995, Science 269:543-546; Campfield, L.A. et al., 1995, Science 269:546-549). Recent studies have suggested that obese humans and rodents (other than ob/ob mice) are not

- 5 -

defective in their ability to produce ob mRNA or protein, and generally produce higher levels than lean individuals (Maffei et al., 1995, Nature Med. 1 (11):1155-1161; Considine et al., 1995, J. Clin. Invest. 95(6):2986-2988; 5 Lohqvist et al., 1995, Nature Med. 1:950-953; Hamilton et al., 1995, Nature Med. 1:953-956). These data suggest that resistance to normal or elevated levels of Ob may be more important than inadequate Ob production in human obesity. However, the receptor for the ob gene product, 10 thought to be expressed in the hypothalamus, remains elusive.

Homozygous mutations at either the fat or tub loci cause obesity which develops more slowly than that observed in ob and db mice (Coleman, D.L., and Eicher, 15 E.M., 1990, J. Heredity 81:424-427), with tub obesity developing slower than that observed in fat animals. This feature of the tub obese phenotype makes the development of tub obese phenotype closest in resemblance to the manner in which obesity develops in humans. Even 20 so, however, the obese phenotype within such animals can be characterized as massive in that animals eventually attain body weights which are nearly two times the average weight seen in normal mice.

The fat mutation has been mapped to mouse 25 chromosome 8, while the tub mutation has been mapped to mouse chromosome 7. According to Naggert et al., the fat mutation has recently been identified (Naggert, J.K., et al., 1995, Nature Genetics 10:135-141). Specifically, the fat mutation appears to be a mutation within the Cpe 30 locus, which encodes the carboxypeptidase (Cpe) E protein. Cpe is an exopeptidase involved in the processing of prohormones, including proinsulin.

The dominant Yellow mutation at the agouti locus, causes a pleiotropic syndrome which causes moderate adult 35 onset obesity, a yellow coat color, and a high incidence

- 6 -

of tumor formation (Herberg, L. and Coleman, D.L., 1977, Metabolism 26:59), and an abnormal anatomic distribution of body fat (Coleman, D.L., 1978, Diabetologia 14:141-148). This mutation may represent the only known example
5 of a pleiotropic mutation that causes an increase, rather than a decrease, in body size. The mutation causes the widespread expression of a protein which is normally seen only in neonatal skin (Michaud, E.J. et al., 1994, Genes Devel. 8:1463-1472).

10 Other animal models include fa/fa (fatty) rats, which bear many similarities to the ob/ob and db/db mice, discussed above. One difference is that, while fa/fa rats are very sensitive to cold, their capacity for non-shivering thermogenesis is normal. Torpor seems to play
15 a larger part in the maintenance of obesity in fa/fa rats than in the mice mutants. In addition, inbred mouse strains such as NZO mice and Japanese KK mice are moderately obese. Certain hybrid mice, such as the Wellesley mouse, become spontaneously fat. Further,
20 several desert rodents, such as the spiny mouse, do not become obese in their natural habitats, but do become so when fed on standard laboratory feed.

Animals which have been used as models for obesity have also been developed via physical or pharmacological
25 methods. For example, bilateral lesions in the ventromedial hypothalamus (VMH) and ventrolateral hypothalamus (VLH) in the rat are associated, respectively, with hyperphagia and gross obesity and with aphagia, cachexia and anorexia. Further, it has been
30 demonstrated that feeding monosodium-glutamate (MSG) or gold thioglucose to newborn mice also results in an obesity syndrome.

Each of the rodent obesity models is accompanied by alterations in carbohydrate metabolism resembling
35 those in Type II diabetes in man. For example, from both

- 7 -

ob and db, congenic C57BL/KS mice develop a severe diabetes with ultimate β cell necrosis and islet atrophy, resulting in a relative insulinopenia, while congenic C57BL/6J ob and db mice develop a transient insulin-
5 resistant diabetes that is eventually compensated by β cell hypertrophy resembling human Type II diabetes.

With respect to ob and db mice, the phenotype of these mice resembles human obesity in ways other than the development of diabetes, in that the mutant mice eat more
10 and expend less energy than do lean controls (as do obese humans). This phenotype is also quite similar to that seen in animals with lesions of the ventromedial hypothalamus, which suggests that both mutations may interfere with the ability to properly integrate or
15 respond to nutritional information within the central nervous system. Support for this hypothesis comes from the results of parabiosis experiments (Coleman, D.L. 1973, Diabetologica 9:294-298) that suggest ob mice are deficient in a circulating satiety factor and that db
20 mice are resistant to the effects of the ob factor. These experiments have led to the conclusion that obesity in these mutant mice may result from different defects in an afferent loop and/or integrative center of the postulated feedback mechanism that controls body
25 composition.

In summary, therefore, obesity, which poses a major, worldwide health problem, represents a complex, highly heritable trait. Given the severity, prevalence and potential heterogeneity of such disorders, there
30 exists a great need for the identification of those genes and gene products that participate in the control of body weight.

It is an objective of the invention to provide modulators of body weight, to provide methods for
35 diagnosis of body weight disorders, to provide therapy

- 8 -

for such disorders and to provide an assay system for the screening of substances which can be used to control body weight.

III.. SUMMARY OF THE INVENTION

5 The present invention relates to the discovery, identification and characterization of nucleotides that encode Ob receptor (ObR), a novel receptor protein that participates in the control of mammalian body weight. ObR, described for the first time herein, is a
10 transmembrane protein that spans the cellular membrane once and is involved in signal transduction triggered by the binding of its natural ligand, Ob, also known as leptin. ObR has amino acid sequence motifs found in the Class I cytokine receptor family, and is most related to
15 the gp130 signal transducing component of the IL-6 receptor, the G-CSF receptor, and the LIF receptor. The results presented in the working examples herein demonstrate that a long-form ObR (predominantly expressed in the hypothalamus) transduces signal via a STAT
20 mediated pathway typical of IL-6 type cytokine receptors, whereas a major naturally occurring truncated form or a mutant form found in obese *db/db* mice does not. The long form ObR can mediate activation of STAT proteins and stimulate transcription through IL-6 responsive gene
25 elements. Reconstitution experiments indicate that, although ObR mediates intracellular signals with a specificity similar to IL-6 type cytokine receptors, signaling appears to be independent of the gp130 signal transducing component of the IL-6 type cytokine
30 receptors.

 The ObR mRNA transcript, which is about 5 kb long, is expressed in the choroid plexus, the hypothalamus and other tissues, including lung and liver. The murine short forms described herein encode receptor proteins of
35 894 (FIG. 1) and 893 amino acids; murine long form ObR

- 9 -

cDNAs and human obR cDNAs, described herein, encode receptor proteins of 1162 amino acids and 1165 amino acids, respectively (FIG. 6 and FIG. 3, respectively). The ObR has a typical hydrophobic leader sequence (about 22 amino acids long in both forms of murine ObR, and about 20 amino acids long in human ObR); an extracellular domain (about 815 amino acids long in both forms of murine ObR, and about 819 amino acids long in human ObR); a short transmembrane region (about 23 amino acids long in both forms of murine ObR and human ObR); and a cytoplasmic domain. The transcripts encoding the murine ObR short (FIG. 1) and long form (FIG. 6) are identical until the fifth codon 5' of the stop codon of the short form and then diverge completely, suggestive of alternative splicing. As described herein, the cytoplasmic domain encoded by the 894 amino acid murine short form obR cDNA is 34 amino acids, while that encoded by the murine long form obR cDNA (302 amino acids) is approximately the same length as the cytoplasmic domain encoded by the human obR cDNA (303 amino acids). The deduced amino acid sequences from murine long form ObR and human ObR are homologous throughout the length of the coding region and share 75% identity (FIG. 7).

The obese phenotype of the db mouse results from a G→T transversion in the obR gene. This transversion creates a splice donor site which in turn leads to aberrant processing of obR long form mRNA in db mutants. In db mutants this aberrant processing generates long form mRNAs which encode a truncated ObR protein that is identical to the 894 amino acid short form ObR. Like the short form ObR, the mutant long form ObR lacks most of the cytoplasmic domain and is incapable of transducing a signal via a STAT mediated pathway. The signalling competent long form ObR, which is absent in the db/db mice, is required for body weight maintenance.

- 10 -

The invention encompasses the following nucleotides, host cells expressing such nucleotides, and the expression products of such nucleotides: (a) nucleotides that encode mammalian ObRs, including the human ObR, and the obR gene product; (b) nucleotides that encode portions of the ObR that correspond to its functional domains, and the polypeptide products specified by such nucleotide sequences, including but not limited to the extracellular domain (ECD), the transmembrane domain (TM), and the cytoplasmic domain (CD); (c) nucleotides that encode mutants of the ObR in which all or a part of one of the domains is deleted or altered, and the polypeptide products specified by such nucleotide sequences, including but not limited to soluble receptors in which all or a portion of the TM is deleted, and nonfunctional receptors in which all or a portion of the CD is deleted; (d) nucleotides that encode fusion proteins containing the ObR or one of its domains (e.g., the extracellular domain) fused to another polypeptide.

The invention also encompasses agonists and antagonists of ObR, including small molecules, large molecules, mutant Ob proteins that compete with native Ob, and antibodies, as well as nucleotide sequences that can be used to inhibit obR gene expression (e.g., antisense and ribozyme molecules, and gene or regulatory sequence replacement constructs) or to enhance obR gene expression (e.g., expression constructs that place the obR gene under the control of a strong promoter system), and transgenic animals that express an obR transgene or "knock-outs" that do not express ObR.

In addition, the present invention encompasses methods and compositions for the diagnostic evaluation, typing and prognosis of body weight disorders, including obesity and cachexia, and for the identification of

- 11 -

subjects having a predisposition to such conditions. For example, obR nucleic acid molecules of the invention can be used as diagnostic hybridization probes or as primers for diagnostic PCR analysis for the identification of obR gene mutations, allelic variations and regulatory defects in the obR gene. The present invention further provides for diagnostic kits for the practice of such methods.

Further, the present invention also relates to methods for the use of the obR gene and/or obR gene products for the identification of compounds which modulate, *i.e.*, act as agonists or antagonists, of obR gene expression and or obR gene product activity. Such compounds can be used as agents to control body weight and, in particular, as therapeutic agents for the treatment of body weight and body weight disorders, including obesity, cachexia and anorexia.

Still further, the invention encompasses methods and compositions for the treatment of body weight disorders, including obesity, cachexia, and anorexia. Such methods and compositions are capable of modulating the level of obR gene expression and/or the level of obR gene product activity.

This invention is based, in part, on the surprising discovery, after an extensive survey of numerous cell lines and tissues, of a high affinity receptor for Ob in the choroid plexus of the brain, the identification and cloning of obR cDNA from a library prepared from choroid plexus mRNA, characterization of its novel sequence, mapping the obR gene to the same genetic interval in the mouse genome as the db gene maps, and characterization of the ObR as a transmembrane receptor of the Class I cytokine receptor family. obR mRNA was detected in other tissues, including the hypothalamus.

- 12 -

The full-length ObR, expressed predominantly in the hypothalamus signals transduces through activation of STAT proteins and stimulation of transcription through IL-6 responsive gene elements. The ability of the full-length long form ObR to signal is in contrast to the naturally occurring truncated form or the mutant form found in db/db mice which are unable to mediate signal transduction. The invention also includes forms of ObR lacking one or another of the intracellular domains important for signalling and induction of gene expression.

A.. DEFINITIONS

As used herein, the following terms, whether used in the singular or plural, will have the meanings indicated:

Ob: means the Ob protein described in Zhang, Y. et al., 1994, Nature 372:425-432, which is incorporated herein by reference in its entirety, which is also known as leptin. Ob includes molecules that are homologous to Ob or which bind to ObR. Ob fusion proteins having an N-terminal alkaline phosphatase domain are referred to herein as AP-Ob fusion proteins, while Ob fusion proteins having a C-terminal alkaline phosphatase domain are referred to herein as Ob-AP fusion proteins.

ObR nucleotides or coding sequences: means nucleotide sequences encoding ObR protein, polypeptide or peptide fragments of ObR protein, or ObR fusion proteins. ObR nucleotide sequences encompass DNA, including genomic DNA (e.g. the ObR gene) or cDNA, or RNA.

ObR: means Ob receptor protein. Polypeptides or peptide fragments of ObR protein are referred to as ObR polypeptides or ObR peptides. Fusions of ObR, or ObR polypeptides or

- 13 -

peptide fragments to an unrelated protein are referred to herein as ObR fusion proteins. A functional ObR refers to a protein which binds Ob with high affinity in vivo or in vitro.

- 5 ECD: means "extracellular domain".
TM: means "transmembrane domain".
CD: means "cytoplasmic domain".

IV.. DESCRIPTION OF THE FIGURES

FIG. 1. Nucleotide sequence (SEQ. ID. No:1) and
10 deduced amino acid sequence (SEQ. ID. No:2) of murine obR
(short form) cDNA encoding murine short form ObR protein
(894 amino acids). The domains of short form murine ObR
are: signal sequence (amino acid residues 1 to about
22), extracellular domain (from about amino acid residue
15 23 to about 837), transmembrane domain (from about amino
acid residue 838 to about 860), and cytoplasmic domain
(from about amino acid residue 861 to 894). Potential N-
linked glycosylation sites in the extracellular domain
are indicated by asterisks above the first amino acid of
20 the N-X-S and N-X-T motifs. Underscores indicate motifs
conserved in the class I cytokine receptor family.

FIGS. 2A-2B. AP-Ob fusion protein binding studies.

FIG. 2A. COS-7 cells transfected with the ObR
cDNA were treated with various AP or AP-Ob fusion
25 proteins at 1nM (diluted in DMEM + 10% FBS). Columns
show the average of two binding determinations and error
bars show the difference between the two. 1) Unfused AP,
2) AP-Ob (mouse), 3) AP-Ob (mouse) + 100 nM mouse Ob, 4)
AP-Ob (mouse) + 100nM human Ob, 5) AP-Ob (human), 6) Ob-
30 AP (mouse), 7) AP-Ob (mouse) incubated with mock
transfected (vector- no insert) COS-7 cells.

FIG. 2B. Binding isotherm and Scatchard analysis
of the interaction of AP-Ob and ObR. COS-7 cells
transfected with the obR cDNA were incubated with various

- 14 -

concentrations of the AP-Ob (mouse) fusion protein.
Scatchard transformation is shown as an inset.

FIG. 3. Nucleotide sequence (SEQ. ID. No.:3) and deduced amino acid sequence (SEQ.ID. No.:4) of human obr cDNA encoding human ObR protein. The domains of human ObR are: signal sequence (from amino acid residue 1 to about 20), extracellular domain (from about amino acid residue 21 to about 839), transmembrane domain (from about amino acid residue 840 to about 862), and cytoplasmic domain (from about amino acid residue 863 to 1165). Also depicted are 5' untranslated nucleotide sequences. Potential N-linked glycosylation sites in the extracellular domain are indicated by asterisks above the first amino acid of the N-X-S and N-X-T motifs. Underscores indicate motifs conserved in the class I cytokine receptor family.

FIG. 4. Alignment of the extracellular domains of the murine ObR and human gp130. Identical residues (black) and conservative changes (gray) are indicated by shading around the corresponding amino acids. Conservative changes indicated are as defined by FASTA.

FIG. 5. Alignment of mouse ObR (short form shown in FIG. 1) and human ObR. Amino acids that are identical between the two sequences are indicated by a star.

FIG. 6. Nucleotide sequence and deduced amino acid sequence of murine long form obr cDNA encoding murine long form ObR protein. The domains of long form murine ObR are: signal sequence (amino acid residues 1 to about 22), extracellular domain (from about amino acid residue 23 to about 837), transmembrane domain (from about amino acid residue 838 to about 860), and cytoplasmic domain (from about amino acid residue 861 to 1162).

FIG. 7. Alignment of the long forms of human and murine ObR. Identical residues and conservative changes

- 15 -

are indicated by two asterisks or one asterisk, respectively. Conservative changes indicated are as defined by FASTA. Abbreviations: mobr-1, murine ObR long form; and hobr, human homolog.

5 FIG. 8. Location of the gene encoding ObR on mouse chromosome 4.

 FIG. 9. Nucleotide sequence of the 106 base pair insert in the long form transcript of db/db. The precise position of the insertion in the deduced amino acid
10 sequence near the insertion region are shown.

 FIG. 10. Bar graph depicting ObR-Ig neutralization of OB protein. COS cell were transiently transfected with the ObR cDNA and tested for their ability to bind 0.5 nM AP-OB. Column 1 shows the high
15 levels of specific binding observed in the absence of ObR-IgG fusion protein. Columns 2, 3 and 4 show the near complete inhibition of binding observed with three different column fractions of purified ObR IgG.

 FIG. 11A. Schematic drawings of various C-
20 terminal deletion mutants of ObR protein. The names and predicted length (aa) of the proteins are shown above each protein. The extracellular domains are shown as striped, the transmembrane domains are shown as black, and the cytoplasmic domains are shown as white. The
25 location of tyrosine residues in the cytoplasmic domain are indicated by horizontal bars (Y 986, Y1079, and Y1141 are conserved between human and murine ObR). The length of the cytoplasmic domains (aa) are shown below each protein.

30 FIG. 11B. A bar graph depicting the results of CAT assays employing a IL-6RE-CAT expression construct (upper panel) or a HRRE-CAT expression construct (lower panel) and the ObR deletion mutants of FIG. 11A. H-35 cells were transfected with cDNAs encoding the ObR mutant
35 and either Il-6RE-CAT or HRRE-CAT. Subcultures of cells

- 16 -

were treated for 24 hours with serum-free medium alone (-) or serum-free medium containing mouse leptin (+). CAT activity was determined and is expressed relative to values obtained for untreated control cultures.

5 FIG. 12. A bar graph depicting the results of an AP-Ob fusion protein binding assay. COS-7 cells were transfected with a cDNA encoding the indicated ObR protein. Forty-eight hours later cells were incubated with 1 mM AP-Ob fusion protein. Bars show the average of
10 two binding assays. The error bars indicate the difference between the two assays.

 FIG. 13A. Schematic drawings of various mutant ObR proteins. The location of tyrosine residues 986 and 1079 are indicated. The location of the "box 1" sequence
15 is also indicated.

 FIG. 13B. Bar graph depicting the results of a HRRE-CAT induction assay. H-35 cells were co-transfected with HRRE-CAT and expression constructs for either OB-RY986F, OB-RY1079F or OB-R(box 1mt). Subcultures of
20 cells were treated for 24 h with serum-free medium containing human leptin. CAT activity was determined and is expressed relative to values obtained for untreated control cultures.

 FIG. 14A. Schematic drawings of various receptor
25 chimeras. The portions derived from G-CSFR are shaded; the portions derived from ObR are not. The locations of the predicted Box 1, Box 2, and Box 3 motifs are indicated.

 FIG. 14B. Bar graphs depicting the results of IL-
30 6RE-CAT (left panel) and HRRE-CAT induction assays. H-35 cells were co-transfected with expression plasmids for the indicated receptor (ObR, G-CSFR, or chimeric) and IL-6-RE-CAT or HREE-CAT expression construct. Cells were stimulated with the appropriate ligand and CAT activity
35 was determined as in the experiments described in FIG.

- 17 -

11B. All values are expressed relative to untreated control cultures (mean \pm std deviation of 3 to 4 experiments).

FIG. 15A. Bar graph depicting the results of
5 HRRE-CAT induction assays. H-35 cells were co-transfected with HRRE-CAT and the indicated amount of ObR and OB-RA868-1165. Cells were stimulated with leptin, and CAT activity was determined as in the experiments described in FIG. 11. All values are expressed relative
10 to the untreated cultures.

FIG. 15B. Bar graph depicting the results of IL-6RE-CAT induction assays. H-35 cells were co-transfected with IL-6RE-CAT and the indicated amount of ObR/G-CSFR and OB-RA868-1165. Cells were stimulated with leptin,
15 and CAT activity was determined as in the experiments described in FIG. 11. All values are expressed relative to the untreated cultures.

FIG. 15C. Bar graph depicting the results of IL-6RE-CAT induction assays. H-35 cells were co-transfected
20 with IL-6RE-CAT and the indicated amount of G-CSFR and G-CSFR(Δ cyto). Cells were stimulated with G-CSF, and CAT activity was determined as in the experiments described in FIG. 11. All values are expressed relative to the untreated cultures.

25 FIG. 15D. Bar graph depicting the results of IL-6RE-CAT induction assays. H-35 cells were co-transfected with IL-6RE-CAT and the indicated amount of G-CSFR/ObR and G-CSFR(Δ cyto). Cells were stimulated with G-CSF, and CAT activity was determined as in the experiments
30 described in FIG. 11. All values are expressed relative to the untreated cultures.

FIG. 15E. Bar graph depicting the results of IL-6RE-CAT induction assays. H-35 cells were co-transfected with IL-6RE-CAT and the indicated amount of ObR and OB-
35 RY1141F. Cells were stimulated with leptin, and CAT

- 18 -

activity was determined as in the experiments described in FIG. 11. All values are expressed relative to the untreated cultures.

V.. DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF THE INVENTION

5 ObR, described for the first time herein, is a novel receptor protein that participates in body weight regulation. ObR is a transmembrane protein that spans the membrane once and belongs to the Class I family of cytokine receptors, and is most closely related to the
10 gp130 signal transducing component of the IL-6 receptor, the G-CSF receptor, and the LIF receptor. Signal transduction is triggered by the binding of Ob to the receptor. Neutralization of Ob, removal of Ob, or interference with its binding to ObR results in weight
15 gain. ObR mRNA is detected in the choroid plexus, and other tissues, including the hypothalamus.

 The invention encompasses the use of obR nucleotides, ObR proteins and peptides, as well as antibodies to the ObR (which can, for example, act as ObR
20 agonists or antagonists), antagonists that inhibit receptor activity or expression, or agonists that activate receptor activity or increase its expression in the diagnosis and treatment of body weight disorders, including, but not limited to obesity, cachexia and
25 anorexia in animals, including humans. The diagnosis of an ObR abnormality in a patient, or an abnormality in the ObR signal transduction pathway, will assist in devising a proper treatment or therapeutic regimen. In addition, obR nucleotides and ObR proteins are useful for the
30 identification of compounds effective in the treatment of body weight disorders regulated by the ObR.

 In particular, the invention described in the subsections below encompasses ObR, polypeptides or peptides corresponding to functional domains of the ObR

- 19 -

(e.g., ECD, TM or CD), mutated, truncated or deleted ObRs (e.g. an ObR with one or more functional domains or portions thereof deleted, such as Δ TM and/or Δ CD), ObR fusion proteins (e.g. an ObR or a functional domain of ObR, such as the ECD, fused to an unrelated protein or peptide such as an immunoglobulin constant region, i.e., IgFc), nucleotide sequences encoding such products, and host cell expression systems that can produce such ObR products.

10 The invention also features Ob receptors having an amino acid sequence that is substantially identical to a defined amino acid sequence.

By "substantially identical" is meant a polypeptide or nucleic acid having a sequence that is at least 85%, preferably 90%, and more preferably 95% or more identical to the sequence of the reference amino acid or nucleic acid sequence. For polypeptides, the length of the reference polypeptide sequence will generally be at least 16 amino acids, preferably at least 20 amino acids, more preferably at least 25 amino acids, and most preferably 35 amino acids. For nucleic acids, the length of the reference nucleic acid sequence will generally be at least 50 nucleotides, preferably at least 60 nucleotides, more preferably at least 75 nucleotides, and most preferably 110 nucleotides.

Sequence identity can be measured using sequence analysis software (e.g., Sequence Analysis Software Package of the Genetics Computer Group, University of Wisconsin Biotechnology Center, 1710 University Avenue, Madison, WI 53705).

In the case of polypeptide sequences which are less than 100% identical to a reference sequence, the non-identical positions are preferably, but not necessarily, conservative substitutions for the reference sequence. Conservative substitutions typically include

- 20 -

substitutions within the following groups: glycine and alanine; valine, isoleucine, and leucine; aspartic acid and glutamic acid; asparagine and glutamine; serine and threonine; lysine and arginine; and phenylalanine and
5 tyrosine.

Where a particular polypeptide is said to have a specific percent identity to a reference polypeptide of a defined length, the percent identity is relative to the reference peptide. Thus, a peptide that is 50% identical
10 to a reference polypeptide that is 100 amino acids long can be a 50 amino acid polypeptide that is completely identical to a 50 amino acid long portion of the reference polypeptide. It might also be a 100 amino acid long polypeptide which is 50% identical to the reference
15 polypeptide over its entire length. Of course, many other polypeptides will meet the same criteria.

The invention also encompasses antibodies and anti-idiotypic antibodies (including Fab fragments), antagonists and agonists of the ObR, as well as compounds
20 or nucleotide constructs that inhibit expression of the obR gene (transcription factor inhibitors, antisense and ribozyme molecules, or gene or regulatory sequence replacement constructs), or promote expression of ObR (e.g., expression constructs in which obR coding
25 sequences are operatively associated with expression control elements such as promoters, promoter/enhancers, etc.). The invention also relates to host cells and animals genetically engineered to express the human ObR (or mutants thereof) or to inhibit or "knock-out"
30 expression of the animal's endogenous ObR.

The ObR proteins or peptides, ObR fusion proteins, obR nucleotide sequences, antibodies, antagonists and agonists can be useful for the detection of mutant ObRs or inappropriately expressed ObRs for the diagnosis of
35 body weight disorders such as obesity, anorexia or

- 21 -

cachexia. The ObR proteins or peptides, ObR fusion proteins, obR nucleotide sequences, host cell expression systems, antibodies, antagonists, agonists and genetically engineered cells and animals can be used for
5 screening for drugs effective in the treatment of such body weight disorders. The use of engineered host cells and/or animals may offer an advantage in that such systems allow not only for the identification of compounds that bind to the ECD of the ObR, but can also
10 identify compounds that affect the signal transduced by the activated ObR.

Finally, the ObR protein products (especially soluble derivatives such as peptides corresponding to the ObR ECD, or truncated polypeptides lacking the TM domain)
15 and fusion protein products (especially ObR-Ig fusion proteins, i.e., fusions of the ObR or a domain of the ObR, e.g., ECD, Δ TM to an IgFc), antibodies and anti-idiotypic antibodies (including Fab fragments), antagonists or agonists (including compounds that
20 modulate signal transduction which may act on downstream targets in the ObR signal transduction pathway) can be used for therapy of such diseases. For example, the administration of an effective amount of soluble ObR ECD, Δ TM ObR or an ECD-IgFc fusion protein or an anti-
25 idiotypic antibody (or its Fab) that mimics the ObR ECD would "mop up" or "neutralize" endogenous Ob, and prevent or reduce binding and receptor activation, leading to weight gain. Nucleotide constructs encoding such ObR products can be used to genetically engineer host cells
30 to express such ObR products in vivo; these genetically engineered cells function as "bioreactors" in the body delivering a continuous supply of the ObR, ObR peptide, soluble ECD or Δ TM or ObR fusion protein that will "mop up" or neutralize Ob. Nucleotide constructs encoding
35 functional ObRs, mutant ObRs, as well as antisense and

- 22 -

ribozyme molecules can be used in "gene therapy" approaches for the modulation of ObR expression and/or activity in the treatment of body weight disorders. Thus, the invention also encompasses pharmaceutical
5 formulations and methods for treating body weight disorders.

The invention is based, in part, on the surprising discovery of a high affinity receptor for Ob expressed at significant concentration in the choroid plexus. This
10 discovery was made possible by using a novel alkaline phosphatase/Ob (AP-Ob) fusion protein for in situ staining of cells and tissue. Competition studies with unlabeled Ob confirmed that the in situ binding observed was specific for Ob. Murine obR cDNA was identified
15 using AP-Ob fusion protein to screen an expression library of cDNAs synthesized from murine choroid plexus mRNA and transiently transfected into mammalian COS cells. A clone, famj5312, expressing the short form of a high affinity receptor for Ob was identified and
20 sequenced. Sequence analysis revealed that the obR cDNA and predicted amino acid sequence are novel sequences containing amino acid regions indicating that ObR is a member of the Class I family of receptor proteins. Mapping studies described herein demonstrate that the obR
25 gene maps to the db locus. The data presented herein demonstrate further that the db gene is a mutant obR gene, which expresses an aberrantly spliced obR long form message that encodes a protein identical to the short form murine ObR. The famj5312 sequence was utilized to
30 screen a human fetal brain cDNA library, which resulted in the identification of a human obR cDNA clone fahj5312d, described herein. Oligonucleotide primers designed on the basis of the human cDNA sequence were used to clone the human genomic DNA clone, h-obR-p87,
35 also described herein. mRNA encoding the murine long

- 23 -

form of ObR was cloned from murine hypothalamus using degenerate primers designed on the human ObR cytoplasmic domain.

Various aspects of the invention are described in greater detail in the subsections below.

A.. THE ObR GENE

The cDNA sequence (SEQ. ID. No. 1) and deduced amino acid sequence (SEQ. ID. No. 2) of murine short form (894 amino acids long) and murine long form ObR are shown in FIGs. 1 and 6, respectively. The signal sequence of both murine short and long form ObR extends from amino acid residue 1 to about 22 of FIGs. 1 and 6, respectively; the extracellular domain of both forms of murine ObR extends from about amino acid residue number 23 to about 837 of FIGs. 1 and 6; the transmembrane domain of both forms of murine ObR extends from about amino acid residue 838 to about 860 of FIGs. 1 and 6; and the cytoplasmic domain of the murine short form ObR extends from about amino acid residue 861 to 894 of FIG. 1 while that of the long form extends from amino acid residue 861 to 1162 of FIG. 6. At least one other short form murine ObR has been identified which is one amino acid shorter (i.e., 893 amino acids) than the sequence shown in FIG. 1. The sequence at the C-terminus differs from the sequence shown in FIG. 1, in that residues 890 - 894 (RTDTL) are not present; and instead, residues 890-893 of the second short form have the following sequence: IMWI.

The cDNA sequence (SEQ. ID. No:3) and deduced amino acid sequence (SEQ. ID. No:4) of human ObR are shown in FIG. 3. The human ObR signal sequence extends from amino acid residue 1 to about 20 of FIG. 3; the extracellular domain of human ObR extends from about amino acid residue 21 to about 839 of FIG. 3; the

- 24 -

transmembrane domain of human ObR extends from about amino acid residue number 840 to about 862 of FIG. 3; and the cytoplasmic domain of human ObR extends from about amino acid residue number 863 to 1165 of FIG. 3.

- 5 Sequences derived from the human cDNA clone were used to design primers that were used to clone the human genomic obR, h-obR-p87, as described in the examples, infra.

- Data presented in the working examples, infra, demonstrate that the obR gene maps to the db locus, and
10 that the db gene is a mutant obR gene which is expressed in db mice as an aberrantly spliced transcript resulting in an mRNA species containing an insert of approximately 106 nucleotides (nt) in the portion encoding the cytoplasmic domain of ObR. The insert produces a
15 mutation that results in a transcript that encodes a prematurely truncated long form that is identical to murine short form ObR.

- The obR nucleotide sequences of the invention include: (a) the DNA sequence shown in FIG. 1, 3 or 6 or
20 contained in the cDNA clone famj5312 within E.coli strain 5312B4F3 as deposited with the American Type Culture Collection (ATCC), or contained in the cDNA clone fahj5312d within E.coli strain h-obRD as deposited with the ATCC, or contained in the human genomic clone, h-obR-
25 p87 as deposited with the ATCC; (b) nucleotide sequence that encodes the amino acid sequence shown in FIG. 1, 3 or 6, or the ObR amino acid sequence encoded by the cDNA clone famj5312 as deposited with the ATCC, or the cDNA clone fahj5312d as deposited with the ATCC, or contained
30 in the human genomic clone, h-obR-p87 as deposited with the ATCC; (c) any nucleotide sequence that hybridizes to the complement of the DNA sequence shown in FIG. 1, 3 or 6 or contained in the cDNA clone famj5312 as deposited with the ATCC, or contained in the cDNA clone fahj5312d
35 as deposited with the ATCC, or contained in the human

- 25 -

genomic clone, h-obR-p87 as deposited with the ATCC under highly stringent conditions, e.g., hybridization to filter-bound DNA in 0.5 M NaHPO₄, 7% sodium dodecyl sulfate (SDS), 1 mM EDTA at 65°C, and washing in

5 0.1xSSC/0.1% SDS at 68°C (Ausubel F.M. et al., eds., 1989, Current Protocols in Molecular Biology, Vol. I, Green Publishing Associates, Inc., and John Wiley & sons, Inc., New York, at p. 2.10.3) and encodes a functionally equivalent gene product; and (d) any nucleotide sequence

10 that hybridizes to the complement of the DNA sequences that encode the amino acid sequence shown in FIG. 1, 3 or 6 contained in cDNA clone famj5312 as deposited with the ATCC, or contained in the cDNA clone fahj5312d as deposited with the ATCC, or contained in the human

15 genomic clone, h-obR-p87 as deposited with the ATCC under less stringent conditions, such as moderately stringent conditions, e.g., washing in 0.2xSSC/0.1% SDS at 42°C (Ausubel et al., 1989, supra), yet which still encodes a functionally equivalent obR gene product. Functional

20 equivalents of the ObR include naturally occurring ObR present in other species, and mutant ObRs whether naturally occurring or engineered. The invention also includes degenerate variants of sequences (a) through (d).

25 The invention also includes nucleic acid molecules, preferably DNA molecules, that hybridize to, and are therefore the complements of, the nucleotide sequences (a) through (d), in the preceding paragraph. Such hybridization conditions may be highly stringent or

30 less highly stringent, as described above. In instances wherein the nucleic acid molecules are deoxyoligonucleotides ("oligos"), highly stringent conditions may refer, e.g., to washing in 6xSSC/0.05% sodium pyrophosphate at 37°C (for 14-base oligos), 48°C

35 (for 17-base oligos), 55°C (for 20-base oligos), and 60°C

- 26 -

(for 23-base oligos). These nucleic acid molecules may encode or act as obR antisense molecules, useful, for example, in obR gene regulation (for and/or as antisense primers in amplification reactions of obR gene nucleic acid sequences). With respect to obR gene regulation, such techniques can be used to regulate, for example, cachexia and/or anorexia. Further, such sequences may be used as part of ribozyme and/or triple helix sequences, also useful for obR gene regulation. Still further, such molecules may be used as components of diagnostic methods whereby, for example, the presence of a particular obR allele responsible for causing a weight disorder, such as obesity, may be detected.

In addition to the obR nucleotide sequences described above, full length obR cDNA or gene sequences present in the same species and/or homologs of the obR gene present in other species can be identified and readily isolated, without undue experimentation, by molecular biological techniques well known in the art. The identification of homologs of obR in related species can be useful for developing animal model systems more closely related to humans for purposes of drug discovery. For example, expression libraries of cDNAs synthesized from choroid plexus mRNA derived from the organism of interest can be screened using labeled Ob derived from that species, e.g., an AP-Ob fusion protein. Alternatively, such cDNA libraries, or genomic DNA libraries derived from the organism of interest can be screened by hybridization using the nucleotides described herein as hybridization or amplification probes. Furthermore, genes at other genetic loci within the genome that encode proteins which have extensive homology to one or more domains of the obR gene product can also be identified via similar techniques. In the case of cDNA libraries, such screening techniques can identify

- 27 -

clones derived from alternatively spliced transcripts in the same or different species.

Screening can be by filter hybridization, using duplicate filters. The labeled probe can contain at least 15-30 base pairs of the obR nucleotide sequence, as shown in FIG. 1, 3 or 6. The hybridization washing conditions used should be of a lower stringency when the cDNA library is derived from an organism different from the type of organism from which the labeled sequence was derived. With respect to the cloning of a human obR homolog, using murine obR probes, for example, hybridization can, for example, be performed at 65°C overnight in Church's buffer (7% SDS, 250 mM NaHPO₄, 2μM EDTA, 1% BSA). Washes can be done with 2XSSC, 0.1% SDS at 65°C and then at 0.1XSSC, 0.1% SDS at 65°C.

Low stringency conditions are well known to those of skill in the art, and will vary predictably depending on the specific organisms from which the library and the labeled sequences are derived. For guidance regarding such conditions see, for example, Sambrook et al., 1989, Molecular Cloning, A Laboratory Manual, Cold Springs Harbor Press, N.Y.; and Ausubel et al., 1989, Current Protocols in Molecular Biology, Green Publishing Associates and Wiley Interscience, N.Y.

Alternatively, the labeled obR nucleotide probe may be used to screen a genomic library derived from the organism of interest, again, using appropriately stringent conditions. The identification and characterization of human genomic clones is helpful for designing diagnostic tests and clinical protocols for treating body weight disorders in human patients. For example, sequences derived from regions adjacent to the intron/exon boundaries of the human gene can be used to design primers for use in amplification assays to detect mutations within the exons, introns, splice sites (e.g.

- 28 -

splice acceptor and/or donor sites), etc., that can be used in diagnostics.

Further, an obR gene homolog may be isolated from nucleic acid of the organism of interest by performing
5 PCR using two degenerate oligonucleotide primer pools designed on the basis of amino acid sequences within the obR gene product disclosed herein. The template for the reaction may be cDNA obtained by reverse transcription of
10 mRNA prepared from, for example, human or non-human cell lines or tissue, such as choroid plexus, known or suspected to express an obR gene allele.

The PCR product may be subcloned and sequenced to ensure that the amplified sequences represent the sequences of an obR gene. The PCR fragment may then be
15 used to isolate a full length cDNA clone by a variety of methods. For example, the amplified fragment may be labeled and used to screen a cDNA library, such as a bacteriophage cDNA library. Alternatively, the labeled fragment may be used to isolate genomic clones via the
20 screening of a genomic library.

PCR technology may also be utilized to isolate full length cDNA sequences. For example, RNA may be isolated, following standard procedures, from an appropriate cellular or tissue source (*i.e.*, one known,
25 or suspected, to express the obR gene, such as, for example, choroid plexus or brain tissue). A reverse transcription reaction may be performed on the RNA using an oligonucleotide primer specific for the most 5' end of the amplified fragment for the priming of first strand
30 synthesis. The resulting RNA/DNA hybrid may then be "tailed" with guanines using a standard terminal transferase reaction, the hybrid may be digested with RNAase H, and second strand synthesis may then be primed with a poly-C primer. Thus, cDNA sequences upstream of
35 the amplified fragment may easily be isolated. For a

- 29 -

review of cloning strategies which may be used, see e.g., Sambrook et al., 1989, supra.

The obR gene sequences may additionally be used to isolate mutant obR gene alleles. Such mutant alleles may
5 be isolated from individuals either known or proposed to have a genotype which contributes to the symptoms of body weight disorders such as obesity, cachexia or anorexia. Mutant alleles and mutant allele products may then be utilized in the therapeutic and diagnostic systems
10 described below. Additionally, such obR gene sequences can be used to detect obR gene regulatory (e.g., promoter or promotor/enhancer) defects which can affect body weight.

A cDNA of a mutant obR gene may be isolated, for
15 example, by using PCR, a technique which is well known to those of skill in the art. In this case, the first cDNA strand may be synthesized by hybridizing an oligo-dT oligonucleotide to mRNA isolated from tissue known or suspected to be expressed in an individual putatively
20 carrying the mutant obR allele, and by extending the new strand with reverse transcriptase. The second strand of the cDNA is then synthesized using an oligonucleotide that hybridizes specifically to the 5' end of the normal gene. Using these two primers, the product is then
25 amplified via PCR, cloned into a suitable vector, and subjected to DNA sequence analysis through methods well known to those of skill in the art. By comparing the DNA sequence of the mutant obR allele to that of the normal obR allele, the mutation(s) responsible for the loss or
30 alteration of function of the mutant obR gene product can be ascertained.

Alternatively, a genomic library can be constructed using DNA obtained from an individual suspected of or known to carry the mutant obR allele, or
35 a cDNA library can be constructed using RNA from a tissue

- 30 -

known, or suspected, to express the mutant obR allele. The normal obR gene or any suitable fragment thereof may then be labeled and used as a probe to identify the corresponding mutant obR allele in such libraries.

- 5 Clones containing the mutant obR gene sequences may then be purified and subjected to sequence analysis according to methods well known to those of skill in the art.

Additionally, an expression library can be constructed utilizing cDNA synthesized from, for example, RNA isolated from a tissue known, or suspected, to express a mutant obR allele in an individual suspected of or known to carry such a mutant allele. In this manner, gene products made by the putatively mutant tissue may be expressed and screened using standard antibody screening techniques in conjunction with antibodies raised against the normal obR gene product, as described, below, in Section 5.3. (For screening techniques, see, for example, Harlow, E. and Lane, eds., 1988, "Antibodies: A Laboratory Manual", Cold Spring Harbor Press, Cold Spring Harbor.) Additionally, screening can be accomplished by screening with labeled Ob fusion proteins, such as, for example, AP-Ob or Ob-AP fusion proteins. In cases where an obR mutation results in an expressed gene product with altered function (e.g., as a result of a missense or a frameshift mutation), a polyclonal set of antibodies to ObR are likely to cross-react with the mutant ObR gene product. Library clones detected via their reaction with such labeled antibodies can be purified and subjected to sequence analysis according to methods well known to those of skill in the art.

The invention also encompasses nucleotide sequences that encode mutant ObRs, peptide fragments of the ObR, truncated ObRs, and ObR fusion proteins. These include, but are not limited to nucleotide sequences encoding mutant ObRs described in section 5.2 infra;

- 31 -

polypeptides or peptides corresponding to the ECD, TM and/or CD domains of the ObR or portions of these domains; truncated ObRs in which one or two of the domains is deleted, e.g., a soluble ObR lacking the TM or both the TM and CD regions, or a truncated, nonfunctional ObR lacking all or a portion of the CD region. Nucleotides encoding fusion proteins may include by are not limited to full length ObR, truncated ObR or peptide fragments of ObR fused to an unrelated protein or peptide, such as for example, a transmembrane sequence, which anchors the ObR ECD to the cell membrane; an Ig Fc domain which increases the stability and half life of the resulting fusion protein (e.g., ObR-Ig) in the bloodstream; or an enzyme, fluorescent protein, luminescent protein which can be used as a marker.

The invention also encompasses (a) DNA vectors that contain any of the foregoing ObR coding sequences and/or their complements (i.e., antisense); (b) DNA expression vectors that contain any of the foregoing ObR coding sequences operatively associated with a regulatory element that directs the expression of the coding sequences; and (c) genetically engineered host cells that contain any of the foregoing ObR coding sequences operatively associated with a regulatory element that directs the expression of the coding sequences in the host cell. As used herein, regulatory elements include but are not limited to inducible and non-inducible promoters, enhancers, operators and other elements known to those skilled in the art that drive and regulate expression. Such regulatory elements include but are not limited to the cytomegalovirus hCMV immediate early gene, the early or late promoters of SV40 adenovirus, the lac system, the trp system, the TAC system, the TRC system, the major operator and promoter regions of phage A, the control regions of fd coat protein, the promoter for

- 32 -

3-phosphoglycerate kinase, the promoters of acid phosphatase, and the promoters of the yeast α -mating factors.

B... ObR PROTEINS AND POLYPEPTIDES

5 ObR protein, polypeptides and peptide fragments, mutated, truncated or deleted forms of the ObR and/or ObR fusion proteins can be prepared for a variety of uses, including but not limited to the generation of antibodies, as reagents in diagnostic assays, the
10 identification of other cellular gene products involved in the regulation of body weight, as reagents in assays for screening for compounds that can be used in the treatment of body weight disorders, and as pharmaceutical reagents useful in the treatment of body weight disorders
15 related to the ObR.

FIGS. 1 and 6 show the amino acid sequence of a murine short form and long form ObR protein, respectively. In both of these forms of ObR, the signal sequence extends from amino acid 1 to about 22; the ECD
20 extends from about amino acid 23 to about 837; and the TM extends from about amino acid 838 to about 860. In the short form of murine ObR, the CD extends from about amino acid 861 to about 894 (or to 893 in the second short form), while in the long form it extends from about amino
25 acid 861 to 1162. FIG. 3 shows the amino acid sequence of a human ObR. The signal sequence extends from amino acid residue 1 to about 20; the ECD extends from about amino acid residue 21 to about 839; the TM extends from about amino acid residue 840 to about 862; and the CD
30 extends from about amino acid residue 863 to 1165.

The ObR sequence begins with a methionine in a DNA sequence context consistent with a translation initiation site, followed by a typical hydrophobic signal sequence of peptide secretion. The predicted mature extracellular

- 33 -

domain for both forms of murine ObR is identical and is 815 amino acids long, whereas the ECD predicted for human ObR is 819 amino acids long. The extracellular domain of ObR shows many features of the class I cytokine receptor family (reviewed in Heldin, 1995, Cell 80:213-223), and is most closely related to the gp130 signal transducing component of the IL-6 receptor (Taga et al., 1989, Cell 58:573-581), the G-CSF receptor (Fukunaga et al., 1990, Cell 61:341-350), and the LIF receptor (Gearing et al., 1991, Science 255:1434-1437). In fact, the data presented herein demonstrate that the long form ObR signals through activation of STAT proteins -- a hallmark of the signal transduction pathway mediated by the IL-6 type cytokine receptor family.

An alignment between the extracellular domains of the murine ObR and gp130 is shown in FIG. 4. Although the overall amino acid sequence identity between these two molecules is low (24%), the characteristically conserved cysteine residues, the Trp-Ser-X-Trp-Ser motif (amino acid residues 317-321 and 620-624 in the murine sequence shown in FIG. 1; amino acid residues 319-323 and 622-626 in the human sequence shown in FIG. 3), and conservation of other residues within this group of proteins (reviewed in Kishimoto et al., 1994, Cell 76:253-262) is clearly evident. The amino acid sequences of murine short form ObR and human ObR are highly homologous throughout the length of murine short form ObR (FIG. 5). In fact, the deduced amino acid sequence identity between the murine short form and human clones (78%) is the same or greater than that seen when comparing the murine and human forms of gp130 (Saito et al., 1992, J. Immunol. 148:4066-4071), the LIF receptor (Gough et al., 1988, Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. 85:2623-2627), and the G-CSF receptor (Fukanaga et al., 1990, Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. 87:8702-8706). Similarly, the

- 34 -

deduced amino acid sequences from murine and human long forms of ObR are homologous throughout the length of the coding region and share 75% identity (FIG. 7).

Potential N-linked glycosylation sites (*i.e.*, amino acid sequence motif N-X-S or N-X-T) are found in the ECD of both murine and human ObR. At least twenty potential N-linked glycosylation sites can be identified in the murine ObR ECD sequence shown in FIGs. 1 and 6 (see tripeptide motifs starting at amino acid residues 23, 41, 56, 73, 81, 98, 187, 206, 276, 347, 397, 433, 516, 624, 659, 670, 688, 697, 728, and 750); whereas at least sixteen potential N-linked glycosylation sites can be identified in the human ObR ECD sequence shown in FIG. 3 (see tripeptide motifs starting at amino acid residues 41, 56, 73, 98, 187, 275, 345, 431, 514, 622, 657, 668, 686, 695, 698 and 726). The extracellular domain of both the murine and human ObR is followed by a predicted transmembrane domain of 23 amino acids.

The murine cDNA shown in FIG. 1 encodes a short cytoplasmic domain (34 amino acids). Amino acids 5-24 of the murine ObR cytoplasmic domain (*i.e.*, amino acid residues 865 to 884 in FIG. 1) show 47% identity to membrane proximal sequences of the intracellular domain of the LIF receptor, and contain a box1 Jak interaction sequence (Narazaki et al., 1994, Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. 91:2285-2289). Interestingly, the human cDNA encodes a protein with a much longer intracellular domain than murine short form ObR. Although the murine short form and human intracellular domains are highly conserved up to the final five residues of murine short form ObR, the human intracellular domain continues to a length similar to that of gp130. The nucleotide sequences of the murine short form and human clones are also very similar throughout the coding region of murine short form ObR,

- 35 -

but then diverge completely near the murine short form ObR stop codon.

The short cytoplasmic domain of the murine short form cDNAs described herein is characteristic of several class I cytokine receptor polypeptides (reviewed in Kishimoto et al., 1994, Cell 76:253-262). However, the results reported herein demonstrate that the short form ObR does not activate signal transduction via the STAT pathway which is mediated by the long form ObR. In fact, the three receptors to which ObR shows the strongest homology all have long cytoplasmic domains important in intracellular signaling. This opened the possibility that the murine short form ObR clone isolated was chimeric or encoded a rare aberrantly spliced form not representing the major form expressed within the choroid plexus. To address this issue, eight murine clones were selected that were independently identified in the library screen, and each was amplified (in subpools of 150 clones each) by PCR with primers made to sequences 3' of the stop codon. Results verified that all eight clones contained these same 3' untranslated sequences. In addition, the C-terminus of five independently isolated clones was sequenced and all shown to have the same stop codon. Finally, reverse transcription PCR with total RNA from choroid plexus isolated from a mouse strain (C57Bl/KsJ) different from that which the cDNA library was derived, generated an identical PCR product containing a stop codon in the same location. These data indicated that the isolated murine short form clone is neither chimeric nor a rare aberrant splice event, but rather is likely to be the predominant form of this receptor in the murine choroid plexus. The data presented herein indicate that in some tissues, alternatively spliced forms of mouse ObR exist with longer intracellular domains (the long form); i.e., the

- 36 -

wild-type obR gene is expressed in two forms, one mRNA transcript having an insert of about 100 nucleotides encodes ObR having a short cytoplasmic domain, and another mRNA transcript encodes ObR having a long cytoplasmic domain that is homologous to the human CD.

The murine cDNA shown in FIG. 6 encodes the long form ObR. As described supra, the amino acids encoding the ECD and TM of the murine long form ObR are identical to those for the murine short form. The murine long form cDNA, however, encodes a cytoplasmic domain (302 amino acids) that is approximately the same length as the cytoplasmic domain encoded by the human ObR cDNA. Unlike the ObR short forms, the ObR encoded by the nucleotide sequence of the murine long form continues to be similar to that of the human ObR throughout the cytoplasmic domain.

The data presented herein also indicate that db is a mutant of the long form murine obR gene. The db mutant expresses an aberrantly spliced transcript containing an insert of about 106 nucleotides in the portion of the mRNA encoding the CD. Although the transcript is long, the inserted sequence produces a mutation that results in a transcript that encodes a truncated ObR protein that is identical to the short forms of ObR and therefore, lacks most of the CD. The data shown herein demonstrate that, unlike the long form ObR, the short form ObR, i.e., the form of the receptor associated with the obese phenotype in db/db mice, does not transduce signal mediated by the STAT pathway. Therefore, it appears that the signalling-competent long form ObR is actively involved in body weight regulation and maintenance.

In sum, messenger RNA for several major ObR forms have been identified. The predominant ObR mRNA found in most tissues encodes a transmembrane protein with a short cytoplasmic domain of 34 amino acid residues referred to

- 37 -

as the short form. In hypothalamus, an obR mRNA exists which encodes a protein with an identical extracellular domain as the short form, but with a 302 residue-long cytoplasmic domain, referred to as the long form. The *db* mutation leads to the production of an aberrant splice product of long form transcript, resulting in a protein with truncated cytoplasmic domain. Interestingly, the mRNA for the long form of ObR in the *db/db* mice encodes a protein with an identical structure to the naturally occurring short form. The loss of this carboxyterminal region is proposed to render the ObR inactive and is predicted to generate the obese phenotype in *db/db* mice.

Sequence information indicated that ObR might exert a signaling action similar to that of G-CSFR, LIFR and gp130 (Stahl & Yancopoulos, 1993, Cell 74:587-590; Kishimoto, et al., 1995, Blood 86:1243-1254). Signaling by these receptors entails, among others, the activation of receptor-associated kinases of the Janus kinase family which contribute to the phosphorylation and activation of the DNA binding activity of STAT1, STAT3 and STAT5 (Ihle, 1995, Nature 377:591-594; Kishimoto, et al., 1995, Blood 86:1243-1254). This process, in turn, has been correlated with induced transcription of genes that contain binding sites for the STAT proteins such as the hepatic genes encoding acute phase plasma proteins (Lai et al., 1995, J. Biol. Chem. 270:23254-23257). To address whether the cloned ObR isoforms are indeed signaling receptor molecules, ObR was introduced into established tissue culture cell lines and the cell response to OB treatment was compared with that mediated by the structurally-related IL-6-type cytokine receptors. The results presented in the example *infra* demonstrate that the long form ObR is a signal-transducing molecule. In particular, the results show that the long form ObR shares functional specificity with IL-6-type cytokine

- 38 -

receptors. The results also show that the short form ObR does not signal via the STAT pathway transduced by the ObR long form. Thus, it appears that the long form ObR, but not the short form, is involved in maintenance of
5 body weight.

The ObR amino acid sequences of the invention include the amino acid sequence shown in FIG. 1 (SEQ. ID. No:2), FIG. 3 (SEQ. ID. No:4) or FIG. 6, or the amino acid sequence encoded by cDNA clone famj5312 as deposited
10 with the ATCC, or encoded by cDNA clone fahj5312d as deposited with the ATCC, or encoded by the human genomic clone h-obR-p87, as deposited with the ATCC. Further, ObRs of other species are encompassed by the invention. In fact, any ObR protein encoded by the obR nucleotide
15 sequences described in Section 5.1, above, are within the scope of the invention.

The invention also encompasses proteins that are functionally equivalent to the ObR encoded by the nucleotide sequences described in Section 5.1, as judged
20 by any of a number of criteria, including but not limited to the ability to bind Ob, the binding affinity for Ob, the resulting biological effect of Ob binding, e.g., signal transduction, a change in cellular metabolism (e.g., ion flux, tyrosine phosphorylation) or change in
25 phenotype when the ObR equivalent is present in an appropriate cell type (such as the amelioration, prevention or delay of the obese phenotype, i.e., the db or ob phenotype), or weight loss. Such functionally equivalent ObR proteins include but are not limited to
30 additions or substitutions of amino acid residues within the amino acid sequence encoded by the obR nucleotide sequences described, above, in Section 5.1, but which result in a silent change, thus producing a functionally equivalent gene product. Amino acid substitutions may be
35 made on the basis of similarity in polarity, charge,

- 39 -

solubility, hydrophobicity, hydrophilicity, and/or the amphipathic nature of the residues involved. For example, nonpolar (hydrophobic) amino acids include alanine, leucine, isoleucine, valine, proline, 5 phenylalanine, tryptophan, and methionine; polar neutral amino acids include glycine, serine, threonine, cysteine, tyrosine, asparagine, and glutamine; positively charged (basic) amino acids include arginine, lysine, and histidine; and negatively charged (acidic) amino acids 10 include aspartic acid and glutamic acid.

While random mutations can be made to ObR DNA (using random mutagenesis techniques well known to those skilled in the art) and the resulting mutant ObRs tested for activity, site-directed mutations of the ObR coding 15 sequence can be engineered (using site-directed mutagenesis techniques well known to those skilled in the art) to generate mutant ObRs with increased function, e.g., higher binding affinity for Ob, and/or greater signalling capacity; or decreased function, e.g., lower 20 binding affinity for Ob, and/or decreased signal transduction capacity.

For example, the alignment of mouse short form ObR (FIG. 1) and the human ObR homolog (FIG. 3) is shown in FIG. 5 in which identical amino acid residues are 25 indicated by a star. Mutant ObRs can be engineered so that regions of identity (indicated by stars in FIG. 5) are maintained, whereas the variable residues (unstarred in FIG. 5) are altered, e.g., by deletion or insertion of an amino acid residue(s) or by substitution of one or 30 more different amino acid residues. Conservative alterations at the variable positions can be engineered in order to produce a mutant ObR that retains function; e.g., Ob binding affinity or signal transduction capability or both. Non-conservative changes can be 35 engineered at these variable positions to alter function,

- 40 -

e.g., Ob binding affinity or signal transduction capability, or both. Alternatively, where alteration of function is desired, deletion or non-conservative alterations of the conserved regions (i.e., identical amino acids indicated by stars in FIG. 5) can be engineered. For example, deletion or non-conservative alterations (substitutions or insertions) of the CD, e.g., amino acid residues 861-894 (FIG. 1) of murine ObR, or amino acid residues 863-1165 (FIG. 3) of human ObR, or portions of the CD, e.g., amino acid residues 861-884 (FIG. 1) of murine ObR, or amino acid residues 863-886 (FIG. 3) of human ObR (the box 1 Jak interaction domain) can be engineered to produce a mutant ObR that binds Ob but is signalling-incompetent. Non-conservative alterations to the starred residues in the ECD shown in FIG. 5 can be engineered to produce mutant ObRs with altered binding affinity for Ob. The same mutation strategy can also be used to design mutant ObRs based on the alignment of murine long ObR form and the human ObR homolog shown in FIG. 7 in which identical amino acid residues are indicated by a double asterisk.

FIG. 4 shows the alignment of the ECD of murine ObR with human gp130, in which identical residues are indicated in black, and conservative changes are indicated in grey. Presumably, regions of identity and conservation are important for maintaining tertiary structure of the ECD, whereas the variable regions may contribute to specificity of each receptor for its ligand. Therefore, ObR mutants with altered binding affinity for Ob may be engineered by altering the variable regions shown in FIG. 4. Such ObR mutants can be designed so as to preserve the ObR amino acid sequences that are boxed in FIG. 4 (both black and grey boxes) or to contain one or more conservative

- 41 -

substitutions derived from the gp130 sequence shown in the grey boxes of FIG. 4.

Other mutations to the obR coding sequence can be made to generate ObRs that are better suited for expression, scale up, etc. in the host cells chosen. For example, cysteine residues can be deleted or substituted with another amino acid in order to eliminate disulfide bridges; N-linked glycosylation sites can be altered or eliminated to achieve, for example, expression of a homogeneous product that is more easily recovered and purified from yeast hosts which are known to hyperglycosylate N-linked sites. To this end, a variety of amino acid substitutions at one or both of the first or third amino acid positions of any one or more of the glycosylation recognition sequences which occur in the ECD (N-X-S or N-X-T), and/or an amino acid deletion at the second position of any one or more such recognition sequences in the ECD will prevent glycosylation of the ObR at the modified tripeptide sequence. (See, e.g., Miyajima et al., 1986, EMBO J. 5(6):1193-1197).

Peptides corresponding to one or more domains of the ObR (e.g., ECD, TM or CD), truncated or deleted ObRs (e.g., ObR in which the TM and/or CD is deleted) as well as fusion proteins in which the full length ObR, an ObR peptide or truncated ObR is fused to an unrelated protein are also within the scope of the invention and can be designed on the basis of the obR nucleotide and ObR amino acid sequences disclosed in this Section and in Section 5.1, above. Such fusion proteins include but are not limited to IgFc fusions which stabilize the ObR protein or peptide and prolong half-life in vivo; or fusions to any amino acid sequence that allows the fusion protein to be anchored to the cell membrane, allowing the ECD to be exhibited on the cell surface; or fusions to an

- 42 -

enzyme, fluorescent protein, or luminescent protein which provide a marker function.

- While the ObR polypeptides and peptides can be chemically synthesized (e.g., see Creighton, 1983, *Proteins: Structures and Molecular Principles*, W.H. Freeman & Co., N.Y.), large polypeptides derived from the ObR and the full length ObR itself may advantageously be produced by recombinant DNA technology using techniques well known in the art for expressing nucleic acid containing obR gene sequences and/or coding sequences. Such methods can be used to construct expression vectors containing the obR nucleotide sequences described in Section 5.1 and appropriate transcriptional and translational control signals. These methods include, for example, in vitro recombinant DNA techniques, synthetic techniques, and in vivo genetic recombination. See, for example, the techniques described in Sambrook et al., 1989, supra, and Ausubel et al., 1989, supra. Alternatively, RNA capable of encoding obR nucleotide sequences may be chemically synthesized using, for example, synthesizers. See, for example, the techniques described in "Oligonucleotide Synthesis", 1984, Gait, M.J. ed., IRL Press, Oxford, which is incorporated by reference herein in its entirety.
- A variety of host-expression vector systems may be utilized to express the obR nucleotide sequences of the invention. Where the ObR peptide or polypeptide is a soluble derivative (e.g., ObR peptides corresponding to the ECD; truncated or deleted ObR in which the TM and/or CD are deleted) the peptide or polypeptide can be recovered from the culture, i.e., from the host cell in cases where the ObR peptide or polypeptide is not secreted, and from the culture media in cases where the ObR peptide or polypeptide is secreted by the cells.
- However, the expression systems also encompass engineered

- 43 -

host cells that express the ObR or functional equivalents in situ, i.e., anchored in the cell membrane. Purification or enrichment of the ObR from such expression systems can be accomplished using appropriate
5 detergents and lipid micelles and methods well known to those skilled in the art. However, such engineered host cells themselves may be used in situations where it is important not only to retain the structural and functional characteristics of the ObR, but to assess
10 biological activity, e.g., in drug screening assays.

The expression systems that may be used for purposes of the invention include but are not limited to microorganisms such as bacteria (e.g., E. coli, B. subtilis) transformed with recombinant bacteriophage DNA,
15 plasmid DNA or cosmid DNA expression vectors containing obR nucleotide sequences; yeast (e.g., Saccharomyces, Pichia) transformed with recombinant yeast expression vectors containing the obR nucleotide sequences; insect cell systems infected with recombinant virus expression
20 vectors (e.g., baculovirus) containing the obR sequences; plant cell systems infected with recombinant virus expression vectors (e.g., cauliflower mosaic virus, CaMV; tobacco mosaic virus, TMV) or transformed with recombinant plasmid expression vectors (e.g., Ti plasmid)
25 containing obR nucleotide sequences; or mammalian cell systems (e.g., COS, CHO, BHK, 293, 3T3) harboring recombinant expression constructs containing promoters derived from the genome of mammalian cells (e.g., metallothionein promoter) or from mammalian viruses
30 (e.g., the adenovirus late promoter; the vaccinia virus 7.5K promoter).

In bacterial systems, a number of expression vectors may be advantageously selected depending upon the use intended for the obR gene product being expressed.
35 For example, when a large quantity of such a protein is

- 44 -

to be produced, for the generation of pharmaceutical compositions of ObR protein or for raising antibodies to the ObR protein, for example, vectors which direct the expression of high levels of fusion protein products that are readily purified may be desirable. Such vectors include, but are not limited, to the E. coli expression vector pUR278 (Ruther et al., 1983, EMBO J. 2:1791), in which the obR coding sequence may be ligated individually into the vector in frame with the lacZ coding region so that a fusion protein is produced; pIN vectors (Inouye & Inouye, 1985, Nucleic Acids Res. 13:3101-3109; Van Heeke & Schuster, 1989, J. Biol. Chem. 264:5503-5509); and the like. pGEX vectors may also be used to express foreign polypeptides as fusion proteins with glutathione S-transferase (GST). In general, such fusion proteins are soluble and can easily be purified from lysed cells by adsorption to glutathione-agarose beads followed by elution in the presence of free glutathione. The PGEX vectors are designed to include thrombin or factor Xa protease cleavage sites so that the cloned target gene product can be released from the GST moiety.

In an insect system, Autographa californica nuclear polyhydrosis virus (AcNPV) is used as a vector to express foreign genes. The virus grows in Spodoptera frugiperda cells. The obR gene coding sequence may be cloned individually into non-essential regions (for example the polyhedrin gene) of the virus and placed under control of an AcNPV promoter (for example the polyhedrin promoter). Successful insertion of obR gene coding sequence will result in inactivation of the polyhedrin gene and production of non-occluded recombinant virus (i.e., virus lacking the proteinaceous coat coded for by the polyhedrin gene). These recombinant viruses are then used to infect Spodoptera frugiperda cells in which the inserted gene is expressed.

- 45 -

(E.g., see Smith et al., 1983, J. Virol. 46: 584; Smith, U.S. Patent No. 4,215,051).

In mammalian host cells, a number of viral-based expression systems may be utilized. In cases where an
5 adenovirus is used as an expression vector, the obR nucleotide sequence of interest may be ligated to an adenovirus transcription/translation control complex, e.g., the late promoter and tripartite leader sequence. This chimeric gene may then be inserted in the adenovirus
10 genome by in vitro or in vivo recombination. Insertion in a non-essential region of the viral genome (e.g., region E1 or E3) will result in a recombinant virus that is viable and capable of expressing the obR gene product in infected hosts. (E.g., See Logan & Shenk, 1984, Proc.
15 Natl. Acad. Sci. USA 81:3655-3659). Specific initiation signals may also be required for efficient translation of inserted obR nucleotide sequences. These signals include the ATG initiation codon and adjacent sequences. In cases where an entire obR gene or cDNA, including its own
20 initiation codon and adjacent sequences, is inserted into the appropriate expression vector, no additional translational control signals may be needed. However, in cases where only a portion of the obR coding sequence is inserted, exogenous translational control signals,
25 including, perhaps, the ATG initiation codon, must be provided. Furthermore, the initiation codon must be in phase with the reading frame of the desired coding sequence to ensure translation of the entire insert. These exogenous translational control signals and
30 initiation codons can be of a variety of origins, both natural and synthetic. The efficiency of expression may be enhanced by the inclusion of appropriate transcription enhancer elements, transcription terminators, etc. (See Bittner et al., 1987, Methods in Enzymol. 153:516-544).

- 46 -

In addition, a host cell strain may be chosen which modulates the expression of the inserted sequences, or modifies and processes the gene product in the specific fashion desired. Such modifications (e.g., glycosylation) and processing (e.g., cleavage) of protein products may be important for the function of the protein. Different host cells have characteristic and specific mechanisms for the post-translational processing and modification of proteins and gene products.

Appropriate cell lines or host systems can be chosen to ensure the correct modification and processing of the foreign protein expressed. To this end, eukaryotic host cells which possess the cellular machinery for proper processing of the primary transcript, glycosylation, and phosphorylation of the gene product may be used. Such mammalian host cells include but are not limited to CHO, VERO, BHK, HeLa, COS, MDCK, 293, 3T3, WI38, and in particular, choroid plexus cell lines.

For long-term, high-yield production of recombinant proteins, stable expression is preferred. For example, cell lines which stably express the obR sequences described above may be engineered. Rather than using expression vectors which contain viral origins of replication, host cells can be transformed with DNA controlled by appropriate expression control elements (e.g., promoter, enhancer sequences, transcription terminators, polyadenylation sites, etc.), and a selectable marker. Following the introduction of the foreign DNA, engineered cells may be allowed to grow for 1-2 days in an enriched media, and then are switched to a selective media. The selectable marker in the recombinant plasmid confers resistance to the selection and allows cells to stably integrate the plasmid into their chromosomes and grow to form foci which in turn can be cloned and expanded into cell lines. This method may

- 47 -

advantageously be used to engineer cell lines which express the obR gene product. Such engineered cell lines may be particularly useful in screening and evaluation of compounds that affect the endogenous activity of the obR gene product.

A number of selection systems may be used, including but not limited to the herpes simplex virus thymidine kinase (Wigler, et al., 1977, Cell 11:223), hypoxanthine-guanine phosphoribosyltransferase (Szybalska & Szybalski, 1962, Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA 48:2026), and adenine phosphoribosyltransferase (Lowy, et al., 1980, Cell 22:817) genes can be employed in tk⁻, hgprt⁻ or aprt⁻ cells, respectively. Also, antimetabolite resistance can be used as the basis of selection for the following genes: dhfr, which confers resistance to methotrexate (Wigler, et al., 1980, Natl. Acad. Sci. USA 77:3567; O'Hare, et al., 1981, Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA 78:1527); gpt, which confers resistance to mycophenolic acid (Mulligan & Berg, 1981, Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA 78:2072); neo, which confers resistance to the aminoglycoside G-418 (Colberre-Garapin, et al., 1981, J. Mol. Biol. 150:1); and hyg^r, which confers resistance to hygromycin (Santerre, et al., 1984, Gene 30:147).

Alternatively, any fusion protein may be readily purified by utilizing an antibody specific for the fusion protein being expressed. For example, a system described by Janknecht et al. allows for the ready purification of non-denatured fusion proteins expressed in human cell lines (Janknecht, et al., 1991, Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA 88: 8972-8976). In this system, the gene of interest is subcloned into a vaccinia recombination plasmid such that the gene's open reading frame is translationally fused to an amino-terminal tag consisting of six histidine residues. Extracts from cells infected with recombinant vaccinia virus are loaded onto

- 48 -

Ni²⁺ nitriloacetic acid-agarose columns and histidine-tagged proteins are selectively eluted with imidazole-containing buffers.

The obR gene products can also be expressed in transgenic animals. Animals of any species, including, but not limited to, mice, rats, rabbits, guinea pigs, pigs, micro-pigs, goats, and non-human primates, e.g., baboons, monkeys, and chimpanzees may be used to generate obR transgenic animals.

Any technique known in the art may be used to introduce the obR transgene into animals to produce the founder lines of transgenic animals. Such techniques include, but are not limited to pronuclear microinjection (Hoppe, P.C. and Wagner, -33T.E., 1989, U.S. Pat. No. 4,873,191); retrovirus mediated gene transfer into germ lines (Van der Putten et al., 1985, Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci., USA 82:6148-6152); gene targeting in embryonic stem cells (Thompson et al., 1989, Cell 56:313-321); electroporation of embryos (Lo, 1983, Mol Cell. Biol. 3:1803-1814); and sperm-mediated gene transfer (Lavitrano et al., 1989, Cell 57:717-723); etc. For a review of such techniques, see Gordon, 1989, Transgenic Animals, Intl. Rev. Cytol. 115:171-229, which is incorporated by reference herein in its entirety.

The present invention provides for transgenic animals that carry the obR transgene in all their cells, as well as animals which carry the transgene in some, but not all their cells, i.e., mosaic animals. The transgene may be integrated as a single transgene or in concatamers, e.g., head-to-head tandems or head-to-tail tandems. The transgene may also be selectively introduced into and activated in a particular cell type by following, for example, the teaching of Lasko et al. (Lasko, M. et al., 1992, Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA 89: 6232-6236). The regulatory sequences required for such a

- 49 -

cell-type specific activation will depend upon the particular cell type of interest, and will be apparent to those of skill in the art. When it is desired that the obR gene transgene be integrated into the chromosomal site of the endogenous obR gene, gene targeting is preferred. Briefly, when such a technique is to be utilized, vectors containing some nucleotide sequences homologous to the endogenous obR gene are designed for the purpose of integrating, via homologous recombination with chromosomal sequences, into and disrupting the function of the nucleotide sequence of the endogenous obR gene. The transgene may also be selectively introduced into a particular cell type, thus inactivating the endogenous obR gene in only that cell type, by following, for example, the teaching of Gu et al. (Gu, et al., 1994, Science 265: 103-106). The regulatory sequences required for such a cell-type specific inactivation will depend upon the particular cell type of interest, and will be apparent to those of skill in the art.

Once transgenic animals have been generated, the expression of the recombinant obR gene may be assayed utilizing standard techniques. Initial screening may be accomplished by Southern blot analysis or PCR techniques to analyze animal tissues to assay whether integration of the transgene has taken place. The level of mRNA expression of the transgene in the tissues of the transgenic animals may also be assessed using techniques which include but are not limited to Northern blot analysis of tissue samples obtained from the animal, in situ hybridization analysis, and RT-PCR. Samples of obR gene-expressing tissue, may also be evaluated immunocytochemically using antibodies specific for the obR transgene product.

- 50 -

C.. ANTIBODIES TO ObR PROTEINS

Antibodies that specifically recognize one or more epitopes of ObR, or epitopes of conserved variants of ObR, or peptide fragments of the ObR are also encompassed
5 by the invention. Such antibodies include but are not limited to polyclonal antibodies, monoclonal antibodies (mAbs), humanized or chimeric antibodies, single chain antibodies, Fab fragments, F(ab')₂ fragments, fragments produced by a Fab expression library, anti-idiotypic
10 (anti-Id) antibodies, and epitope-binding fragments of any of the above.

The antibodies of the invention may be used, for example, in the detection of the ObR in a biological sample and may, therefore, be utilized as part of a
15 diagnostic or prognostic technique whereby patients may be tested for abnormal amounts of ObR. Such antibodies may also be utilized in conjunction with, for example, compound screening schemes, as described, below, in Section 5.5, for the evaluation of the effect of test
20 compounds on expression and/or activity of the ObR gene product. Additionally, such antibodies can be used in conjunction with the gene therapy techniques described, below, in Section 5.6, to, for example, evaluate the normal and/or engineered ObR-expressing cells prior to
25 their introduction into the patient. Such antibodies may additionally be used as a method for the inhibition of abnormal ObR activity. Thus, such antibodies may, therefore, be utilized as part of weight disorder treatment methods.

30 For the production of antibodies, various host animals may be immunized by injection with the ObR, an ObR peptide (e.g., one corresponding to a functional domain of the receptor, such as ECD, TM or CD), truncated ObR polypeptides (ObR in which one or more domains, e.g.,
35 the TM or CD, has been deleted), functional equivalents

- 51 -

of the ObR or mutants of the ObR. Such host animals may include but are not limited to rabbits, mice, and rats, to name but a few. Various adjuvants may be used to increase the immunological response, depending on the host species, including but not limited to Freund's (complete and incomplete), mineral gels such as aluminum hydroxide, surface active substances such as lysolecithin, pluronic polyols, polyanions, peptides, oil emulsions, keyhole limpet hemocyanin, dinitrophenol, and potentially useful human adjuvants such as BCG (bacille Calmette-Guerin) and Corynebacterium parvum. Polyclonal antibodies are heterogeneous populations of antibody molecules derived from the sera of the immunized animals.

Monoclonal antibodies, which are homogeneous populations of antibodies to a particular antigen, may be obtained by any technique which provides for the production of antibody molecules by continuous cell lines in culture. These include, but are not limited to, the hybridoma technique of Kohler and Milstein, (1975, Nature 256:495-497; and U.S. Patent No. 4,376,110), the human B-cell hybridoma technique (Kosbor et al., 1983, Immunology Today 4:72; Cole et al., 1983, Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA 80:2026-2030), and the EBV-hybridoma technique (Cole et al., 1985, Monoclonal Antibodies And Cancer Therapy, Alan R. Liss, Inc., pp. 77-96). Such antibodies may be of any immunoglobulin class including IgG, IgM, IgE, IgA, IgD and any subclass thereof. The hybridoma producing the mAb of this invention may be cultivated in vitro or in vivo. Production of high titers of mAbs in vivo makes this the presently preferred method of production.

In addition, techniques developed for the production of "chimeric antibodies" (Morrison et al., 1984, Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci., 81:6851-6855; Neuberger et al., 1984, Nature, 312:604-608; Takeda et al., 1985, Nature, 314:452-454) by splicing the genes from a mouse

- 52 -

antibody molecule of appropriate antigen specificity together with genes from a human antibody molecule of appropriate biological activity can be used. A chimeric antibody is a molecule in which different portions are
5 derived from different animal species, such as those having a variable region derived from a murine mAb and a human immunoglobulin constant region.

Alternatively, techniques described for the production of single chain antibodies (U.S. Patent
10 4,946,778; Bird, 1988, Science 242:423-426; Huston et al., 1988, Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA 85:5879-5883; and Ward et al., 1989, Nature 334:544-546) can be adapted to produce single chain antibodies against obR gene products. Single chain antibodies are formed by linking
15 the heavy and light chain fragments of the Fv region via an amino acid bridge, resulting in a single chain polypeptide.

Antibody fragments which recognize specific epitopes may be generated by known techniques. For
20 example, such fragments include but are not limited to: the F(ab')₂ fragments which can be produced by pepsin digestion of the antibody molecule and the Fab fragments which can be generated by reducing the disulfide bridges of the F(ab')₂ fragments. Alternatively, Fab expression
25 libraries may be constructed (Huse et al., 1989, Science, 246:1275-1281) to allow rapid and easy identification of monoclonal Fab fragments with the desired specificity.

Antibodies to the ObR can, in turn, be utilized to generate anti-idiotypic antibodies that "mimic" the ObR,
30 using techniques well known to those skilled in the art. (See, e.g., Greenspan & Bona, 1993, FASEB J 7(5):437-444; and Nissinoff, 1991, J. Immunol. 147(8):2429-2438). For example antibodies which bind to the ObR ECD and competitively inhibit the binding of Ob to the ObR can be
35 used to generate anti-idiotypes that "mimic" the ECD and,

- 53 -

therefore, bind and neutralize Ob. Such neutralizing anti-idiotypes or Fab fragments of such anti-idiotypes can be used in therapeutic regimens to neutralize Ob and promote weight gain.

5

**D.. DIAGNOSIS OF BODY WEIGHT
DISORDER ABNORMALITIES**

A variety of methods can be employed for the diagnostic and prognostic evaluation of body weight disorders, including obesity, cachexia and anorexia, and
10 for the identification of subjects having a predisposition to such disorders.

Such methods may, for example, utilize reagents such as the obR nucleotide sequences described in Section 5.1, and ObR antibodies, as described, in Section 5.3.
15 Specifically, such reagents may be used, for example, for: (1) the detection of the presence of obR gene mutations, or the detection of either over- or under-expression of obR mRNA relative to the non-body weight disorder state; (2) the detection of either an over- or
20 an under-abundance of obR gene product relative to the non-body weight disorder state; and (3) the detection of perturbations or abnormalities in the signal transduction pathway mediated by ObR.

The methods described herein may be performed, for
25 example, by utilizing pre-packaged diagnostic kits comprising at least one specific obR nucleotide sequence or ObR antibody reagent described herein, which may be conveniently used, e.g., in clinical settings, to diagnose patients exhibiting body weight disorder
30 abnormalities.

For the detection of obR mutations, any nucleated cell can be used as a starting source for genomic nucleic acid. For the detection of obR gene expression or obR gene products, any cell type or tissue in which the obR

- 54 -

gene is expressed, such as, for example, choroid plexus cells, may be utilized.

Nucleic acid-based detection techniques are described, below, in Section 5.4.1. Peptide detection techniques are described, below, in Section 5.4.2.

1.. DETECTION OF THE obR GENE AND TRANSCRIPTS

Mutations within the obR gene can be detected by utilizing a number of techniques. Nucleic acid from any nucleated cell can be used as the starting point for such assay techniques, and may be isolated according to standard nucleic acid preparation procedures which are well known to those of skill in the art.

DNA may be used in hybridization or amplification assays of biological samples to detect abnormalities involving obR gene structure, including point mutations, insertions, deletions and chromosomal rearrangements. Such assays may include, but are not limited to, Southern analyses, single stranded conformational polymorphism analyses (SSCP), and PCR analyses.

Such diagnostic methods for the detection of obR gene-specific mutations can involve for example, contacting and incubating nucleic acids including recombinant DNA molecules, cloned genes or degenerate variants thereof, obtained from a sample, e.g., derived from a patient sample or other appropriate cellular source, with one or more labeled nucleic acid reagents including recombinant DNA molecules, cloned genes or degenerate variants thereof, as described in Section 5.1, under conditions favorable for the specific annealing of these reagents to their complementary sequences within the obR gene. Preferably, the lengths of these nucleic acid reagents are at least 15 to 30 nucleotides. After incubation, all non-annealed nucleic acids are removed from the nucleic acid:obR molecule hybrid. The presence

- 55 -

of nucleic acids which have hybridized, if any such molecules exist, is then detected. Using such a detection scheme, the nucleic acid from the cell type or tissue of interest can be immobilized, for example, to a solid support such as a membrane, or a plastic surface such as that on a microtiter plate or polystyrene beads. In this case, after incubation, non-annealed, labeled nucleic acid reagents of the type described in Section 5.1 are easily removed. Detection of the remaining, annealed, labeled obR nucleic acid reagents is accomplished using standard techniques well-known to those in the art. The obR gene sequences to which the nucleic acid reagents have annealed can be compared to the annealing pattern expected from a normal obR gene sequence in order to determine whether an obR gene mutation is present.

Alternative diagnostic methods for the detection of obR gene specific nucleic acid molecules, in patient samples or other appropriate cell sources, may involve their amplification, e.g., by PCR (the experimental embodiment set forth in Mullis, K.B., 1987, U.S. Patent No. 4,683,202), followed by the detection of the amplified molecules using techniques well known to those of skill in the art. The resulting amplified sequences can be compared to those which would be expected if the nucleic acid being amplified contained only normal copies of the obR gene in order to determine whether an obR gene mutation exists.

Additionally, well-known genotyping techniques can be performed to identify individuals carrying obR gene mutations. Such techniques include, for example, the use of restriction fragment length polymorphisms (RFLPs), which involve sequence variations in one of the recognition sites for the specific restriction enzyme used.

- 56 -

Additionally, improved methods for analyzing DNA polymorphisms which can be utilized for the identification of obR gene mutations have been described which capitalize on the presence of variable numbers of short, tandemly repeated DNA sequences between the restriction enzyme sites. For example, Weber (U.S. Pat. No. 5,075,217, which is incorporated herein by reference in its entirety) describes a DNA marker based on length polymorphisms in blocks of (dC-dA)_n-(dG-dT)_n short tandem repeats. The average separation of (dC-dA)_n-(dG-dT)_n blocks is estimated to be 30,000-60,000 bp. Markers which are so closely spaced exhibit a high frequency co-inheritance, and are extremely useful in the identification of genetic mutations, such as, for example, mutations within the obR gene, and the diagnosis of diseases and disorders related to obR mutations.

Also, Caskey et al. (U.S. Pat. No. 5,364,759, which is incorporated herein by reference in its entirety) describe a DNA profiling assay for detecting short tri and tetra nucleotide repeat sequences. The process includes extracting the DNA of interest, such as the obR gene, amplifying the extracted DNA, and labelling the repeat sequences to form a genotypic map of the individual's DNA.

The level of obR gene expression can also be assayed by detecting and measuring obR transcription. For example, RNA from a cell type or tissue known, or suspected to express the obR gene, such as brain, especially choroid plexus cells, may be isolated and tested utilizing hybridization or PCR techniques such as are described, above. The isolated cells can be derived from cell culture or from a patient. The analysis of cells taken from culture may be a necessary step in the assessment of cells to be used as part of a cell-based gene therapy technique or, alternatively, to test the

- 57 -

effect of compounds on the expression of the obR gene. Such analyses may reveal both quantitative and qualitative aspects of the expression pattern of the obR gene, including activation or inactivation of obR gene expression.

5 In one embodiment of such a detection scheme, cDNAs are synthesized from the RNAs of interest (e.g., by reverse transcription of the RNA molecule into cDNA). A sequence within the cDNA is then used as the template for
10 a nucleic acid amplification reaction, such as a PCR amplification reaction, or the like. The nucleic acid reagents used as synthesis initiation reagents (e.g., primers) in the reverse transcription and nucleic acid amplification steps of this method are chosen from among
15 the obR nucleic acid reagents described in Section 5.1. The preferred lengths of such nucleic acid reagents are at least 9-30 nucleotides. For detection of the amplified product, the nucleic acid amplification may be performed using radioactively or non-radioactively
20 labeled nucleotides. Alternatively, enough amplified product may be made such that the product may be visualized by standard ethidium bromide staining or by utilizing any other suitable nucleic acid staining method.

25 Additionally, it is possible to perform such obR gene expression assays "in situ", i.e., directly upon tissue sections (fixed and/or frozen) of patient tissue obtained from biopsies or resections, such that no nucleic acid purification is necessary. Nucleic acid
30 reagents such as those described in Section 5.1 may be used as probes and/or primers for such in situ procedures (See, for example, Nuovo, G.J., 1992, "PCR In Situ Hybridization: Protocols And Applications", Raven Press, NY).

- 58 -

Alternatively, if a sufficient quantity of the appropriate cells can be obtained, standard Northern analysis can be performed to determine the level of mRNA expression of the obR gene.

5 **2.. DETECTION OF THE obR GENE PRODUCTS**

Antibodies directed against wild type or mutant obR gene products or conserved variants or peptide fragments thereof, which are discussed, above, in Section 5.3, may also be used as body weight disorder diagnostics
10 and prognostics; as described herein. Such diagnostic methods, may be used to detect abnormalities in the level of obR gene expression, or abnormalities in the structure and/or temporal, tissue, cellular, or subcellular location of the ObR, and may be performed in vivo or in
15 vitro, such as, for example, on biopsy tissue.

For example, antibodies directed to epitopes of the ObR ECD can be used in vivo to detect the pattern and level of expression of the ObR in the body. Such antibodies can be labeled, e.g., with a radio-opaque or
20 other appropriate compound and injected into a subject in order to visualize binding to the ObR expressed in the body using methods such as X-rays, CAT-scans, or MRI. Labeled antibody fragments, e.g., the Fab or single chain antibody comprising the smallest portion of the antigen
25 binding region, are preferred for this purpose to promote crossing the blood-brain barrier and permit labeling ObRs expressed in the choroid plexus.

Additionally, any ObR fusion protein or ObR conjugated protein whose presence can be detected, can be
30 administered. For example, ObR fusion or conjugated proteins labeled with a radio-opaque or other appropriate compound can be administered and visualized in vivo, as discussed, above for labeled antibodies. Further such Ob

- 59 -

fusion proteins as AP-Ob on Ob-Ap fusion proteins can be utilized for in vitro diagnostic procedures.

Alternatively, immunoassays or fusion protein detection assays, as described above, can be utilized on
5 biopsy and autopsy samples in vitro to permit assessment of the expression pattern of the ObR. Such assays are not confined to the use of antibodies that define the ObR ECD, but can include the use of antibodies directed to epitopes of any of the domains of the ObR, e.g., the ECD,
10 the TM and/or CD. The use of each or all of these labeled antibodies will yield useful information regarding translation and intracellular transport of the ObR to the cell surface, and can identify defects in processing.

15 The tissue or cell type to be analyzed will generally include those which are known, or suspected, to express the obR gene, such as, for example, choroid plexus cells. The protein isolation methods employed herein may, for example, be such as those described in
20 Harlow and Lane (Harlow, E. and Lane, D., 1988, "Antibodies: A Laboratory Manual", Cold Spring Harbor Laboratory Press, Cold Spring Harbor, New York), which is incorporated herein by reference in its entirety. The isolated cells can be derived from cell culture or from a
25 patient. The analysis of cells taken from culture may be a necessary step in the assessment of cells that could be used as part of a cell-based gene therapy technique or, alternatively, to test the effect of compounds on the expression of the obR gene.

30 For example, antibodies, or fragments of antibodies, such as those described, above, in Section 5.3, useful in the present invention may be used to quantitatively or qualitatively detect the presence of obR gene products or conserved variants or peptide
35 fragments thereof. This can be accomplished, for

- 60 -

example, by immunofluorescence techniques employing a fluorescently labeled antibody (see below, this Section) coupled with light microscopic, flow cytometric, or fluorimetric detection. Such techniques are especially preferred if such obR gene products are expressed on the cell surface.

The antibodies (or fragments thereof) or Ob fusion or conjugated proteins useful in the present invention may, additionally, be employed histologically, as in immunofluorescence, immunoelectron microscopy or non-immuno assays, for in situ detection of obR gene products or conserved variants or peptide fragments thereof, or for Ob binding (in the case of labeled Ob fusion protein).

In situ detection may be accomplished by removing a histological specimen from a patient, and applying thereto a labeled antibody or fusion protein of the present invention. The antibody (or fragment) or fusion protein is preferably applied by overlaying the labeled antibody (or fragment) onto a biological sample. Through the use of such a procedure, it is possible to determine not only the presence of the obR gene product, or conserved variants or peptide fragments, or Ob binding, but also its distribution in the examined tissue. Using the present invention, those of ordinary skill will readily perceive that any of a wide variety of histological methods (such as staining procedures) can be modified in order to achieve such in situ detection.

Immunoassays and non-immunoassays for obR gene products or conserved variants or peptide fragments thereof will typically comprise incubating a sample, such as a biological fluid, a tissue extract, freshly harvested cells, or lysates of cells which have been incubated in cell culture, in the presence of a detectably labeled antibody capable of identifying obR

- 61 -

gene products or conserved variants or peptide fragments thereof, and detecting the bound antibody by any of a number of techniques well-known in the art.

The biological sample may be brought in contact
5 with and immobilized onto a solid phase support or carrier such as nitrocellulose, or other solid support which is capable of immobilizing cells, cell particles or soluble proteins. The support may then be washed with suitable buffers followed by treatment with the
10 detectably labeled ObR antibody or Ob fusion protein. The solid phase support may then be washed with the buffer a second time to remove unbound antibody or fusion protein. The amount of bound label on solid support may then be detected by conventional means.

15 By "solid phase support or carrier" is intended any support capable of binding an antigen or an antibody. Well-known supports or carriers include glass, polystyrene, polypropylene, polyethylene, dextran, nylon, amylases, natural and modified celluloses,
20 polyacrylamides, gabbros, and magnetite. The nature of the carrier can be either soluble to some extent or insoluble for the purposes of the present invention. The support material may have virtually any possible structural configuration so long as the coupled molecule
25 is capable of binding to an antigen or antibody. Thus, the support configuration may be spherical, as in a bead, or cylindrical, as in the inside surface of a test tube, or the external surface of a rod. Alternatively, the surface may be flat such as a sheet, test strip, etc.
30 Preferred supports include polystyrene beads. Those skilled in the art will know many other suitable carriers for binding antibody or antigen, or will be able to ascertain the same by use of routine experimentation.

The binding activity of a given lot of ObR
35 antibody or Ob fusion protein may be determined according

- 62 -

to well known methods. Those skilled in the art will be able to determine operative and optimal assay conditions for each determination by employing routine experimentation.

- 5 With respect to antibodies, one of the ways in which the ObR antibody can be detectably labeled is by linking the same to an enzyme and use in an enzyme immunoassay (EIA) (Voller, A., "The Enzyme Linked Immunosorbent Assay (ELISA)", 1978, Diagnostic Horizons
- 10 2:1-7, Microbiological Associates Quarterly Publication, Walkersville, MD); Voller, A. et al., 1978, J. Clin. Pathol. 31:507-520; Butler, J.E., 1981, Meth. Enzymol. 73:482-523; Maggio, E. (ed.), 1980, Enzyme Immunoassay, CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL.; Ishikawa, E. et al., (eds.),
- 15 1981, Enzyme Immunoassay, Kigaku Shoin, Tokyo). The enzyme which is bound to the antibody will react with an appropriate substrate, preferably a chromogenic substrate, in such a manner as to produce a chemical moiety which can be detected, for example, by
- 20 spectrophotometric, fluorimetric or by visual means. Enzymes which can be used to detectably label the antibody include, but are not limited to, malate dehydrogenase, staphylococcal nuclease, delta-5-steroid isomerase, yeast alcohol dehydrogenase, alpha-
- 25 glycerophosphate, dehydrogenase, triose phosphate isomerase, horseradish peroxidase, alkaline phosphatase, asparaginase, glucose oxidase, beta-galactosidase, ribonuclease, urease, catalase, glucose-6-phosphate dehydrogenase, glucoamylase and acetylcholinesterase.
- 30 The detection can be accomplished by colorimetric methods which employ a chromogenic substrate for the enzyme. Detection may also be accomplished by visual comparison of the extent of enzymatic reaction of a substrate in comparison with similarly prepared standards.

- 63 -

Detection may also be accomplished using any of a variety of other immunoassays. For example, by radioactively labeling the antibodies or antibody fragments, it is possible to detect ObR through the use of a radioimmunoassay (RIA) (see, for example, Weintraub, B., Principles of Radioimmunoassays, Seventh Training Course on Radioligand Assay Techniques, The Endocrine Society, March, 1986, which is incorporated by reference herein). The radioactive isotope can be detected by such means as the use of a gamma counter or a scintillation counter or by autoradiography.

It is also possible to label the antibody with a fluorescent compound. When the fluorescently labeled antibody is exposed to light of the proper wave length, its presence can then be detected due to fluorescence. Among the most commonly used fluorescent labeling compounds are fluorescein isothiocyanate, rhodamine, phycoerythrin, phycocyanin, allophycocyanin, *o*-phthaldehyde and fluorescamine.

The antibody can also be detectably labeled using fluorescence emitting metals such as ^{152}Eu , or others of the lanthanide series. These metals can be attached to the antibody using such metal chelating groups as diethylenetriaminepentaacetic acid (DTPA) or ethylenediaminetetraacetic acid (EDTA).

The antibody also can be detectably labeled by coupling it to a chemiluminescent compound. The presence of the chemiluminescent-tagged antibody is then determined by detecting the presence of luminescence that arises during the course of a chemical reaction. Examples of particularly useful chemiluminescent labeling compounds are luminol, isoluminol, thermotropic acridinium ester, imidazole, acridinium salt and oxalate ester.

Likewise, a bioluminescent compound may be used to label the antibody of the present invention.

- 64 -

Bioluminescence is a type of chemiluminescence found in biological systems in, which a catalytic protein increases the efficiency of the chemiluminescent reaction. The presence of a bioluminescent protein is
5 determined by detecting the presence of luminescence. Important bioluminescent compounds for purposes of labeling are luciferin, luciferase and aequorin.

E.. **SCREENING ASSAYS FOR COMPOUNDS THAT
MODULATE ObR EXPRESSION OR ACTIVITY**

10 The following assays are designed to identify compounds that interact with (e.g., bind to) ObR (including, but not limited to the ECD or CD of ObR), compounds that interact with (e.g., bind to) intracellular proteins that interact with ObR (including,
15 but not limited to, the TM and CD of ObR), compounds that interfere with the interaction of ObR with transmembrane or intracellular proteins involved in ObR-mediated signal transduction, and to compounds which modulate the activity of ObR gene (i.e., modulate the level of ObR
20 gene expression) or modulate the level of ObR. Assays may additionally be utilized which identify compounds which bind to ObR gene regulatory sequences (e.g., promoter sequences) and which may modulate ObR gene expression. See e.g., Platt, K.A., 1994, J. Biol. Chem.
25 269:28558-28562, which is incorporated herein by reference in its entirety.

 The compounds which may be screened in accordance with the invention include, but are not limited to peptides, antibodies and fragments thereof, and other
30 organic compounds (e.g., peptidomimetics) that bind to the ECD of the ObR and either mimic the activity triggered by the natural ligand (i.e., agonists) or inhibit the activity triggered by the natural ligand (i.e., antagonists); as well as peptides, antibodies or

- 65 -

fragments thereof, and other organic compounds that mimic the ECD of the ObR (or a portion thereof) and bind to and "neutralize" natural ligand.

Such compounds may include, but are not limited to, peptides such as, for example, soluble peptides, including but not limited to members of random peptide libraries; (see, e.g., Lam, K.S. et al., 1991, Nature 354:82-84; Houghten, R. et al., 1991, Nature 354:84-86), and combinatorial chemistry-derived molecular library made of D- and/or L- configuration amino acids, phosphopeptides (including, but not limited to, members of random or partially degenerate, directed phosphopeptide libraries; see, e.g., Songyang, Z. et al., 1993, Cell 72:767-778), antibodies (including, but not limited to, polyclonal, monoclonal, humanized, anti-idiotypic, chimeric or single chain antibodies, and FAb, F(ab')₂ and FAb expression library fragments, and epitope-binding fragments thereof), and small organic or inorganic molecules.

Other compounds which can be screened in accordance with the invention include but are not limited to small organic molecules that are able to cross the blood-brain barrier, gain entry into an appropriate cell (e.g., in the choroid plexus or in the hypothalamus) and affect the expression of the ObR gene or some other gene involved in the ObR signal transduction pathway (e.g., by interacting with the regulatory region or transcription factors involved in gene expression); or such compounds that affect the activity of the ObR (e.g., by inhibiting or enhancing the enzymatic activity of the CD) or the activity of some other intracellular factor involved in the ObR signal transduction pathway, such as, for example, gp130.

Computer modelling and searching technologies permit identification of compounds, or the improvement of

- 66 -

already identified compounds, that can modulate ObR expression or activity. Having identified such a compound or composition, the active sites or regions are identified. Such active sites might typically be ligand binding sites, such as the interaction domains of Ob with ObR itself. The active site can be identified using methods known in the art including, for example, from the amino acid sequences of peptides, from the nucleotide sequences of nucleic acids, or from study of complexes of the relevant compound or composition with its natural ligand. In the latter case, chemical or X-ray crystallographic methods can be used to find the active site by finding where on the factor the complexed ligand is found.

Next, the three dimensional geometric structure of the active site is determined. This can be done by known methods, including X-ray crystallography, which can determine a complete molecular structure. On the other hand, solid or liquid phase NMR can be used to determine certain intra-molecular distances. Any other experimental method of structure determination can be used to obtain partial or complete geometric structures. The geometric structures may be measured with a complexed ligand, natural or artificial, which may increase the accuracy of the active site structure determined.

If an incomplete or insufficiently accurate structure is determined, the methods of computer based numerical modelling can be used to complete the structure or improve its accuracy. Any recognized modelling method may be used, including parameterized models specific to particular biopolymers such as proteins or nucleic acids, molecular dynamics models based on computing molecular motions, statistical mechanics models based on thermal ensembles, or combined models. For most types of models, standard molecular force fields, representing the forces

- 67 -

between constituent atoms and groups, are necessary, and can be selected from force fields known in physical chemistry. The incomplete or less accurate experimental structures can serve as constraints on the complete and
5 more accurate structures computed by these modeling methods.

Finally, having determined the structure of the active site, either experimentally, by modeling, or by a combination, candidate modulating compounds can be
10 identified by searching databases containing compounds along with information on their molecular structure. Such a search seeks compounds having structures that match the determined active site structure and that interact with the groups defining the active site. Such a search can be
15 manual, but is preferably computer assisted. These compounds found from this search are potential ObR modulating compounds.

Alternatively, these methods can be used to identify improved modulating compounds from an already
20 known modulating compound or ligand. The composition of the known compound can be modified and the structural effects of modification can be determined using the experimental and computer modelling methods described above applied to the new composition. The altered
25 structure is then compared to the active site structure of the compound to determine if an improved fit or interaction results. In this manner systematic variations in composition, such as by varying side groups, can be quickly evaluated to obtain modified
30 modulating compounds or ligands of improved specificity or activity.

Further experimental and computer modeling methods useful to identify modulating compounds based upon identification of the active sites of Ob, ObR, and

- 68 -

related transduction and transcription factors will be apparent to those of skill in the art.

Examples of molecular modelling systems are the CHARMM and QUANTA programs (Polygen Corporation, Waltham, MA). CHARMM performs the energy minimization and molecular dynamics functions. QUANTA performs the construction, graphic modelling and analysis of molecular structure. QUANTA allows interactive construction, modification, visualization, and analysis of the behavior of molecules with each other.

A number of articles review computer modelling of drugs interactive with specific proteins, such as Rotivinen, et al., 1988, Acta Pharmaceutica Fennica 97:159-166; Ripka, New Scientist 54-57 (June 16, 1988); McKinally and Rossmann, 1989, Annu. Rev. Pharmacol. Toxicol. 29:111-122; Perry and Davies, OSAR: Quantitative Structure-Activity Relationships in Drug Design pp. 189-193 (Alan R. Liss, Inc. 1989); Lewis and Dean, 1989 Proc. R. Soc. Lond. 236:125-140 and 141-162; and, with respect to a model receptor for nucleic acid components, Askew, et al., 1989, J. Am. Chem. Soc. 111:1082-1090. Other computer programs that screen and graphically depict chemicals are available from companies such as BioDesign, Inc. (Pasadena, CA.), Allelix, Inc. (Mississauga, Ontario, Canada), and Hypercube, Inc. (Cambridge, Ontario). Although these are primarily designed for application to drugs specific to particular proteins, they can be adapted to design of drugs specific to regions of DNA or RNA, once that region is identified.

Although described above with reference to design and generation of compounds which could alter binding, one could also screen libraries of known compounds, including natural products or synthetic chemicals, and biologically active materials, including proteins, for compounds which are inhibitors or activators.

- 69 -

Compounds identified via assays such as those described herein may be useful, for example, in elaborating the biological function of the obR gene product, and for ameliorating body weight disorders.

5 Assays for testing the effectiveness of compounds, identified by, for example, techniques such as those described in Section 5.5.1 through 5.5.3, are discussed, below, in Section 5.5.4.

10 1.. IN VITRO SCREENING ASSAYS FOR COMPOUNDS THAT BIND TO ObR

In vitro systems may be designed to identify compounds capable of interacting with (e.g., binding to) ObR (including, but not limited to, the ECD or CD of ObR). Compounds identified may be useful, for example,

15 in modulating the activity of wild type and/or mutant obR gene products; may be useful in elaborating the biological function of the ObR; may be utilized in screens for identifying compounds that disrupt normal ObR interactions; or may in themselves disrupt such

20 interactions.

The principle of the assays used to identify compounds that bind to the ObR involves preparing a reaction mixture of the ObR and the test compound under conditions and for a time sufficient to allow the two

25 components to interact and bind, thus forming a complex which can be removed and/or detected in the reaction mixture. The ObR species used can vary depending upon the goal of the screening assay. For example, where agonists of the natural ligand are sought, the full

30 length ObR, or a soluble truncated ObR, e.g., in which the TM and/or CD is deleted from the molecule, a peptide corresponding to the ECD or a fusion protein containing the ObR ECD fused to a protein or polypeptide that affords advantages in the assay system (e.g., labeling,

35 isolation of the resulting complex, etc.) can be

- 70 -

utilized. Where compounds that interact with the cytoplasmic domain are sought to be identified, peptides corresponding to the ObR CD and fusion proteins containing the ObR CD can be used.

- 5 The screening assays can be conducted in a variety of ways. For example, one method to conduct such an assay would involve anchoring the ObR protein, polypeptide, peptide or fusion protein or the test substance onto a solid phase and detecting ObR/test
- 10 compound complexes anchored on the solid phase at the end of the reaction. In one embodiment of such a method, the ObR reactant may be anchored onto a solid surface, and the test compound, which is not anchored, may be labeled, either directly or indirectly.
- 15 In practice, microtiter plates may conveniently be utilized as the solid phase. The anchored component may be immobilized by non-covalent or covalent attachments. Non-covalent attachment may be accomplished by simply coating the solid surface with a solution of the protein
- 20 and drying. Alternatively, an immobilized antibody, preferably a monoclonal antibody, specific for the protein to be immobilized may be used to anchor the protein to the solid surface. The surfaces may be prepared in advance and stored.
- 25 In order to conduct the assay, the nonimmobilized component is added to the coated surface containing the anchored component. After the reaction is complete, unreacted components are removed (e.g., by washing) under conditions such that any complexes formed will remain
- 30 immobilized on the solid surface. The detection of complexes anchored on the solid surface can be accomplished in a number of ways. Where the previously nonimmobilized component is pre-labeled, the detection of label immobilized on the surface indicates that complexes
- 35 were formed. Where the previously nonimmobilized

- 71 -

component is not pre-labeled, an indirect label can be used to detect complexes anchored on the surface; e.g., using a labeled antibody specific for the previously nonimmobilized component (the antibody, in turn, may be
5 directly labeled or indirectly labeled with a labeled anti-Ig antibody).

Alternatively, a reaction can be conducted in a liquid phase, the reaction products separated from unreacted components, and complexes detected; e.g., using
10 an immobilized antibody specific for ObR protein, polypeptide, peptide or fusion protein or the test compound to anchor any complexes formed in solution, and a labeled antibody specific for the other component of the possible complex to detect anchored complexes.

15 Alternatively, cell-based assays can be used to identify compounds that interact with ObR. To this end, cell lines that express ObR, or cell lines (e.g., COS cells, CHO cells, fibroblasts, etc.) that have been genetically engineered to express ObR (e.g., by
20 transfection or transduction of ObR DNA) can be used. Interaction of the test compound with, for example, the ECD of ObR expressed by the host cell can be determined by comparison or competition with native Ob.

25 2.. ASSAYS FOR INTRACELLULAR PROTEINS THAT INTERACT WITH THE ObR

Any method suitable for detecting protein-protein interactions may be employed for identifying transmembrane proteins or intracellular proteins that interact with ObR. Among the traditional methods which
30 may be employed are co-immunoprecipitation, crosslinking and co-purification through gradients or chromatographic columns of cell lysates or proteins obtained from cell lysates and the ObR to identify proteins in the lysate that interact with the ObR. For these assays, the ObR

- 72 -

component used can be a full length ObR, a soluble derivative lacking the membrane-anchoring region (e.g., a truncated ObR in which the TM is deleted resulting in a truncated molecule containing the ECD fused to the CD), a peptide corresponding to the CD or a fusion protein containing the CD of ObR. Once isolated, such an intracellular protein can be identified and can, in turn, be used, in conjunction with standard techniques, to identify proteins with which it interacts. For example, at least a portion of the amino acid sequence of an intracellular protein which interacts with the ObR can be ascertained using techniques well known to those of skill in the art, such as via the Edman degradation technique. (See, e.g., Creighton, 1983, "Proteins: Structures and Molecular Principles", W.H. Freeman & Co., N.Y., pp.34-49). The amino acid sequence obtained may be used as a guide for the generation of oligonucleotide mixtures that can be used to screen for gene sequences encoding such intracellular proteins. Screening may be accomplished, for example, by standard hybridization or PCR techniques. Techniques for the generation of oligonucleotide mixtures and the screening are well-known. (See, e.g., Ausubel, supra., and PCR Protocols: A Guide to Methods and Applications, 1990, Innis, M. et al., eds. Academic Press, Inc., New York).

Additionally, methods may be employed which result in the simultaneous identification of genes which encode the transmembrane or intracellular proteins interacting with ObR. These methods include, for example, probing expression, libraries, in a manner similar to the well known technique of antibody probing of λ gt11 libraries, using labeled ObR protein, or an ObR polypeptide, peptide or fusion protein, e.g., an ObR polypeptide or ObR domain fused to a marker (e.g., an enzyme, fluor, luminescent protein, or dye), or an Ig-Fc domain.

- 73 -

One method which detects protein interactions in vivo, the two-hybrid system, is described in detail for illustration only and not by way of limitation. One version of this system has been described (Chien et al., 5 1991, Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA, 88:9578-9582) and is commercially available from Clontech (Palo Alto, CA).

Briefly, utilizing such a system, plasmids are constructed that encode two hybrid proteins: one plasmid consists of nucleotides encoding the DNA-binding domain 10 of a transcription activator protein fused to an ObR nucleotide sequence encoding ObR, an ObR polypeptide, peptide or fusion protein, and the other plasmid consists of nucleotides encoding the transcription activator protein's activation domain fused to a cDNA encoding an 15 unknown protein which has been recombined into this plasmid as part of a cDNA library. The DNA-binding domain fusion plasmid and the cDNA library are transformed into a strain of the yeast Saccharomyces cerevisiae that contains a reporter gene (e.g., HBS or 20 lacZ) whose regulatory region contains the transcription activator's binding site. Either hybrid protein alone cannot activate transcription of the reporter gene: the DNA-binding domain hybrid cannot because it does not provide activation function and the activation domain 25 hybrid cannot because it cannot localize to the activator's binding sites. Interaction of the two hybrid proteins reconstitutes the functional activator protein and results in expression of the reporter gene, which is detected by an assay for the reporter gene product.

30 The two-hybrid system or related methodology may be used to screen activation domain libraries for proteins that interact with the "bait" gene product. By way of example, and not by way of limitation, ObR may be used as the bait gene product. Total genomic or cDNA 35 sequences are fused to the DNA encoding an activation

- 74 -

domain. This library and a plasmid encoding a hybrid of a bait obR gene product fused to the DNA-binding domain are cotransformed into a yeast reporter strain, and the resulting transformants are screened for those that

5 express the reporter gene. For example, and not by way of limitation, a bait obR gene sequence, such as the open reading frame of obR (or a domain of obR), as depicted in FIG. 1, FIG. 3 or FIG. 6 can be cloned into a vector such that it is translationally fused to the DNA encoding the

10 DNA-binding domain of the GAL4 protein. These colonies are purified and the library plasmids responsible for reporter gene expression are isolated. DNA sequencing is then used to identify the proteins encoded by the library plasmids.

15 A cDNA library of the cell line from which proteins that interact with bait obR gene product are to be detected can be made using methods routinely practiced in the art. According to the particular system described herein, for example, the cDNA fragments can be inserted

20 into a vector such that they are translationally fused to the transcriptional activation domain of GAL4. This library can be co-transformed along with the bait obR gene-GAL4 fusion plasmid into a yeast strain which contains a lacZ gene driven by a promoter which contains

25 GAL4 activation sequence. A cDNA encoded protein, fused to GAL4 transcriptional activation domain, that interacts with bait obR gene product will reconstitute an active GAL4 protein and thereby drive expression of the HIS3 gene. Colonies which express HIS3 can be detected by

30 their growth on petri dishes containing semi-solid agar based media lacking histidine. The cDNA can then be purified from these strains, and used to produce and isolate the bait obR gene-interacting protein using techniques routinely practiced in the art.

- 75 -

3.. **ASSAYS FOR COMPOUNDS THAT INTERFERE
 WITH ObR/INTRACELLULAR OR ObR/
 TRANSMEMBRANE MACROMOLECULE**

INTERACTION

- 5 The macromolecules that interact with the ObR are referred to, for purposes of this discussion, as "binding partners". These binding partners are likely to be involved in the ObR signal transduction pathway, and therefore, in the role of ObR in body weight regulation.
- 10 Therefore, it is desirable to identify compounds that interfere with or disrupt the interaction of such binding partners with Ob which may be useful in regulating the activity of the ObR and control body weight disorders associated with ObR activity.
- 15 The basic principle of the assay systems used to identify compounds that interfere with the interaction between the ObR and its binding partner or partners involves preparing a reaction mixture containing ObR protein, polypeptide, peptide or fusion protein as
- 20 described in Sections 5.5.1 and 5.5.2 above, and the binding partner under conditions and for a time sufficient to allow the two to interact and bind, thus forming a complex. In order to test a compound for inhibitory activity, the reaction mixture is prepared in
- 25 the presence and absence of the test compound. The test compound may be initially included in the reaction mixture, or may be added at a time subsequent to the addition of the ObR moiety and its binding partner. Control reaction mixtures are incubated without the test
- 30 compound or with a placebo. The formation of any complexes between the ObR moiety and the binding partner is then detected. The formation of a complex in the control reaction, but not in the reaction mixture containing the test compound, indicates that the compound
- 35 interferes with the interaction of the ObR and the interactive binding partner. Additionally, complex

- 76 -

formation within reaction mixtures containing the test compound and normal ObR protein may also be compared to complex formation within reaction mixtures containing the test compound and a mutant ObR. This comparison may be
5 important in those cases wherein it is desirable to identify compounds that disrupt interactions of mutant but not normal ObRs.

The assay for compounds that interfere with the interaction of the ObR and binding partners can be
10 conducted in a heterogeneous or homogeneous format. Heterogeneous assays involve anchoring either the ObR moiety product or the binding partner onto a solid phase and detecting complexes anchored on the solid phase at the end of the reaction. In homogeneous assays, the
15 entire reaction is carried out in a liquid phase. In either approach, the order of addition of reactants can be varied to obtain different information about the compounds being tested. For example, test compounds that interfere with the interaction by competition can be
20 identified by conducting the reaction in the presence of the test substance; i.e., by adding the test substance to the reaction mixture prior to or simultaneously with the ObR moiety and interactive binding partner. Alternatively, test compounds that disrupt preformed
25 complexes, e.g. compounds with higher binding constants that displace one of the components from the complex, can be tested by adding the test compound to the reaction mixture after complexes have been formed. The various formats are described briefly below.

30 In a heterogeneous assay system, either the ObR moiety or the interactive binding partner, is anchored onto a solid surface, while the non-anchored species is labeled, either directly or indirectly. In practice, microtiter plates are conveniently utilized. The
35 anchored species may be immobilized by non-covalent or

- 77 -

covalent attachments. Non-covalent attachment may be accomplished simply by coating the solid surface with a solution of the obR gene product or binding partner and drying. Alternatively, an immobilized antibody specific
5 for the species to be anchored may be used to anchor the species to the solid surface. The surfaces may be prepared in advance and stored.

In order to conduct the assay, the partner of the immobilized species is exposed to the coated surface with
10 or without the test compound. After the reaction is complete, unreacted components are removed (e.g., by washing) and any complexes formed will remain immobilized on the solid surface. The detection of complexes anchored on the solid surface can be accomplished in a
15 number of ways. Where the non-immobilized species is pre-labeled, the detection of label immobilized on the surface indicates that complexes were formed. Where the non-immobilized species is not pre-labeled, an indirect label can be used to detect complexes anchored on the
20 surface; e.g., using a labeled antibody specific for the initially non-immobilized species (the antibody, in turn, may be directly labeled or indirectly labeled with a labeled anti-Ig antibody). Depending upon the order of addition of reaction components, test compounds which
25 inhibit complex formation or which disrupt preformed complexes can be detected.

Alternatively, the reaction can be conducted in a liquid phase in the presence or absence of the test compound, the reaction products separated from unreacted
30 components, and complexes detected; e.g., using an immobilized antibody specific for one of the binding components to anchor any complexes formed in solution, and a labeled antibody specific for the other partner to detect anchored complexes. Again, depending upon the
35 order of addition of reactants to the liquid phase, test

- 78 -

compounds which inhibit complex or which disrupt preformed complexes can be identified.

In an alternate embodiment of the invention, a homogeneous assay can be used. In this approach, a
5 preformed complex of the ObR moiety and the interactive binding partner is prepared in which either the ObR or its binding partners is labeled, but the signal generated by the label is quenched due to formation of the complex (see, e.g., U.S. Patent No. 4,109,496 by Rubenstein which
10 utilizes this approach for immunoassays). The addition of a test substance that competes with and displaces one of the species from the preformed complex will result in the generation of a signal above background. In this way, test substances which disrupt ObR/intracellular
15 binding partner interaction can be identified.

In a particular embodiment, an ObR fusion can be prepared for immobilization. For example, the ObR or a peptide fragment, e.g., corresponding to the CD, can be fused to a glutathione-S-transferase (GST) gene using a
20 fusion vector, such as pGEX-5X-1, in such a manner that its binding activity is maintained in the resulting fusion protein. The interactive binding partner can be purified and used to raise a monoclonal antibody, using methods routinely practiced in the art and described
25 above, in Section 5.3. This antibody can be labeled with the radioactive isotope ^{125}I , for example, by methods routinely practiced in the art. In a heterogeneous assay, e.g., the GST-ObR fusion protein can be anchored to glutathione-agarose beads. The interactive binding
30 partner can then be added in the presence or absence of the test compound in a manner that allows interaction and binding to occur. At the end of the reaction period, unbound material can be washed away, and the labeled monoclonal antibody can be added to the system and
35 allowed to bind to the complexed components. The

- 79 -

interaction between the obR gene product and the interactive binding partner can be detected by measuring the amount of radioactivity that remains associated with the glutathione-agarose beads. A successful inhibition
5 of the interaction by the test compound will result in a decrease in measured radioactivity.

Alternatively, the GST-ObR fusion protein and the interactive binding partner can be mixed together in liquid in the absence of the solid glutathione-agarose
10 beads. The test compound can be added either during or after the species are allowed to interact. This mixture can then be added to the glutathione-agarose beads and unbound material is washed away. Again the extent of inhibition of the ObR/binding partner interaction can be
15 detected by adding the labeled antibody and measuring the radioactivity associated with the beads.

In another embodiment of the invention, these same techniques can be employed using peptide fragments that correspond to the binding domains of the ObR and/or the
20 interactive or binding partner (in cases where the binding partner is a protein), in place of one or both of the full length proteins. Any number of methods routinely practiced in the art can be used to identify and isolate the binding sites. These methods include,
25 but are not limited to, mutagenesis of the gene encoding one of the proteins and screening for disruption of binding in a co-immunoprecipitation assay. Compensating mutations in the gene encoding the second species in the complex can then be selected. Sequence analysis of the
30 genes encoding the respective proteins will reveal the mutations that correspond to the region of the protein involved in interactive binding. Alternatively, one protein can be anchored to a solid surface using methods described above, and allowed to interact with and bind to
35 its labeled binding partner, which has been treated with

- 80 -

a proteolytic enzyme, such as trypsin. After washing, a short, labeled peptide comprising the binding domain may remain associated with the solid material, which can be isolated and identified by amino acid sequencing. Also, once the gene coding for the intracellular binding partner is obtained, short gene segments can be engineered to express peptide fragments of the protein, which can then be tested for binding activity and purified or synthesized.

For example, and not by way of limitation, an obR gene product can be anchored to a solid material as described, above, by making a GST-ObR fusion protein and allowing it to bind to glutathione agarose beads. The interactive binding partner can be labeled with a radioactive isotope, such as ^{35}S , and cleaved with a proteolytic enzyme such as trypsin. Cleavage products can then be added to the anchored GST-obR fusion protein and allowed to bind. After washing away unbound peptides, labeled bound material, representing the intracellular binding partner binding domain, can be eluted, purified, and analyzed for amino acid sequence by well-known methods. Peptides so identified can be produced synthetically or fused to appropriate facilitative proteins using recombinant DNA technology.

4.. ASSAYS FOR IDENTIFICATION OF COMPOUNDS THAT AMELIORATE BODY WEIGHT DISORDERS

Compounds, including but not limited to binding compounds identified via assay techniques such as those described, above, in Sections 5.5.1 through 5.5.3, can be tested for the ability to ameliorate body weight disorder symptoms, including obesity. The assays described above can identify compounds which affect ObR activity (e.g., compounds that bind to the ObR, inhibit binding of the natural ligand, and either activate signal transduction

- 81 -

(agonists) or block activation (antagonists), and compounds that bind to the natural ligand of the ObR and neutralize ligand activity); or compounds that affect obR gene activity (by affecting obR gene expression, including molecules, e.g., proteins or small organic molecules, that affect or interfere with splicing events so that expression of the full length or the truncated form of the ObR can be modulated). However, it should be noted that the assays described can also identify compounds that modulate ObR signal transduction (e.g., compounds which affect downstream signalling events, such as inhibitors or enhancers of tyrosine kinase or phosphatase activities which participate in transducing the signal activated by Ob binding to the ObR). The identification and use of such compounds which affect another step in the ObR signal transduction pathway in which the obR gene and/or obR gene product is involved and, by affecting this same pathway may modulate the effect of ObR on the development of body weight disorders are within the scope of the invention. Such compounds can be used as part of a therapeutic method for the treatment of body weight disorders.

The invention encompasses cell-based and animal model-based assays for the identification of compounds exhibiting such an ability to ameliorate body weight disorder symptoms. Such cell-based assay systems can also be used as the "gold standard" to assay for purity and potency of the natural ligand, Ob, including recombinantly or synthetically produced Ob and Ob mutants.

Cell-based systems can be used to identify compounds which may act to ameliorate body weight disorder symptoms. Such cell systems can include, for example, recombinant or non-recombinant cells, such as cell lines, which express the obR gene. For example

- 82 -

choroid plexus cells, hypothalamus cells, or cell lines derived from choroid plexus or hypothalamus can be used. In addition, expression host cells (e.g., COS cells, CHO cells, fibroblasts) genetically engineered to express a functional ObR and to respond to activation by the natural Ob ligand, e.g., as measured by a chemical or phenotypic change, induction of another host cell gene, change in ion flux (e.g., Ca^{++}), tyrosine phosphorylation of host cell proteins, etc., can be used as an end point in the assay.

In utilizing such cell systems, cells may be exposed to a compound suspected of exhibiting an ability to ameliorate body weight disorder symptoms, at a sufficient concentration and for a time sufficient to elicit such an amelioration of body weight disorder symptoms in the exposed cells. After exposure, the cells can be assayed to measure alterations in the expression of the obR gene, e.g., by assaying cell lysates for obR mRNA transcripts (e.g., by Northern analysis) or for obR protein expressed in the cell; compounds which regulate or modulate expression of the obR gene are good candidates as therapeutics. Alternatively, the cells are examined to determine whether one or more body weight disorder-like cellular phenotypes has been altered to resemble a more normal or more wild type, non-body weight disorder phenotype, or a phenotype more likely to produce a lower incidence or severity of disorder symptoms. Still further, the expression and/or activity of components of the signal transduction pathway of which ObR is a part, or the activity of the ObR signal transduction pathway itself can be assayed.

For example, after exposure, the cell lysates can be assayed for the presence of tyrosine phosphorylation of host cell proteins, as compared to lysates derived from unexposed control cells. The ability of a test

- 83 -

compound to inhibit tyrosine phosphorylation of host cell proteins in these assay systems indicates that the test compound inhibits signal transduction initiated by ObR activation. The cell lysates can be readily assayed

5 using a Western blot format; i.e., the host cell proteins are resolved by gel electrophoresis, transferred and probed using a anti-phosphotyrosine detection antibody (e.g., an anti-phosphotyrosine antibody labeled with a signal generating compound, such as radiolabel, fluor,

10 enzyme, etc.) (See, e.g., Glenney et al., 1988, J. Immunol. Methods 109:277-285; Frackelton et al., 1983, Mol. Cell. Biol. 3:1343-1352). Alternatively, an ELISA format could be used in which a particular host cell protein involved in the ObR signal transduction pathway

15 is immobilized using an anchoring antibody specific for the target host cell protein, and the presence or absence of phosphotyrosine on the immobilized host cell protein is detected using a labeled anti-phosphotyrosine antibody. (See, King et al., 1993, Life Sciences

20 53:1465-1472). In yet another approach, ion flux, such as calcium ion flux, can be measured as an end point for ObR stimulated signal transduction.

Alternatively, activation of STAT proteins, and stimulation of transcription mediated through IL-6

25 responsive gene elements may be measured to test the ability of a compound to regulate ObR mediated signal transduction. For example, a recombinant expression vector may be engineered to contain the IL6 responsive element sequences cloned adjacent to a reporter gene and

30 regulation of ObR activity may be measured by assaying for reporter gene activity. Reporter genes that may be used include, but are not limited to those encoding chloramphenicol acetyl transferase (CAT), firefly luciferase or human growth hormone.

- 84 -

In addition, animal-based body weight disorder systems, which may include, for example, ob, db and ob/db mice, may be used to identify compounds capable of ameliorating body weight disorder-like symptoms. Such
5 animal models may be used as test substrates for the identification of drugs, pharmaceuticals, therapies and interventions which may be effective in treating such disorders. For example, animal models may be exposed to a compound, suspected of exhibiting an ability to
10 ameliorate body weight disorder symptoms, at a sufficient concentration and for a time sufficient to elicit such an amelioration of body weight disorder symptoms in the exposed animals. The response of the animals to the exposure may be monitored by assessing the reversal of
15 disorders associated with body weight disorders such as obesity. With regard to intervention, any treatments which reverse any aspect of body weight disorder-like symptoms should be considered as candidates for human body weight disorder therapeutic intervention. Dosages
20 of test agents may be determined by deriving dose-response curves, as discussed in Section 5.7.1, below.

**F.. THE TREATMENT OF BODY WEIGHT,
INCLUDING BODY WEIGHT DISORDERS**

The invention encompasses methods and compositions
25 for modifying body weight and treating body weight disorders, including but not limited to obesity, cachexia and anorexia. Because a loss of normal obR gene product function results in the development of an obese phenotype, an increase in obR gene product activity, or
30 activation of the ObR pathway (e.g., downstream activation) would facilitate progress towards a normal body weight state in obese individuals exhibiting a deficient level of obR gene expression and/or obR activity.

- 85 -

Alternatively, symptoms of certain body weight disorders such as, for example, cachexia, which involve a lower than normal body weight phenotype, may be ameliorated by decreasing the level of obR gene expression, and/or obR gene activity, and/or downregulating activity of the ObR pathway (e.g., by targeting downstream signalling events). Different approaches are discussed below.

10 1.. **INHIBITION OF ObR EXPRESSION OR**
 ObR ACTIVITY TO PROMOTE WEIGHT GAIN

Any method which neutralizes Ob or inhibits expression of the obR gene (either transcription or translation) can be used to effectuate weight gain. Such approaches can be used to treat body weight disorders such as anorexia or cachexia. Such methods can also be useful for agricultural applications; i.e., to increase the weight of livestock animals.

For example, the administration of soluble peptides, proteins, fusion proteins, or antibodies (including anti-idiotypic antibodies) that bind to and "neutralize" circulating Ob, the natural ligand for the ObR, can be used to effectuate weight gain. To this end, peptides corresponding to the ECD of ObR, soluble deletion mutants of ObR (e.g., Δ TMObR mutants), or either of these ObR domains or mutants fused to another polypeptide (e.g., an IgFc polypeptide) can be utilized. Alternatively, anti-idiotypic antibodies or Fab fragments of anti-idiotypic antibodies that mimic the ObR ECD and neutralize Ob can be used (see Section 5.3, supra). Such ObR peptides, proteins, fusion proteins, anti-idiotypic antibodies or Fabs are administered to a subject in amounts sufficient to neutralize Ob and to effectuate weight gain.

- 86 -

ObR peptides corresponding to the ECD having the amino acid sequence shown in FIGs. 1 or 6, from about amino acid residue number 23 to about 837, or having the amino acid sequence shown in FIG. 3 from about amino acid residue number 21 to about 839 can be used. ObR Δ TM mutants in which all or part of the 23 amino acid hydrophobic anchor sequence (e.g., about amino acid residue number 838 to 860 in FIGs. 1 or 6, or about 840 to about 862 in FIG. 3) could also be used. Fusion of the ObR, the ObR ECD or the Δ TMObR to an IgFc polypeptide should not only increase the stability of the preparation, but will increase the half-life and activity of the ObR-Ig fusion protein in vivo. The Fc region of the Ig portion of the fusion protein may be further modified to reduce immunoglobulin effector function. See Section 10, infra.

In a specific embodiment described herein the extracellular domains of the mouse or human ObR were fused to the IgG constant region. As indicated in FIG. 10, purified ObR-IgG was able to potently inhibit, or neutralize, the binding of the AP-OB fusion protein to cell surface ObR. (See Section 10.4.)

In an alternative embodiment for neutralizing circulating Ob, cells that are genetically engineered to express such soluble or secreted forms of ObR may be administered to a patient, whereupon they will serve as "bioreactors" in vivo to provide a continuous supply of the Ob neutralizing protein. Such cells may be obtained from the patient or an MHC compatible donor and can include, but are not limited to fibroblasts, blood cells (e.g., lymphocytes), adipocytes, muscle cells, endothelial cells etc. The cells are genetically engineered in vitro using recombinant DNA techniques to introduce the coding sequence for the ObR ECD, Δ TMObR, or for ObR-Ig fusion protein (e.g., ObR-, ECD- or Δ TMObR-

- 87 -

IgFc fusion proteins) into the cells, e.g., by transduction (using viral vectors, and preferably vectors that integrate the transgene into the cell genome) or transfection procedures, including but not limited to the use of plasmids, cosmids, YACs, electroporation, liposomes, etc. The obR coding sequence can be placed under the control of a strong constitutive or inducible promoter or promoter/enhancer to achieve expression and secretion of the ObR peptide or fusion protein. The engineered cells which express and secrete the desired ObR product can be introduced into the patient systemically, e.g., in the circulation, intraperitoneally, at the choroid plexus or hypothalamus. Alternatively, the cells can be incorporated into a matrix and implanted in the body, e.g., genetically engineered fibroblasts can be implanted as part of a skin graft; genetically engineered endothelial cells can be implanted as part of a vascular graft. (See, for example, Anderson et al. U.S. Patent No. 5,399,349; and Mulligan & Wilson, U.S. Patent No. 5,460,959 each of which is incorporated by reference herein in its entirety).

When the cells to be administered are non-autologous cells, they can be administered using well known techniques which prevent the development of a host immune response against the introduced cells. For example, the cells may be introduced in an encapsulated form which, while allowing for an exchange of components with the immediate extracellular environment, does not allow the introduced cells to be recognized by the host immune system.

In an alternate embodiment, weight gain therapy can be designed to reduce the level of endogenous obR gene expression, e.g., using antisense or ribozyme approaches to inhibit or prevent translation of obR mRNA

- 88 -

transcripts; triple helix approaches to inhibit transcription of the obR gene; or targeted homologous recombination to inactivate or "knock out" the obR gene or its endogenous promoter. Because the obR gene is
5 expressed in the brain, including the choroid plexus and hypothalamus, delivery techniques should be preferably designed to cross the blood-brain barrier (see PCT W089/10134, which is incorporated by reference herein in its entirety). Alternatively, the antisense, ribozyme or
10 DNA constructs described herein could be administered directly to the site containing the target cells; e.g., the choroid plexus and/or hypothalamus.

Antisense approaches involve the design of oligonucleotides (either DNA or RNA) that are
15 complementary to ObR mRNA. The antisense oligonucleotides will bind to the complementary obR mRNA transcripts and prevent translation. Absolute complementarity, although preferred, is not required. A sequence "complementary" to a portion of an RNA, as
20 referred to herein, means a sequence having sufficient complementarity to be able to hybridize with the RNA, forming a stable duplex; in the case of double-stranded antisense nucleic acids, a single strand of the duplex DNA may thus be tested, or triplex formation may be
25 assayed. The ability to hybridize will depend on both the degree of complementarity and the length of the antisense nucleic acid. Generally, the longer the hybridizing nucleic acid, the more base mismatches with an RNA it may contain and still form a stable duplex (or
30 triplex, as the case may be). One skilled in the art can ascertain a tolerable degree of mismatch by use of standard procedures to determine the melting point of the hybridized complex.

Oligonucleotides that are complementary to the 5'
35 end of the message, e.g., the 5' untranslated sequence up

- 89 -

to and including the AUG initiation codon, should work most efficiently at inhibiting translation. However, sequences complementary to the 3' untranslated sequences of mRNAs have recently shown to be effective at
5 inhibiting translation of mRNAs as well. See generally, Wagner, R., 1994, Nature 372:333-335. Thus, oligonucleotides complementary to either the 5'- or 3'- non-translated, non-coding regions of the obr shown in FIG. 1 (murine short form), FIG. 6 (murine long form) or
10 FIG. 3 (human long form) could be used in an antisense approach to inhibit translation of endogenous obr mRNA. Oligonucleotides complementary to the 5' untranslated region of the mRNA should include the complement of the AUG start codon. Antisense oligonucleotides
15 complementary to mRNA coding regions are less efficient inhibitors of translation but could be used in accordance with the invention. Whether designed to hybridize to the 5'-, 3'- or coding region of ObR mRNA, antisense nucleic acids should be at least six nucleotides in length, and
20 are preferably oligonucleotides ranging from 6 to about 50 nucleotides in length. In specific aspects the oligonucleotide is at least 10 nucleotides, at least 17 nucleotides, at least 25 nucleotides or at least 50 nucleotides.

25 Regardless of the choice of target sequence, it is preferred that *in vitro* studies are first performed to quantitate the ability of the antisense oligonucleotide to inhibit gene expression. It is preferred that these studies utilize controls that distinguish between
30 antisense gene inhibition and nonspecific biological effects of oligonucleotides. It is also preferred that these studies compare levels of the target RNA or protein with that of an internal control RNA or protein. Additionally, it is envisioned that results obtained
35 using the antisense oligonucleotide are compared with

- 90 -

those obtained using a control oligonucleotide. It is preferred that the control oligonucleotide is of approximately the same length as the test oligonucleotide and that the nucleotide sequence of the oligonucleotide
5 differs from the antisense sequence no more than is necessary to prevent specific hybridization to the target sequence.

The oligonucleotides can be DNA or RNA or chimeric mixtures or derivatives or modified versions thereof,
10 single-stranded or double-stranded. The oligonucleotide can be modified at the base moiety, sugar moiety, or phosphate backbone, for example, to improve stability of the molecule, hybridization, etc. The oligonucleotide may include other appended groups such as peptides (e.g.,
15 for targeting host cell receptors in vivo), or agents facilitating transport across the cell membrane (see, e.g., Letsinger et al., 1989, Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. U.S.A. 86:6553-6556; Lemaitre et al., 1987, Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. 84:648-652; PCT Publication No. WO88/09810,
20 published December 15, 1988) or the blood-brain barrier (see, e.g., PCT Publication No. WO89/10134, published April 25, 1988), hybridization-triggered cleavage agents. (See, e.g., Krol et al., 1988, BioTechniques 6:958-976) or intercalating agents. (See, e.g., Zon, 1988, Pharm.
25 Res. 5:539-549). To this end, the oligonucleotide may be conjugated to another molecule, e.g., a peptide, hybridization triggered cross-linking agent, transport agent, hybridization-triggered cleavage agent, etc.

The antisense oligonucleotide may comprise at
30 least one modified base moiety which is selected from the group including but not limited to 5-fluorouracil, 5-bromouracil, 5-chlorouracil, 5-iodouracil, hypoxanthine, xantine, 4-acetylcytosine,
5-(carboxyhydroxymethyl) uracil,
35 5-carboxymethylaminomethyl-2-thiouridine,

- 91 -

5-carboxymethylaminomethyluracil, dihydrouracil, beta-D-galactosylqueosine, inosine, N6-isopentenyladenine, 1-methylguanine, 1-methylinosine, 2,2-dimethylguanine, 2-methyladenine, 2-methylguanine, 3-methylcytosine, 5-methylcytosine, N6-adenine, 7-methylguanine, 5-methylaminomethyluracil, 5-methoxyaminomethyl-2-thiouracil, beta-D-mannosylqueosine, 5'-methoxycarboxymethyluracil, 5-methoxyuracil, 2-methylthio-N6-isopentenyladenine, uracil-5-oxyacetic acid (v), wybutoxosine, pseudouracil, queosine, 2-thiocytosine, 5-methyl-2-thiouracil, 2-thiouracil, 4-thiouracil, 5-methyluracil, uracil-5-oxyacetic acid methylester, uracil-5-oxyacetic acid (v), 5-methyl-2-thiouracil, 3-(3-amino-3-N-2-carboxypropyl) uracil, (acp3)w, and 2,6-diaminopurine.

The antisense oligonucleotide may also comprise at least one modified sugar moiety selected from the group including but not limited to arabinose, 2-fluoroarabinose, xylulose, and hexose.

In yet another embodiment, the antisense oligonucleotide comprises at least one modified phosphate backbone selected from the group consisting of a phosphorothioate, a phosphorodithioate, a phosphoramidothioate, a phosphoramidate, a phosphordiamidate, a methylphosphonate, an alkyl phosphotriester, and a formacetal or analog thereof.

In yet another embodiment, the antisense oligonucleotide is an α -anomeric oligonucleotide. An α -anomeric oligonucleotide forms specific double-stranded hybrids with complementary RNA in which, contrary to the usual β -units, the strands run parallel to each other (Gautier et al., 1987, Nucl. Acids Res. 15:6625-6641). The oligonucleotide is a 2'-O-methylribonucleotide (Inoue et al., 1987, Nucl. Acids Res. 15:6131-6148), or a

- 92 -

chimeric RNA-DNA analogue (Inoue et al., 1987, FEBS Lett. 215:327-330).

Oligonucleotides of the invention may be synthesized by standard methods known in the art, e.g. by use of an automated DNA synthesizer (such as are commercially available from Biosearch, Applied Biosystems, etc.). As examples, phosphorothioate oligonucleotides may be synthesized by the method of Stein et al. (1988, Nucl. Acids Res. 16:3209), methylphosphonate oligonucleotides can be prepared by use of controlled pore glass polymer supports (Sarin et al., 1988, Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. U.S.A. 85:7448-7451), etc.

While antisense nucleotides complementary to the obR coding region sequence could be used, those complementary to the transcribed untranslated region are most preferred. For example, antisense oligonucleotides having the following sequences can be utilized in accordance with the invention:

- a) 5'-CATCTTACTTCAGAGAA-3' which is complementary to nucleotides -14 to +3 in FIG. 3.
- b) 5'-CATCTTACTTCAGAGAAGTACAC-3' which is complementary to nucleotides -20 to +3 in FIG. 3.
- c) 5'-CATCTTACTTCAGAGAAGTACACCCATAA-3' which is complementary to nucleotides -26 to +3 in FIG. 3.
- d) 5'-CATCTTACTTCAGAGAAGTACACCCATAATCCTCT-3' which is complementary to nucleotides -32 to +3 in FIG. 3.
- e) 5'-AATCATCTTACTTCAGAGAAGTACACCCATAATCC-3 which is complementary to nucleotides -29 to +6 in FIG. 3.

- 93 -

- f) 5'-CTTACTTCAGAGAAGTACACCCATAATCC-3 which is complementary to nucleotides -29 to -1 in FIG. 3.
- g) 5'-TCAGAGAAGTACACCCATAATCC-3 which is complementary to nucleotides -29 to -7 in FIG. 3.
- 5 h) 5'-AAGTACACCCATAATCC-3 which is complementary to nucleotides -29 to -13 in FIG. 3.

The antisense molecules should be delivered to cells which express the ObR *in vivo*, e.g., the choroid plexus and/or hypothalamus. A number of methods have been developed for delivering antisense DNA or RNA to cells; e.g., antisense molecules can be injected directly into the tissue site, or modified antisense molecules, designed to target the desired cells (e.g., antisense linked to peptides or antibodies that specifically bind receptors or antigens expressed on the target cell surface) can be administered systemically.

However, it is often difficult to achieve intracellular concentrations of the antisense sufficient to suppress translation of endogenous mRNAs. Therefore a preferred approach utilizes a recombinant DNA construct in which the antisense oligonucleotide is placed under the control of a strong pol III or pol II promoter. The use of such a construct to transfect target cells in the patient will result in the transcription of sufficient amounts of single stranded RNAs that will form complementary base pairs with the endogenous obR transcripts and thereby prevent translation of the obR mRNA. For example, a vector can be introduced in vivo such that it is taken up.

- 94 -

by a cell and directs the transcription of an antisense RNA. Such a vector can remain episomal or become chromosomally integrated, as long as it can be transcribed to produce the desired antisense RNA. Such
5 vectors can be constructed by recombinant DNA technology methods standard in the art. Vectors can be plasmid, viral, or others known in the art, used for replication and expression in mammalian cells. Expression of the sequence encoding the antisense RNA can be by any
10 promoter known in the art to act in mammalian, preferably human cells. Such promoters can be inducible or constitutive. Such promoters include but are not limited to: the SV40 early promoter region (Bernoist and Chambon, 1981, Nature 290:304-310), the promoter contained in the
15 3' long terminal repeat of Rous sarcoma virus (Yamamoto et al., 1980, Cell 22:787-797), the herpes thymidine kinase promoter (Wagner et al., 1981, Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. U.S.A. 78:1441-1445), the regulatory sequences of the metallothionein gene (Brinster et al., 1982, Nature
20 296:39-42), etc. Any type of plasmid, cosmid, YAC or viral vector can be used to prepare the recombinant DNA construct which can be introduced directly into the tissue site; e.g., the choroid plexus or hypothalamus. Alternatively, viral vectors can be used which
25 selectively infect the desired tissue; (e.g., for brain, herpesvirus vectors may be used), in which case administration may be accomplished by another route (e.g., systemically).

Ribozyme molecules designed to catalytically
30 cleave obR mRNA transcripts can also be used to prevent translation of obR mRNA and expression of ObR. (See, e.g., PCT International Publication WO90/11364, published October 4, 1990; Sarver et al., 1990, Science 247:1222-1225). While ribozymes that cleave mRNA at site specific
35 recognition sequences can be used to destroy obR mRNAs,

- 95 -

the use of hammerhead ribozymes is preferred. Hammerhead ribozymes cleave mRNAs at locations dictated by flanking regions that form complementary base pairs with the target mRNA. The sole requirement is that the target mRNA have the following sequence of two bases: 5'-UG-3'. The construction and production of hammerhead ribozymes is well known in the art and is described more fully in Haseloff and Gerlach, 1988, Nature, 334:585-591. There are hundreds of potential hammerhead ribozyme cleavage sites within the nucleotide sequence of human obR cDNA (FIG.3). Preferably the ribozyme is engineered so that the cleavage recognition site is located near the 5' end of the obR mRNA; i.e., to increase efficiency and minimize the intracellular accumulation of non-functional mRNA transcripts.

For example, hammerhead ribozymes having the following sequences can be utilized in accordance with the invention:

- a) 5'-ACAGAAUUUUUGACAAAUCAAGCAGANNNNUCUGAGNAGUCCUAC
20 UUCAGAGAA-3' which will cleave human obR mRNA between nucleotides -1 and 1 in FIG. 3.
- b) 5'-GGCCCGGGCAGCCUGCCCAAAGCCGGNNNNCCGGAGNAGUCGCCAGA
CCGGCUCGUG-3' which will cleave between nucleotides -175 and -176 in FIG. 3.
- 25 c) 5'-UGGCAUGCAAGACAAAGCAGGNNNNCCUGAGNAGUCCUAAAAUCUCC
AAGGAGUAA -3' which will cleave between nucleotides 102 and 103 in FIG. 3.
- d) 5'-UAUAUGACAAAGCUGUNNNNACAGAGNAGUCCUUGUGUGGUAAGAC
ACG-3' which will cleave between nucleotides 994 and 995 in FIG. 3.
- 30 e) 5'-AGCACCAAUUGAAUUGAUGGCCAAAGCCGGNNNNCCCGAGNAGUCAA
CCGUAACAGUAUGU-3' which will cleave between nucleotides 2142 and 2143 in FIG. 3.

- 96 -

- f) 5'-UGAAAUUGUUUCAGGCUCCAAAGCCGNNNNCCGGAGNAGUCAAGAA
GAGGACCACAUGUCACUGAUGC-3' which will cleave
between nucleotides 2736 and 2737 in FIG. 3.
- g) 5'-GGUUUCUUCAGUGAAAUUACACAAAGCAGCNNNNGCUGAGNAGUCAG
5 UUAGGUCACACAUC-3' which will cleave between
nucleotides 3492 and 3493 in FIG. 3.
- h) 5'-ACCCAUUAUAACACAAAGCUGANNNNUCAGAGNAGUCAUCUGAAGGU
UUCUUC-3' which will cleave between nucleotides
3521 and 3522 in FIG. 3.
- 10 The ribozymes of the present invention also
include RNA endoribonucleases (hereinafter "Cech-type
ribozymes") such as the one which occurs naturally in
Tetrahymena Thermophila (known as the IVS, or L-19 IVS
RNA) and which has been extensively described by Thomas
15 Cech and collaborators (Zaug, et al., 1984, Science,
224:574-578; Zaug and Cech, 1986, Science, 231:470-475;
Zaug, et al., 1986, Nature, 324:429-433; published
International patent application No. WO 88/04300 by
University Patents Inc.; Been and Cech, 1986, Cell,
20 47:207-216). The Cech-type ribozymes have an eight base
pair active site which hybridizes to a target RNA
sequence whereafter cleavage of the target RNA takes
place. The invention encompasses those Cech-type
ribozymes which target eight base-pair active site
25 sequences that are present in obR.

As in the antisense approach, the ribozymes can be
composed of modified oligonucleotides (e.g. for improved
stability, targeting, etc.) and should be delivered to
cells which express the ObR *in vivo*, e.g., hypothalamus
30 and/or the choroid plexus. A preferred method of
delivery involves using a DNA construct "encoding" the
ribozyme under the control of a strong constitutive pol
III or pol II promoter, so that transfected cells will
produce sufficient quantities of the ribozyme to destroy

- 97 -

endogenous obR messages and inhibit translation. Because ribozymes unlike antisense molecules, are catalytic, a lower intracellular concentration is required for efficiency.

5 Endogenous obR gene expression can also be reduced by inactivating or "knocking out" the obR gene or its promoter using targeted homologous recombination. (E.g., see Smithies et al., 1985, Nature 317:230-234; Thomas & Capecchi, 1987, Cell 51:503-512; Thompson et al., 1989
10 Cell 5:313-321; each of which is incorporated by reference herein in its entirety). For example, a mutant, non-functional ObR (or a completely unrelated DNA sequence) flanked by DNA homologous to the endogenous obR gene (either the coding regions or regulatory regions of
15 the obR gene) can be used, with or without a selectable marker and/or a negative selectable marker, to transfect cells that express ObR *in vivo*. Insertion of the DNA construct, via targeted homologous recombination, results in inactivation of the obR gene. Such approaches are
20 particularly suited in the agricultural field where modifications to ES (embryonic stem) cells can be used to generate animal offspring with an inactive ObR (e.g., see Thomas & Capecchi 1987 and Thompson 1989, supra). However this approach can be adapted for use in humans
25 provided the recombinant DNA constructs are directly administered or targeted to the required site in vivo using appropriate viral vectors, e.g., herpes virus vectors for delivery to brain tissue; e.g., the hypothalamus and/or choroid plexus.

30 Alternatively, endogenous obR gene expression can be reduced by targeting deoxyribonucleotide sequences complementary to the regulatory region of the obR gene (i.e., the obR promoter and/or enhancers) to form triple helical structures that prevent transcription of the obR
35 gene in target cells in the body. (See generally, Helene,

- 98 -

C. 1991, Anticancer Drug Des., 6(6):569-84; Helene, C., et al., 1992, Ann, N.Y. Accad. Sci., 660:27-36; and Maher, L.J., 1992, Bioassays 14(12):807-15).

In yet another embodiment of the invention, the activity of ObR can be reduced using a "dominant negative" approach to effectuate weight gain. To this end, constructs which encode defective ObRs can be used in gene therapy approaches to diminish the activity of the ObR in appropriate target cells. For example, nucleotide sequences that direct host cell expression of ObRs in which the CD (e.g., FIG. 1 amino acid residue number 861-894; FIG. 6 amino acid residue number 861-1162; or FIG. 3, amino acid residue number 863-1165) or a portion of the CD (e.g., the box 1 Jak interaction sequence; FIGs. 1 and 6, amino acid residue 861-884; or FIG. 3, amino acid residue 863-886) is deleted or mutated can be introduced into cells in the choroid plexus or hypothalamus (either by in vivo or ex vivo gene therapy methods described above). Alternatively, targeted homologous recombination can be utilized to introduce such deletions or mutations into the subject's endogenous obR gene in the hypothalamus or choroid plexus. The engineered cells will express non-functional receptors (i.e., an anchored receptor that is capable of binding its natural ligand, but incapable of signal transduction). Such engineered cells present in the choroid plexus or hypothalamus should demonstrate a diminished response to the endogenous Ob ligand, resulting in weight gain.

30 2.. **RESTORATION OR INCREASE IN
 ObR EXPRESSION OR ACTIVITY
 TO PROMOTE WEIGHT LOSS**

With respect to an increase in the level of normal obR gene expression and/or ObR gene product activity, obR nucleic acid sequences can be utilized for the treatment

- 101 -

1.. EFFECTIVE DOSE

Toxicity and therapeutic efficacy of such compounds can be determined by standard pharmaceutical procedures in cell cultures or experimental animals, 5 e.g., for determining the LD₅₀ (the dose lethal to 50% of the population) and the ED₅₀ (the dose therapeutically effective in 50% of the population). The dose ratio between toxic and therapeutic effects is the therapeutic index and it can be expressed as the ratio LD₅₀/ED₅₀. 10 Compounds which exhibit large therapeutic indices are preferred. While compounds that exhibit toxic side effects may be used, care should be taken to design a delivery system that targets such compounds to the site of affected tissue in order to minimize potential damage 15 to uninfected cells and, thereby, reduce side effects.

The data obtained from the cell culture assays and animal studies can be used in formulating a range of dosage for use in humans. The dosage of such compounds lies preferably within a range of circulating 20 concentrations that include the ED₅₀ with little or no toxicity. The dosage may vary within this range depending upon the dosage form employed and the route of administration utilized. For any compound used in the method of the invention, the therapeutically effective 25 dose can be estimated initially from cell culture assays. A dose may be formulated in animal models to achieve a circulating plasma concentration range that includes the IC₅₀ (i.e., the concentration of the test compound which achieves a half-maximal inhibition of symptoms) as 30 determined in cell culture. Such information can be used to more accurately determine useful doses in humans. Levels in plasma may be measured, for example, by high performance liquid chromatography.

- 102 -

2.. FORMULATIONS AND USE

Pharmaceutical compositions for use in accordance with the present invention may be formulated in conventional manner using one or more physiologically acceptable carriers or excipients.

Thus, the compounds and their physiologically acceptable salts and solvates may be formulated for administration by inhalation or insufflation (either through the mouth or the nose) or oral, buccal, parenteral or rectal administration.

For oral administration, the pharmaceutical compositions may take the form of, for example, tablets or capsules prepared by conventional means with pharmaceutically acceptable excipients such as binding agents (e.g., pregelatinised maize starch, polyvinylpyrrolidone or hydroxypropyl methylcellulose); fillers (e.g., lactose, microcrystalline cellulose or calcium hydrogen phosphate); lubricants (e.g., magnesium stearate, talc or silica); disintegrants (e.g., potato starch or sodium starch glycolate); or wetting agents (e.g., sodium lauryl sulphate). The tablets may be coated by methods well known in the art. Liquid preparations for oral administration may take the form of, for example, solutions, syrups or suspensions, or they may be presented as a dry product for constitution with water or other suitable vehicle before use. Such liquid preparations may be prepared by conventional means with pharmaceutically acceptable additives such as suspending agents (e.g., sorbitol syrup, cellulose derivatives or hydrogenated edible fats); emulsifying agents (e.g., lecithin or acacia); non-aqueous vehicles (e.g., almond oil, oily esters, ethyl alcohol or fractionated vegetable oils); and preservatives (e.g., methyl or propyl-p-hydroxybenzoates or sorbic acid). The

- 103 -

preparations may also contain buffer salts, flavoring, coloring and sweetening agents as appropriate.

Preparations for oral administration may be suitably formulated to give controlled release of the
5 active compound.

For buccal administration the compositions may take the form of tablets or lozenges formulated in conventional manner.

For administration by inhalation, the compounds
10 for use according to the present invention are conveniently delivered in the form of an aerosol spray presentation from pressurized packs or a nebulizer, with the use of a suitable propellant, e.g.,
dichlorodifluoromethane, trichlorofluoromethane,
15 dichlorotetrafluoroethane, carbon dioxide or other suitable gas. In the case of a pressurized aerosol the dosage unit may be determined by providing a valve to deliver a metered amount. Capsules and cartridges of
e.g. gelatin for use in an inhaler or insufflator may be
20 formulated containing a powder mix of the compound and a suitable powder base such as lactose or starch.

The compounds may be formulated for parenteral administration by injection, e.g., by bolus injection or continuous infusion. Formulations for injection may be
25 presented in unit dosage form, e.g., in ampoules or in multi-dose containers, with an added preservative. The compositions may take such forms as suspensions, solutions or emulsions in oily or aqueous vehicles, and may contain formulatory agents such as suspending,
30 stabilizing and/or dispersing agents. Alternatively, the active ingredient may be in powder form for constitution with a suitable vehicle, e.g., sterile pyrogen-free water, before use.

The compounds may also be formulated in rectal
35 compositions such as suppositories or retention enemas,

- 104 -

e.g., containing conventional suppository bases such as cocoa butter or other glycerides.

In addition to the formulations described previously, the compounds may also be formulated as a depot preparation. Such long acting formulations may be administered by implantation (for example subcutaneously or intramuscularly) or by intramuscular injection. Thus, for example, the compounds may be formulated with suitable polymeric or hydrophobic materials (for example as an emulsion in an acceptable oil) or ion exchange resins, or as sparingly soluble derivatives, for example, as a sparingly soluble salt.

The compositions may, if desired, be presented in a pack or dispenser device which may contain one or more unit dosage forms containing the active ingredient. The pack may for example comprise metal or plastic foil, such as a blister pack. The pack or dispenser device may be accompanied by instructions for administration.

VI.. EXAMPLE: IN SITU LOCALIZATION OF ObR

In

the Example presented herein, it is demonstrated via binding studies with Ob (leptin)-alkaline phosphatase (AP) fusion proteins that high affinity Ob receptor is present in mammalian choroid plexus tissue. It is further demonstrated that the fusion protein binding observed was Ob-specific, and not due to a non-specific alkaline phosphatase-based artifact.

A.. MATERIALS AND METHODS

Construction and Expression of Ob-Alkaline

Phosphatase Fusion Proteins. Two types of fusion protein were generated. Specifically, Ob-AP fusion proteins were generated in which the AP portion was at the carboxyl terminus of the fusion protein, and AP-Ob fusion proteins

- 105 -

were generated in which the AP portion was at the amino terminus of the fusion protein.

To produce mouse and human Ob-AP and AP-Ob fusion constructs, cDNA sequences were amplified by standard
5 polymerase chain reaction procedures. For mouse and human Ob-AP fusions, nucleotide sequences encoding the entire open reading frames of mouse and human Ob, respectively were amplified from the corresponding cDNAs. Restriction sites at the end of the amplification primers
10 were cut with HindIII and BamHI (mouse) and inserted into the HindIII-BglII polylinker site of APTag-2, or BamHI and BglII (human) and inserted into the BglII site of APTag-2. For mouse and human AP-Ob fusion constructs, a new AP fusion vector expressing an AP molecule with its
15 own signal peptide was first generated (APtag-3) by replacing sequences between the HindIII and XhoI sites of APTag-2 with PCR amplified sequences of secreted placental alkaline phosphatase (including signal sequence). A BglII site was placed so that fusions
20 introduced into this site would be in-frame with the AP protein. The sequences of the predicted mature forms of mouse and human Ob were then PCR amplified from the corresponding cDNAs. Restriction sites at the end of the amplification primers were cut with BamHI and BglII and
25 inserted into the BglII site of APTag-3.

Each plasmid was transiently transfected into COS-7 cells (11.25 μ g/150 mm plate). Cells were grown to confluence and then media-conditioned for 3 days. Cells were then centrifuged, 0.45 μ m filtered, and stored at 4°C
30 with 20 mM Hepes (pH 7.0) and 0.05% sodium azide. Conditioned media were tested and quantitated for AP activity in a 96-well plate reader as described by Flanagan and Leder (Flanagan, J.G. and Leder, P., 1990, Cell 63:185-194), except that homoarginine was omitted
35 from all assays.

- 106 -

In Situ Fusion Protein Binding. Quartered mouse brains, isolated choroid plexus, cells and cell lines were rinsed once with HBHA (Hank's balanced salt solution with 0.5mg/ml BSA, 0.1% NaN₃, 20mM HEPES [pH 7.0]) in 12-well plates. Tissue was then incubated with tissue culture supernatants containing AP-Ob fusion, Ob-AP fusion, or control supernatants (*i.e.*, supernatants containing unfused AP only, containing AP-OB or OB-AP fusion proteins plus 80-fold molar excess of E. coli-derived recombinant OB, or supernatants from mock-transfected COS cells), for 75 minutes with gentle rotation at room temperature. Samples were then treated as described previously (Cheng, H.J. and Flanagan, J.G., 1994, Cell 79:157-168).

15

B.. RESULTS

To search for the Ob receptor, Ob-alkaline phosphatase fusion proteins were constructed which would allow colorimetric detection of Ob binding. Specifically, cDNA molecules encoding the mouse and human Ob proteins were inserted into the expression vectors APTag-2 and APTag-3, as described, above in Section 6.1. Insertion into the expression vector APTag-2 resulted in a fusion protein with Ob at the N-terminus of the fusion protein and placental alkaline phosphatase (AP) at the C-terminus. The resulting fusion protein is referred to as Ob-AP. Insertion into the vector APTag-3 resulted in fusion proteins with AP at the N-terminus fused to the predicted mature form of the Ob protein at the C-terminus. The resulting fusion protein is referred to as AP-Ob. Both forms of murine fusion proteins were secreted and both were produced at the predicted molecular weight of approximately 81 kDa.

Several strategies were employed in an effort to identify cells or tissues expressing the Ob receptor.

- 107 -

Each of the cells, cell lines and tissues tested as described herein were at least potentially involved in body weight regulation. The first strategy employed was to attempt direct binding assays with the Ob-AP and AP-Ob fusion proteins. Cell lines examined by this strategy included the placental cell lines Be Wo (ATCC No. CCL98) and JAR (ATCC No. HTB144); the muscle cell lines L6 (ATCC No. CRL1458) and BC3H (ATCC No. CRL1443); the neural cell lines PC12 (ATCC No. CRL1721) and NB41A3 (ATCC No. CCL147); the preadipose cell line 3T3-L1 (ATCC No. CRL173); and the liver cell line Hepal-6 (ATCC No. CRL1830). Also tested by this method were primary cultures from hypothalamus and primary cultures from cerebellum. None of these studies yielded positive binding results.

Second, attempts were made to identify cell lines expressing Ob receptor by examining changes in gene expression in response to the presence of recombinant Ob protein. The rationale here was that changes in gene expression, whether obR gene expression or the expression of genes further downstream in the Ob/ObR-related signal transduction pathway, would identify cells in which ObR was present.

This analysis was done by standard differential display analysis (see Pardee et al., U.S. Patent No. 5,262,311) of RNA derived from Ob-treated or untreated cells. Briefly, RNA was isolated from cells which either had or had not been exposed to Ob, and was amplified via RT-PCR in a manner which allowed a direct quantitative comparison of the levels of individual transcripts present in the RNA derived from the Ob-treated relative to the Ob-untreated cell lines. Ob Cell lines tested by this approach were INS-1, 3T3-L1, Hepal-6, L6, PC12, NB41A3 and BC3H. In addition, primary hypothalamic cultures were also tested. None of the cells tested

- 108 -

exhibited a detectable quantitative difference in expression pattern based on whether the cells had or had not been treated with Ob.

Third, attempts to identify cells expressing Ob
5 receptor were made by treating cells with recombinant Ob protein and assaying for signs of signal transduction pathway activation. Specifically, cAMP changes were monitored via ³H uptake, and tyrosine phosphorylation changes were assayed via Western blots treated with anti-
10 phosphotyrosine antibodies. Over twenty cell lines were examined in this manner. Specifically, these cell lines included the mouse cell lines Y1 (adrenal cortex; ATCC No. CCL79), BC3H (smooth muscle-brain tumor; ATCC No. CRL1443), P19 (embryonal carcinoma; ATCC No. CRL1825),
15 3T3L1 (preadipocyte; ATCC No. CRL173), Hepa1-6 (hepatoma; ATCC No. CRL1830), C2C12 (myoblast; ATCC No. CRL1772), NMUMG (mammary gland, normal epithelial; ATCC No. CRL1636), MM5MT (mammary gland; ATCC No. CRL1637), NB41A3 (neuroblastoma; ATCC No. CCL147), AtT20 (pituitary; ATCC
20 No. CCL89), N MU LI (liver; ATCC No. CRL 1638), BNL CL2 (liver; ATCC No. TIB73), and NCTC-1469 (liver; ATCC No. CCL91); rat cell lines, including L6 (myoblast; ATCC No. CRL1458), PC12 (adrenal chromaffin; ATCC No. CRL1721), and H-4-II-E (hepatoma; ATCC No. CRL1548); and human cell
25 lines, including SW872 (liposarcoma; ATCC No. HTB92), Hepa G2 (liver; ATCC No. HB8065), and neuroblastoma cell lines, including SK-N-SH (ATCC No. HTB11). Here again, no Ob-dependent differences were observed in any of the cells tested.

30 After an extensive search of mammalian cell lines and tissues, adult mouse brains were quartered, treated with AP-Ob fusion protein, washed, and tested for bound AP activity of the fusion protein using histological techniques, as described, above, in Section 6.1.
35 Reproducible binding of the AP-Ob fusion protein was

- 109 -

observed in the rodent brain choroid plexus (within the lateral and third brain ventricles). No AP-Ob staining was observed, however, in the brain tissues surrounding the choroid plexus. The choroid plexus is a tissue
5 largely responsible for the generation of the cerebral spinal fluid. Further, choroid plexus tissue is considered to be one of the "guardians" of the blood-brain barrier.

Control AP staining was performed on tissues
10 treated with unfused AP and on tissues which had been treated with AP-Ob in the presence of an excess of unfused Ob added to compete for the binding of the fusion protein. Staining similar to that observed for the Ab-Ob fusion protein was not observed in either of these
15 controls, demonstrating that the AP-Ob binding observed was Ob-specific, and not due to an AP-based artifact.

In summary, therefore, only after employing several strategies, was a cell surface molecule which binds Ob located; and this cell surface molecule was
20 found within a specific region of the brain, the choroid plexus.

VII.. EXAMPLE: CLONING OF THE MURINE OBR GENE

Described, below, in Section 7.2.1, is the successful cloning of a short form Ob receptor cDNA,
25 famj5312, from expression libraries constructed using murine choroid plexus RNA. The expression libraries were screened using AP-Ob fusion protein binding, as described, above, in the Example presented in Section 6. Section 7.2.2, below, describes the nucleotide sequence
30 of the short form Ob receptor coding region and, further, describes the amino acid sequence of the Ob short form receptor protein. Section 7.2.3, below, describes competitive binding studies demonstrating that the protein encoded by the isolated cDNA encodes a receptor

- 110 -

exhibiting high affinity binding for both mouse and human Ob protein. Section 7.2.4 describes studies which verify the authenticity of the isolated obR cDNA clone.

The high affinity Ob binding exhibited by the ObR, coupled with its homology to the Class I family of cytokine receptors, as described, below, indicates that the ObR is involved in the control of mammalian body weight, via signal transduction triggered by its binding to Ob ligand.

10 A.. MATERIALS AND METHODS

Choroid Plexus mRNA Isolation. Total RNA was isolated from 300 mouse choroid plexuses in batches of 100, using the guanidinium isothiocyanate/CsCl method of Chirgwin et al. (1979, Biochemistry 18:5294) as described by R. Selden in Current Protocols for Molecular Biology (4.2.3 Supplement 14). After quantitation, the RNA was diluted to 1mg/ml in distilled, deionized water and incubated for 30 min at 37°C with an equal volume of DNase solution (20 mM MgCl₂, 2 mM DTT, 0.1 units DNase, 0.6 units RNase inhibitor in TE) to remove contaminating DNA. The RNA was extracted with phenol/chloroform/isoamyl, and ethanol precipitated. After quantitation at 260 nm, an aliquot was electrophoresed to check the integrity. A total of 320µg of total RNA was purified.

Poly A+ RNA was isolated using an Oligotex-dT kit (catalog # 70042) from Qiagen (Chatsworth, CA) as described by the manufacturer. After quantitation, the mRNA was ethanol precipitated and resuspended at 1mg/ml in distilled, deionized, DEPC-treated water. A total of 11µg of poly A+ RNA was purified.

Library Construction. cDNA was synthesized according to the method of Gubler and Hoffman (Gene, 1983, 25:263) using a Superscript Plasmid cDNA synthesis

- 111 -

kit (Catalog # Series 8248) purchased from Life Technologies (Gaithersburg, MD). The cDNA obtained was ligated into the NotI/Sal I sites of the mammalian expression vector pMET7, a modified version of pME18S, which utilizes the SR α promoter as described previously (Takebe, Y. et al., 1988, Mol. Cel. Bio. 8:466). This vector was chosen because it contains a strong eukaryotic promoter, is expressed in COS7 cells, contains the AMP resistance gene, and is only 3.0 kb in length. The small size of the vector is important because it increases the probability of cloning large cDNAs. Other comparable vectors are 4.8 kb and larger, thereby increasing the chances of imperfect replication, and reducing the probability of cloning large cDNAs. Ligated cDNA was ethanol precipitated and resuspended in distilled, deionized, DEPC-treated water at 25 ng/ml. One μ l of the DNA was transformed by electroporation per 40 μ l of electrocompetent DH10B *E. coli* in a 0.1 cm cuvette.

cDNA was synthesized twice and used to construct two independent mouse choroid plexus libraries: mCP (mouse choroid plexus) A and mCP D.

DNA Preparation. Based on titers of the cDNA transformations, 96-deepwell plates were inoculated with 150 cfu/well of primary transformants in 1 ml of LB-amp. Primary transformants grown only 1 hour at 37°C prior to aliquoting were used to avoid the overgrowth of smaller insert clones and thus underrepresentation of larger clones in the 150 cfu pools. Cultures were grown 15-16 hours at 37°C with aeration. Prior to prepping, 100 μ l of cell suspension was removed and added to 100 μ l of 50% glycerol, mixed and stored at -80°C (glycerol freeze plate).

DNA was prepared using the Wizard[™] Minipreps DNA Purification Systems (Promega, Madison, WI; Catalog No.

- 112 -

A7100) employing modifications for a 96-well format. The protocol was as follows:

- 1) Cultures were centrifuged in 96-deepwell plate at 3200 rpm for 10 minutes at 4°C.
- 5 Supernatants were removed.
- 2) 140µl each of cell resuspension solution (50 mM Tris-HCl, pH 7.5, 10 mM EDTA, 100 µg/ml RNase A), cell lysis solution (0.2 M NaOH; 1.0% SDS) and neutralization solution (1.32 M Potassium acetate, pH 4.8) were added, in order, with
10 vortexing 14 seconds after addition of each reagent, to ensure good mixing.
- 3) Plates were placed in ice water for 15 minutes.
- 15 4) Samples were centrifuged at 3200 rpm for 10 minutes at 4°C.
- 5) Supernatants were transferred to 96-well Polyfiltronics polypropylene filterplate (10 micron, 0.8ml).
- 20 6) 500µl WP resin were added and incubated 3-5 minutes at RT; suction was applied to plate.
- 7) Samples were washed three times with 640µl of the resuspension solution.
- 8) Samples were centrifuged at 3200 rpm for
25 5 minutes at RT, to remove residual buffer.
- 9) Samples were eluted 2-5 minutes with 40µl room temperature water.
- 10) Eluted DNA was centrifuged through to
30 microwell plate at 3200 rpm for 5 minutes at room temperature.
- 11) DNA was quantitated.

Pooling Strategy. The pooling strategy was devised to provide optimal sized pools, 1200 cfu, for transfection and detection, and quick breakdown to the
35 smaller pools of 150. Once a positive pool of 150 was

- 113 -

identified, between 400 to 800 individual clones were needed to provide representation of the pool. Using a single pool of 1200 cfu initially would have meant fewer DNA probes but would have required the use of more individual clones (3200-6400) in the final identification step thereby requiring significantly more time to identify a positive clone.

DNAs totalling 5 μ g were pooled equally from eight wells, one column, to give a total of 1200 cfu. Thus, each 96-well plate gave rise to 12 pooled DNAs for transfection into COS-7 cells.

When a positive pool was identified, DNA was prepared from each of the eight wells constituting the pool and retransfected into COS-7 cells. When a positive well was identified, the well was broken down by plating out an aliquot of the glycerol freeze of that well such that several thousand individual colonies were obtained. For each positive well, between 400 and 800 colonies were picked and arrayed in a 96-well format, DNA was obtained, as described above, and the DNA from 24 wells was pooled for transfection. DNA representing each individual clone from a positive row was isolated and transfected for final identification.

Quantitative Ob cell surface binding analysis.

Quantitative cell surface binding assays with AP-Ob fusion proteins were performed essentially as described previously for Kit-AP (Flanagan, J.G. and Leder, P., 1990, Cell 63:185-194).

Ob Protein. The recombinant murine Ob protein used herein has been described previously (Campfield et al., 1995, Science 269:546-549). The recombinant human Ob protein used herein was purified from Baculovirus supernatants with a monoclonal antibody column containing monoclonal antibody directed against human Ob. The purified recombinant human Ob protein was judged by

- 114 -

standard Coomassie blue staining to be greater than 95% pure.

DNA Sequencing. Sequencing and sequence assembly were performed as described previously (International Polycystic Kidney Consortium, 1995, Cell 81:289-298).

Northern Analysis. Northern blot analysis of poly A⁺ mRNA from various tissues (Clontech) was probed, using standard techniques (Chirgwin, J.M. et al. 1979, Biochemistry 18:5294-5299), with labeled DNA amplified from sequences encoding the murine ObR extracellular domain.

rt-PCR. Reverse transcription PCR (rt-PCR) reactions were performed on 1 µg total RNA utilizing standard techniques (Zhang, Y. et al., 1994, Nature 372:425-432). Specifically, first strand cDNA was prepared using random hexamers. The first strand cDNA was then PCR amplified using primers derived from sequences encoding the ObR extracellular domain or G3PDH control primers.

20

B.. RESULTS

1.. CLONING OF THE OB RECEPTOR FROM MOUSE CHOROID PLEXUS

The strong, Ob-specific binding of the AP-Ob fusion protein to the murine choroid plexus described above, in the Example presented in Section 6, suggested that an Ob receptor could be expressed at high levels within this tissue. In order to attempt to clone a cDNA encoding the Ob receptor, therefore, the choroid plexuses from 300 mice were dissected, and a total of 11 µg poly A⁺ RNA was isolated from the tissue to be used to construct cDNA libraries as described above, in Section 7.1.

Initially, 3 µg poly A⁺ were used to generate cDNA, to be used in constructing mouse choroid plexus

- 115 -

cdNA library A. All of the cDNAs generated which were greater than 500 bp in size (261 ng) were pooled and 90 ng were ligated to pMET7. Transformation of this ligated cdNA into electrocompetent DH10B E. coli resulted in a library of approximately 7.2×10^5 cfu, with an average size of 1 kb.

Recognizing that cdNA library A did not contain a sufficient number of clones containing inserts large enough to encode a receptor at a statistically reasonable frequency, a second 3 μ g of poly A⁺ RNA was used to generate 758 ng of cdNA. 32 ng of cdNA representing the largest two fractions of cdNA were pooled and ligated into pMET7. Transformation of these ligated cdNA molecules resulted in mouse choroid plexus library D, with 2.4×10^5 cfu and an average insert size of 2 kb. Using only the largest two fractions of cdNA ensured that the library would be biased towards large cDNAs. This was confirmed by characterizing the insert sizes of ten clones; seven clones had inserts greater than 2 kb in length and no clones were seen with inserts smaller than 1 kb. This was in contrast to the library A where 16 out of 20 clones were smaller than 1kb.

DNA representing 6×10^5 cfu (40 plates) was prepared and pooled from the mouse choroid plexus library A. DNA representing 2.4×10^5 cfu (16 plates) was prepared from mouse choroid plexus library D.

For screening purposes, the libraries were produced as pools of 150 clones, with a mixture of 8 pools being used in each transfection (i.e., 1200 clones/transfection). Pooled DNA was transiently transfected into COS-7 cells, and the cells were screened by incubation with supernatants containing the murine AP-Ob fusion protein, washed, and stained for AP activity in situ, all as described, above, in Sections 6.1 and 6.2. Once a positive pool was identified, the 8 individual

- 116 -

subpools were each tested separately, and the resulting positive subpool was further subdivided until a single positive clone was identified.

A total of 632 DNA pools were derived from
5 libraries A and D, with a total of 10 independent positive pools being identified. All of these positive pools were successfully broken down into subpools of 150 clones each, and one positive subpool was further subdivided until a single positive clone was identified.
10 The clone, which contained a 5.1 kB cDNA insert, was designated famj5312.

2.. THE Ob RECEPTOR (ObR) AND ObR GENE

The famj5312 murine obR cDNA clone isolated, as described above, in Section 7.2.1, contained an insert of
15 approximately 5.1 kb. The nucleotide sequence obtained from this clone is depicted in FIG. 1 (SEQ ID NO:1). The nucleotide sequence of the clone revealed a single open reading frame, the ObR derived amino acid sequence of which is also depicted in FIG. 1 (SEQ ID NO:2).

20 The deduced 894 amino acid sequence of the murine ObR protein begins with a methionine whose codon is within a DNA sequence that is consistent with a translation initiation site. The ObR amino acid sequence begins with a hydrophobic signal sequence from amino acid
25 residues 1-23, typical of proteins which are to be either membrane-associated or secreted.

The murine Ob receptor protein contains a single hydrophobic transmembrane domain from amino acid residues 838-860, indicating that the Ob receptor spans the cell
30 membrane once.

The position of the transmembrane domain indicates that the extracellular portion of the mature murine ObR protein spans from amino acid residue 24 to amino acid residue 837. A database search reveals that the

- 117 -

extracellular domain of ObR contains regions of homology which place ObR into the Class I family of cytokine receptors (for reviews, see, e.g., Heldin, C.-H., 1995, Cell 80:213-223; and Kishimoto, T. and Tetsuya, T., 1994, 5 Cell 76:253-252). ObR appears to be most closely related to the gp130 signal transducing component of the IL-6 receptor, the GSF receptor and the LIF receptor. Alignment studies of ObR and gp130 amino acid sequences revealed that, although the overall sequence identity 10 between the two proteins is low, the characteristic conserved cysteine residues, the Trp-Ser-X-Trp-Ser motif, and other amino acid residues conserved within the class I family of proteins are clearly evident.

Following the single transmembrane domain, the 15 murine ObR protein contains a short cytoplasmic domain of 34 amino acids (i.e., amino acid residues 861-894). Homology comparisons also reveal that the first twenty three amino acids of the ObR cytoplasmic domain show a 30% identity to membrane proximal sequences of the LIF 20 receptor.

Reverse transcription PCR amplification of obR mRNA from total RNA confirmed the presence of obR transcript (a single band of about 5kb) in choroid plexus, and also demonstrated its presence in 25 hypothalamus. Further, Northern blot analysis of poly A⁺ RNA derived from several mouse tissues revealed that obR mRNA is present in additional tissues, such as lung and kidney.

3.. THE OB RECEPTOR STRONGLY BINDS OB PROTEIN

30 An analysis of the binding of AP-Ob to the ObR encoded by the obR cDNA described above, in Section 7.2.2, was conducted. The results of this analysis, depicted in FIG. 2, demonstrate that the ObR exhibits

- 118 -

strong, Ob-specific binding to both mouse and human Ob protein.

A quantitative analysis of the binding of the AP fusion proteins is shown in FIG. 2. After transient
5 transfection of the ObR clone into COS cells, strong binding of 1 nM murine AP-Ob is detected (relative to mock transfected COS cells or ObR transfected COS cells incubated with unfused AP) (FIG. 2A). This binding is nearly completely inhibited by 100 nM untagged
10 recombinant mouse or human leptin protein, demonstrating that this receptor can bind native Ob. A fusion between AP and human Ob also binds mouse ObR with high affinity, as does a fusion protein with mouse leptin at the N-terminus and AP at the C-terminus (Ob-AP).
15 analysis of the binding of mouse AP-Ob (FIG. 2B) produced a value for the dissociation constant (K_D) of 0.7×10^{-9} M.

4.. AUTHENTICITY OF THE famj5312 CLONE

The authenticity of the isolated obR famj5312
20 clone was tested in several ways. First, 8 independently isolated clones (in subpools of 150 clones each) were PCR amplified with primers made to obR sequences 3' of the stop codon. Sequencing verified that all 8 clones contained the same 3' untranslated sequences. In
25 addition, the regions of 5 independently isolated clones encoding the ObR C-terminus were sequenced and each was shown to utilize the same stop codon. Finally, reverse transcription PCR (rt-PCR) of choroid plexus total RNA isolated from a different mouse strain (C57/BLKsJ) than
30 that from which the cDNA libraries were derived generated an identical PCR product containing a stop codon in the same location. These data indicated that the isolated famj5312 cDNA clone was neither a chimeric clone nor was it the result of a rare aberrant splicing event, but,

- 119 -

rather, represents a clone which encodes the predominant form of the ObR receptor in the choroid plexus.

**5.. CLONING MOUSE LONG FORM ObR
ENCODING NUCLEIC ACIDS**

5 As described herein, we have cloned the murine ObR long form.

In order to find the mouse homolog of the human long form of the obR gene (FIG. 3), semi-nested PCR was performed on first strand cDNA isolated from mouse
10 hypothalamus, Ks, and choroid plexus, db and Ks, with 5' primers from the region just before mouse short form starts to diverge from the human long form, and 3' degenerate primers designed from the human ObR homolog intracellular region. The complete transcript was
15 further characterized by 3' RACE.

Total mRNA was prepared from C57Bl/KS (KS) and C57Bl/KS-db (db) choroid plexus and hypothalamus. cDNA was reverse-transcribed from 1 µg of cDNA of mRNA using random hexamer or oligo dT as primer with Superscript
20 Reverse Transcriptase from GIBCO-BRL. A total 24 µg of cDNA was made. For PCR, cDNA was diluted 1:200 and 3 µg of the diluted cDNA was used in a 25 µl reaction.

The first round of PCR reactions used a 5' primer encoding the mouse ObR protein sequence PNPKNCSW, and
25 consisting of nucleotides 5'-CCA AAC CCC AAG AAT TGT TCC TGG-3', and a reverse degenerate primer complementary to the nucleotide sequence encoding KIMENKMCD, adjacent to the carboxy terminus of the human long form and consisting of nucleotides 5'-TC (GA)CA CAT (CT)TT (GA)TT
30 (GATC)CC CAT TAT CTT-3'.

For the second round of PCR reactions, the 3' primer was the same, and the 5' primer, which was internal to the previous 5' primer, encoded the mouse ObR

- 120 -

protein sequence AQGLNFQK, and consisted of nucleotides 5'-GCA CAA GGA CTG AAT TTC CAA AAG-3'.

PCR reactions were carried out as described above, except the nested PCR profile was 94°C for 3 minutes; 5 94°C for 30 seconds, 57° for 30 seconds, 72°C for 40 seconds for 30 cycles; 72°C for 5 minutes for one cycle.

DNA sequencing was performed on the automatic ABI 373A and 377 DNA sequencer by using the Taq cycle sequencing kit (Applied Biosystems, Foster City, CA).
10 Sequence analysis was performed using Sequencher.

Semi-nested PCR of the nucleic acids encoding the intracellular domain of murine long form ObR was also performed on mRNA isolated from hypothalamus in order to obtain sufficient quantities of a specific PCR product
15 encoding the mouse long form of ObR gene. Sequencing of the PCR product (FIG. 6) confirmed that this DNA encodes the mouse homolog of the long form of ObR. The transcripts of the short and long forms are identical until the fifth codon 5' of the stop codon of the short
20 form and then diverge completely, suggestive of alternative splicing. The deduced amino acid sequences from mouse long form and the human ObR are homologous throughout the length of the coding region and share 75% identity (FIG. 7).

25 6.. EXPRESSION PROFILE OF ObR mRNA

As a first step in understanding the tissue distribution of ObR, the expression of its mRNA was examined in various murine tissues. To this end, Northern blot analysis of poly A+ mRNA (2 µg/lane)
30 derived from various mouse tissues (heart, brain, spleen, lung, liver, skeletal muscle, kidney and testes; Clontech, Palo Alto, CA) was probed with labelled DNA amplified from sequences encoding the ObR extracellular domain. Hybridizations were done in Rapid-hyb buffer

- 121 -

(Amersham) at 65°C following the manufacturer's instructions.

In most tissues, the obr mRNA appears as a single band slightly larger than 5kb, indicating that the 5.1kb
5 cDNA clones described herein are full-length. Of the tissues assayed, expression was seen in lung, kidney, and total brain. No expression was detected in testes.

RT-PCR amplification of the obr mRNA from total RNA confirmed the presence of this transcript in choroid
10 plexus and also demonstrated its presence in hypothalamus. The RT-PCR reactions were performed on 1µg total RNA isolated from mouse choroid plexus or hypothalamus. Tissues were isolated from db/db mice (C57Bl/BLKSJ background) or +/+ littermate controls.
15 First strand cDNA, prepared using random hexamers, was PCR amplified using primers derived from sequences encoding the ObR extracellular domain or G3PDH control primers. No bands were detected from the amplification of mock reverse-transcribed total RNA controls run in
20 parallel.

VIII.. EXAMPLE: THE obr GENE IS THE db GENE

The experiments and studies described below demonstrate that the obr gene maps to the db locus, and that the obr gene in db mice is a mutant form of obr that
25 results in transcription of an aberrantly spliced mRNA having a 106 nucleotide insert resulting in a truncated long form murine ObR protein that is identical to murine short form ObR.

30 A.. THE obr GENE MAPS WITHIN THE db GENETIC INTERVAL

In the Example presented herein, studies are described which indicate that the obr gene maps to a 4 to 5 cM region on mouse chromosome 4 which represents the same region to which the db locus maps.

- 122 -

1.. MATERIALS AND METHODS

PCR Amplification. The following famj5312-derived primers were used for amplification of mouse genomic DNA:

5 forward primer: 5'-GCTGCACTTAACCTGGC-3'
reverse primer: 5'-GGATAACTCAGGAACG-3'.

The PCR reaction mixture contained 6 μ l template DNA (10ng/ μ l), 1.4 μ l 10x Perkin Elmer (Norwalk, CT) PCR buffer, 1.12 μ l dNTPs (2.5 mM), 1.05 μ l Forward primer (6.6 μ M), 1.05 μ l Reverse primer (6.6 μ M), 0.38 μ l H₂O and 3 μ l AmpliTaq Hotstart[™] polymerase (Perkin Elmer; 0.5U/ μ l).

The amplification profile was as follows: 94 $^{\circ}$ C, 2 minutes, at which point the ampliTag was added, then 30 cycles of 94 $^{\circ}$ C, 40 seconds, 55 $^{\circ}$ C, 50 seconds and 72 $^{\circ}$ C, 30 seconds.

A second set of primers were utilized under the same conditions except that the 55 $^{\circ}$ C cycle was conducted at 52 $^{\circ}$ C:

20 forward primer: 5'-CACTATTTGCCCTTCAG-3'
reverse primer: 5'-GCCTGAGATAGGGGTGC-3'

Electrophoresis. Samples were run on both nondenaturing 8% acrylamide gels run at 45 W, room temperature, for 3 hours and nondenaturing 10% acrylamide SSCP (single stranded conformational polymorphism) gels run at 20 W, 4 $^{\circ}$ C, for 2.5 hours.

Both types of gels were stained with SYBR Green I and scanned on an MD Fluorimager, and gave interpretable results.

- 123 -

2.. MAPPING OF THE famj5312 obR cDNA CLONE

PCR primers were designed from the coding sequence of famj5312 cDNA, as described in Section 8.1. These primers amplified a 192 bp fragment from C57Bl/6J genomic DNA, consistent with the base pair length between the two primers in the obR cDNA, and a 195 bp fragment from the wild-type derived *Mus spretus* strain SPRET/Ei. The 3 bp insertion in the *Mus spretus* allele codes for an additional Asn between amino acids #45 and #46. The genetic segregation of the *Mus spretus* 195pb allele of ObR was followed in 182 backcross progeny of the cross (C57Bl/6J x *Mus spretus*) F₁ females x C57Bl/6J males by both Single Stranded Conformational Polymorphism (SSCP) gel electrophoresis and nondenaturing gel electrophoresis for size determination. The segregation pattern of the *Mus spretus* allele was compared to the segregation pattern of 226 other genetic loci that have been mapped in this backcross panel. By minimizing the number of multiple crossovers between obR and other markers it was determined that obR maps to murine chromosome 4, approximately 2.2±1.6 cM distal to the marker D4Mit9 and 4.6±1.6cM proximal of the marker D4Mit46. The genetic map position of obR was further refined by mapping additional genetic markers. The obR gene maps 0.6±0.6cM distal from D4Mit255 and 0.6±0.6cM proximal of D4Mit155; see FIG. 8.

Additional primer pairs were designed (forward = CACTATTTGCCCTTCAG; reverse = GCCTGAGATAGGGGTGC) from the 3' sequence of famj5312 cDNA which also revealed a polymorphism on SSCP gels between C57Bl/6J genomic DNA and that of the wild derived *Mus spretus* strain SPRET/Ei. Again this permitted the genetic mapping of famj5312 cDNA, now using a different fragment of the clone. The mapping of this polymorphism was 100% concordant with the mapping of famj5312 reported above, both confirming the

- 124 -

mapping of obR and indicating that the famj5312 cDNA clone was not chimeric.

3.. DEFINITION OF THE MURINE db GENETIC REGION

The mouse db gene was originally mapped to mouse chromosome 4 (Hummel, K.-P. et al., 1966, Science 153:1127-1128). This genetic localization has been refined (Bahary, N. et al., 1990, Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA 87:8642-8646; Bahary, N. et al., 1993, Genomics 16:113-122) to place db within a genetic interval of 1.5cM between the proximal Ornithine decarboxylase 4 (Odc4) locus and the anonymous distal markers D4Rck22 and D4Rck69. Bahary et al. 1993 also report D4Mit205 as being 1.1cM proximal to Odc4. Hence, relative to D4Mit205, the db gene was mapped approximately 2.2cM distal.

The db allele originally arose on the C57Bl/BLKsJ inbred strain. The db mutation has subsequently been transferred to other genetic backgrounds to form congenic strains. By typing animals of the congenic strain C57Bl/6J-m db it was possible to define the genetic interval within which the db gene had to reside on mouse chromosome 4. By this analysis, the interval that must contain the db gene was defined as the approximate 4cM between the proximal anonymous DNA marker D4Mit255 and the distal markers D4Mit331 and D4Mit31. (Genetic distance as defined on the Mit map; Dietrich, W.F. et al., 1994, Nature Genetics 7:220-245; Copeland, N.G. et al., 1993, Science 262:67; Whitehead Institute/MIT Center for Genome Research, Genetic Map of the Mouse, Database Release 10, April 28, 1995). It should be noted that the interval defined by Bahary et al. 1993, supra, appears to be a few centimorgans proximal of the region as defined herein. See FIG. 8, in which the distance between D4Mit255 and D4Mit31 is about 5.1cm.

- 125 -

By comparing the mapping data for famj5312 with the db mapping data described above, the map position of famj5312, 0.6 ± 0.6 cM distal from D4Mit255 and 0.6 ± 0.6 cM proximal of D4Mit155, is in complete accordance with obr 5 being the db gene.

B.. THE obr MUTATION IN db MICE RESULTS IN A TRUNCATED LONG FORM RECEPTOR

1.. MATERIALS AND METHODS

Total mRNA was prepared from C57Bl/KS (KS) and 10 C57Bl/KS-db (db) choroid plexus and hypothalamus. cDNA was reverse-transcribed from 1 μ g of cDNA of mRNA using random hexamer or oligo dT as primer with Superscript Reverse Transcriptase from GIBCO-BRL. A total 24 μ g of cDNA was made. For PCR, cDNA was diluted 1:200 and 3 μ g 15 of the diluted cDNA was used in a 25 μ l reaction.

From the mouse short form cDNA clone, famj5312, and the long form cDNA clone (FIG. 6), primers were designed covering the entire coding region of both the short and long forms of obr cDNA. Overlapping PCR 20 fragments with an average size of 600 bp were generated from each sample. PCR products were electrophoresed on an 0.8% low melting agarose gel. DNA was isolated from the gel and agarased. Agarased DNA fragments were sequenced with both end primers as well as internal 25 primers.

PCR Conditions. The 25 μ l PCR reaction contained 2 mM $MgCl_2$, 0.5 mM of each primer, 200 mM each of dATP, dTTP, dCTP and dGTP, and 0.5 units of Taq polymerase in 1X Taq polymerase buffer (Perkin-Elmer). All PCR 30 reactions were performed in the GeneAmp PCR System 9600 (Perkin-Elmer). Unless otherwise described, the general PCR profile was 94°C for 3 minutes; 94°C for 10 seconds, 57°C for 10 seconds, 72°C for 40 seconds for 35 cycles and 72°C for 5 minutes for one cycle.

- 126 -

DNA sequencing and Sequence Analysis. DNA sequencing was performed on the automatic ABI 373A and 377 DNA sequencer by using the Taq cycle sequencing kit (Applied Biosystems, Foster City, CA). Sequence analysis
5 was performed using Sequencher.

2.. **RESULTS**

Semi-nested PCR was performed on mRNA isolated from choroid plexuses of KS and db mice. The PCR product generated using the db cDNA as template was approximately
10 100 bp longer than that using Ks DNA as template. The PCR products from both were directly sequenced. No sequence difference was detected within the coding sequence of the short form of the mRNA species expressed in the choroid plexus of these mice. However, upon the
15 sequencing of the PCR product that was generated starting from the transmembrane domain shared by the two forms and ending in the intracellular domain specific for the long form, we noticed an apparent difference between db/db and control in several tissues. The sequencing data showed
20 that the putative db long form of obR has an additional 106 bp insertion in the normal long form transcript (FIG. 9). This 106 bp includes sequence encoding the last five amino acids, stop codon as well as 88 bp 3' UTR region of the short form. The db long form produces a truncated
25 ObR protein identical to the short form which lacks the intracellular domain. We did not detect the normal long form in any db tissues, nor the db long form in control tissues.

To understand the mechanism of this apparent
30 splicing error, we compared the obR genomic sequence between the db/db and control mice. A single nucleotide change of G→T was discovered 2 bp immediately after the 106 bp insertion site in db/db mice. This change creates a splice donor which converts the 106 bp fragment to an

- 127 -

exon inserted in the db long form. Because of this insertion, the db long form produces only a truncated protein which does not have the intracellular signal domain. Since the class I cytokine receptors to which
5 ObR is most closely related all have a long intercellular domain, the long intercellular domain of the long form is crucial for initiating intracellular signal transduction. These data support the role of this receptor in weight modulation, and the failure to produce ObR long form as
10 cause of the severe obese phenotype in db/db mice.

IX.. EXAMPLE: CLONING HUMAN ObR ENCODING NUCLEIC ACIDS

Described herein is the cloning and identification of cDNA and genomic DNA which encode human obR.

A.. CLONING THE HUMAN ObR cDNA

15 The famj5312 cDNA insert was used to probe a human fetal brain cDNA library in the Uni-Zap XR vector obtained from Stratagene (La Jolla, CA). A cDNA library derived from a human fetal brain was chosen because of the likelihood that this library would contain cDNAs
20 present in the entire brain, including the choroid plexus, the tissue source of the mouse obR cDNA, as well as cDNAs present in the hypothalamus.

The cDNA library was plated on 20 plates with approximately 50,000 pfu/plate. Duplicated filter lifts
25 were done on each plate with Amersham Hybond-N nylon membrane filters. The filters were denatured, neutralized and cross-linked according to standard procedures. The probe was radioactively labelled by random priming in the presence of ³²P labelled nucleotide.
30 The filters were hybridized with probe overnight at 65°C in Church's buffer (7% SDS, 250mM NaHPO₄, 2μM EDTA, 1% BSA). The next day, filters were washed in 2XSSC/0.1% SDS for 20 min at 65°C, then in 0.1XSSC/0.1%SDS for 10

- 128 -

min. They were then exposed to Kodak film at -80°C for 5 hours.

After matching up duplicated filters, 13 duplicated signals were obtained. Secondary plating was followed by plating out 10 μ l of 1:1000 dilution of each primary plug. The same probe, hybridization and wash conditions were used as above. Film was exposed at 80°C for 2 hours. Only 1 of the 13 original positives gave duplicated signals on the film.

Four independent plaques from the positive plate were processed and excised with ExAssist helper phage, XL1-Blue cells and SOLR cells as described by Stratagene. Excision products were then plated out on LB/Amp plates and incubated at 37°C overnight. One white colony was picked up from each plate and grown in liquid LB/Amp at 37°C overnight. The next day mini preps were done with the Promega Wizard Mini-prep kit. The sizes of the inserts were determined by digesting the mini-prep products with EcoRI and XhoI. One of the four clones (d) has an insert of approximately 6kb.

DNA for sequencing was prepared using a Qiagen Plasmid Maxi kit.

FIG. 3 depicts the nucleotide sequence (SEQ. ID. No:3) of human obr cDNA encoding the signal sequence (amino acid residues 1 to about 20), extracellular domain (from about amino acid residue 21 to about 839), transmembrane domain (from about amino acid residue 840 to about 862) and cytoplasmic domain (from about amino acid residue 863 to 1165).

30 B.. CLONING HUMAN obr GENOMIC DNA

As described herein, we have cloned human obr genomic DNA.

The famj5312 cDNA insert was used to probe human high density PAC filters purchased from Genome Systems

- 129 -

Inc. (Catalog No. FPAC-3386). The probe was random prime labelled using the Prime-It kit (Stratagene; Catalog No. 300392). The hybridization was carried out in Amersham Rapid-hyb buffer according to the manufacturer's
5 recommendations. The filters were then washed in 2XSSC/1% SDS at 65°C and exposed to Kodak film at -80°C.

Eleven putative positive PAC clones were identified. Their grid position was determined and the clones were purchased from Genome Systems, Inc.

10 The clone at grid position P298-K6, which we have designated hobr-p87, was further validated as containing the entire ObR coding region by PCR testing with primer pairs from the 5' (obRF4 and obRR4) and 3' (obRS and obRO) ends of the obR open reading frame. The primers used in
15 this validation were as follows:

obRF4: 5'- CTGCCTGAAGTGTTAGAAGA -3'

obRR4: 5'- GCTGAACTGACATTAGAGGTG -3'

obRS: 5'- ACCTATGAGGACGAAAGCCAGAGAC -3'

obRO: 5'- TGTGAGCAACTGTCCTCGAGAACT -3'

20 The hobr-p87 clone was deposited with the ATCC on December 28, 1995.

X.. EXAMPLE: CONSTRUCTION OF ObR IMMUNOGLOBULIN FUSION PROTEINS

A.. PREPARATION OF OBR-IG FUSION PROTEINS

25 The extracellular portion of human ObR is prepared as a fusion protein coupled to an immunoglobulin constant region. The immunoglobulin constant region may contain genetic modifications including those which reduce or eliminate effector activity inherent in the
30 immunoglobulin structure. (See, e.g., PCT Publication No. WO88/07089, published September, 22, 1988). Briefly, PCR overlap extension is applied to join DNA encoding the extracellular portion of human ObR to DNA encoding the

- 130 -

hinge, CH2 and CH3 regions of human IgG1. This is accomplished as described in the following subsections.

B.. PREPARATION OF GENE FUSIONS

PCR reactions are prepared in 100 μ l final volume
 5 composed of Pfu polymerase and buffer (Stratagene)
 containing primers (1 μ M each), dNTPs (200 μ M each), and
 1ng of template DNA.

DNA fragments corresponding to the DNA sequences
 encoding the ObR ECD, or a portion thereof that binds Ob,
 10 are prepared by polymerase chain reaction (PCR) using
 primer pairs designed so as to amplify sequences encoding
 the entire human ObR ECD as well as a small amount of 5'
 noncoding sequence. For example, the forward primer:

5'-GTCACGATGTCGACGTGTACTTCTCTGAAGTAAGATGATTTG-3'

15 corresponds to nucleotides -20 to +8 in FIG. 3 with an
 additional 14 nucleotides (containing a SalI site) at the
 5' terminus. The reverse primer:

5'-

GTCAGGTCAGAAAAGCTTATCACTCTGTGTTTTTCAATATCATCTTGAGTGA

20 A-3'

corresponds to the complement of nucleotides +2482 to
 +2517 in FIG. 3, with an additional 18 nucleotides
 (containing a HindIII site) at the 5' terminus. A cDNA
 encoding human ObR serves as the template for amplifying
 25 the extracellular domain. PCR amplification with these
 primers generates a DNA fragment which encodes ObR
 extracellular domain.

In a second PCR reaction, a second set of primers
 are designed to amplify the IgG constant region (i.e.,
 30 the hinge, CH2, and CH3, domains) such that the reverse
 primer has a unique restriction site and the sequence of
 the forward primer has a 5' terminus that is
 complementary to the 5' terminal region of the reverse
 primer used in the ObR ECD amplification, supra (i.e.,

- 131 -

5'-AAGCTTTTCTGACCTGACNNN -3') and which will enable the open reading frame in the ObR encoding nucleotide sequence to continue throughout the length of the IgG nucleotide sequence to be amplified. The template DNA in
5 this reaction is the 2000 nucleotide segment of human IgG heavy chain genomic DNA (Ellison et al., 1982, Nuc. Acids. Res 10:4071-4079).

The complete human obR-IgG fusion segment is prepared by an additional PCR reaction. The purified
10 products of the two PCR reactions above are mixed, denatured (95°C, 1 minute) and then renatured (54°C, 30 seconds) to allow complementary ends of the two fragments to anneal. The strands are filled in using dNTPs and Taq polymerase and the entire fragment amplified using
15 forward PCR primer of the first PCR reaction and the reverse PCR primer of the second PCR reaction. For convenience of cloning into the expression vector, the resulting fragment is then cleaved with restriction enzymes which recognize unique designed sites in the
20 forward PCR primer of the first PCR reaction and the reverse PCR primer of the second PCR reaction. This digested fragment is then cloned into an expression vector that has also been treated with these restriction enzymes.
25 Sequence analysis is used to confirm structure and the construct is used to transfect COS cells to test transient expression.

Those skilled in the art are aware of various considerations which influence the choice of expression
30 vector into which the obR-IgG fusion segment is to be cloned, such as the identity of the host organism and the presence of elements necessary for achieving desired transcriptional and translational control. For example, if transient expression is desired, the obR-IgG fusion
35 segment generated supra can be cloned into the expression

- 132 -

vector pcDNA-1 (Invitrogen). Alternatively, stable expression of the fusion protein can be achieved by cloning the obR-IgG fusion segment into the expression vector pcDNA-3 (Invitrogen).

- 5 Alternatively, mouse and/or human obR-IgG fusion proteins can be generated using an expression vector such as the CD5-IgG1 vector (described by Aruffo et al., 1990, Cell, 61: 1303-1313), which already contains the IgG constant region. According to this method, the DNA
10 fragment encoding the ObR extracellular domain is generated in a PCR reaction so that the open reading frame encoding the ObR extracellular domain is continuous and in frame with that encoding the IgG constant region.

For example, the extracellular domains (including
15 signal peptides) of mouse and human ObR were PCR amplified with Extaq (PanVera Corp.). The following primers were used for amplification of mouse and human ObR in first generation expression constructs:

Mouse

- 20 Forward primer: 5'-CCCAATGTCGACATGATGTGTCAGAAATTCTAT-3'
Reverse primer: 5'-AAAAAGGATCCGGTCATTCTGCTGCTTGTCGAT-3'

Human

- 25 Forward primer: 5'-CCCAATGTCGACATGGTGTACTTCTCTGAAGTA-3'
Reverse primer: 5'-TTTTTGGATCCACCTGCATCACTCTGGTG-3'

Each forward primer above contains a Sal I restriction site and each reverse primer above contains a
30 BamHI restriction site. After amplification using the mouse and human obR cDNAs as templates, the resulting PCR fragments were cloned into the XhoI/BamHI sites of the

- 133 -

CD5-IgG vector (Aruffo et al., 1990, Cell). The resulting vectors were transiently transfected into COS cells and conditioned media was generated.

Immunoprecipitation (IP) of the conditioned media with protein A and analysis by SDS PAGE revealed that the mouse ObR IgG fusion was expressed at greater levels than human ObR-IgG. To improve expression of the human ObR-IgG fusion, primers were designed which amplified the extracellular domain of human ObR (without the signal peptide) and this fragment was coligated with sequences encoding the signal-peptide of mouse ObR into the CD5-IgG vector. The following primers used for amplification of the human ObR ECD fragment that was fused with mouse ObR signal peptide:

Forward primer:

5'-TTTAACTTGTCATATCCAATTACTCCTTGGAGATTTAAGTTGTCTTGCG3'

Reverse primer: 5'-TTTTTGGATCCCACCTGCATCACTCTGGTG-3'

After amplification, restriction enzyme digestion, and subcloning, the resulting construct was transiently expressed in COS cells. IP and SDS-PAGE analysis of the resulting conditioned media showed successful expression of the 170 KD human ObR IgG fusion. An alternative method for enhancing the expression of immunoglobulin fusion proteins, involves insertion of the ObR extracellular domain (not including the signal peptide) into the CD5-IgG1 vector in such a manner so that the CD5 signal peptide is fused to the mature ObR extracellular domain. Such a signal peptide fusion has been shown to improve expression of immunoglobulin fusion proteins.

30 C.. PREPARATION OF MODIFIED CH2 DOMAINS

The nucleotide sequence of the ObR-IgG gene fusion generated supra, can be modified to replace cysteine

- 134 -

residues in the hinge region with serine residues and/or amino acids within the CH2 domain which are believed to be required for IgG binding to Fc receptors and complement activation.

- 5 Modification of the CH2 domain to replace amino acids thought to be involved in binding to Fc receptor is accomplished as follows. The plasmid construct generated supra, provides the template for modifications of the ObR-IgC γ 1 CH2 domain. This template is PCR amplified
- 10 using the forward PCR primer described in the first PCR reaction supra and a reverse primer designed such that it is homologous to the 5' terminal portion of the CH2 domain of IgG1 except for five nucleotide substitutions designed to change amino acids 234, 235, and 237
- 15 (Canfield, S.M. and Morrison, S.L. (1991) J. Exp. Med. 173:1483-1491) from Leu to Ala, Leu to Glu, and Gly to Ala, respectively. Amplification with these PCR primers yields a DNA fragment consisting of a modified portion of the CH2 domain. In a second PCR reaction, the template
- 20 is PCR amplified with the reverse primer used in the second PCR reaction supra, and a forward primer which is designed such that it is complementary to the Ig portion of the molecule and contains the five complementary nucleotide changes necessary for the CH2 amino acid
- 25 replacements. PCR amplification with these primers yield a fragment consisting of the modified portion of the CH2 domain, an intron, the CH3 domain, and 3' additional sequences. The complete ObR-IgC γ 1 segment consisting of a modified CH2 domain is prepared by an additional PCR
- 30 reaction. The purified products of the two PCR reactions above are mixed, denatured (95°C, 1 minute) and then renatured (54°C, 30 seconds) to allow complementary ends of the two fragments to anneal. The strands are filled in using dNTP and Taq polymerase and the entire fragment
- 35 amplified using forward PCR primer of the first PCR

- 135 -

reaction and the reverse PCR primer of the second PCR reaction. For convenience of cloning into the expression vector, the resulting fragment is then cleaved with restriction enzymes recognizing sites specific to the forward PCR primer of the first PCR reaction and the reverse PCR primer of the second PCR reaction. This digested fragment is then cloned into an expression vector that has also been treated with these restriction enzymes.

Sequence analysis is used to confirm structure and the construct is used to transfect COS cells to test transient expression. hIgG ELISA is used to measure/confirm transient expression levels approximately equal to 100ng protein/ml cell supernatant for the construct. CHO cell lines are transfected for permanent expression of the fusion proteins.

D.. ObR-Ig NEUTRALIZES Ob PROTEIN

To establish whether the ObR-IgG fusion proteins were capable of binding and neutralizing OB protein (leptin) in vitro and in mice, large scale transient transfections were performed in 293 cells using the mouse ObR-IgG fusion protein. The ObR-IgG protein was purified to near homogeneity on a protein A column and analyzed for its ability to inhibit the binding of an alkaline phosphatase-OB fusion protein (AP-OB) to cell surface ObR.

COS cells were transiently transfected with mouse obR cDNA and tested for their ability to bind 0.5 nM AP-OB. As demonstrated in Fig. 10 purified ObR-IgG was able to potently inhibit, or neutralize, the binding of AP-OB fusion protein to cell surface ObR.

Fig. 10, column 1 shows the high levels of specific binding observed in the absence of ObR-IgG fusion protein. Columns 2, 3 and 4 show the near complete

- 136 -

inhibition of binding observed with three different column fractions of purified ObR-IgG.

XI.. THE OBR LONG-FORM HAS SIGNALLING CAPABILITIES OF IL-6 TYPE CYTOKINE RECEPTORS

- 5 To address whether the cloned ObR isoforms are signaling competent, the ObR gene was introduced into established tissue culture cell lines and the cell response to OB treatment was compared with that mediated by the structurally-related IL-6 type cytokine receptors.
- 10 The results presented in this example provide evidence that the ObR long form is a signal-transducing molecule and shares functional specificity with IL-6-type cytokine receptors.

A.. MATERIALS AND METHODS

15 **1. CELLS**

- COS-1, COS-7, H-35 (Baumann, et al., 1989, Ann. N.Y. Acad. Sci. 557:280-297), HepG2, and Hep3B (Lai, et al., 1995, J. Biol. Chem. 270:23254-23257) cells were cultured as described. The cells were treated in medium
- 20 containing 0.5% fetal calf serum alone or supplemented with 1 μ M dexamethasone, 0.1-1000 ng/ml human OB, 1000 ng/ml mouse OB, IL-6 (Genetics Institute) or G-CSF (Immunex Corp.). To inhibit signaling by gp130, the cells were treated with the combination of two pan-
- 25 blocking monoclonal antibodies against human gp130, B-R3 (Chevalier, et al., 1995, N.Y. Acad. Sci. 762:482-484) and 144 (20 μ g/ml).

2.. EXPRESSION VECTORS AND CAT REPORTER GENE CONSTRUCTS

- Expression vectors for the long form of human ObR
- 30 and the short form of mouse ObR are described above (Sections 7-9). The truncated human G-CSFR(27) (Ziegler, et al., 1993, Mol. Cell. Biol., 13:2384-2390) and rat STAT1, STAT3 and STAT5B (Lai, et al., 1995, J. Biol.

- 137 -

Chem., 270:23254-23257; Ripperger, et al., 1995, J. Biol. Chem., 270:29998-30006) have been described. ObR with a mutated box 3 sequence (Y1141F) was generated by overlap extension PCR using synthetic oligonucleotides encoding
5 the specified amino acid substitution (Higuchi, et al., 1988, Nucleic Acids Res., 12:5707-5717). The y1141F contains a replacement of the tyrosine at position 1141 with phenylamino. Plasmid SV-SPORT1 (Life Technologies, Inc.) containing rat STAT3 truncated by 55 carboxy-
10 terminal residues has been generated by converting codons 716 and 717 to two stop codons. The CAT reporter gene constructs, pHRRE-CAT and pIL-6RE-CAT, have been described previously (Lia, et al., 1995, J. Biol. Chem., 270:23254-23257; Morella, et al., 1995, J. Biol. Chem.,
15 270:8298-8310).

3.. CELL TRANSFECTION AND ANALYSIS

COS-1, H-35 and Hep3B cells were transfected with plasmid DNA by the DEAE-dextran method (Lopata, et al., 1989, Nucleic Acids Res., 12:5707-5717), HepG2 cells by
20 the calcium phosphate method (Graham, et al., 1973, Virology, 52:456-461), and COS-7 cells by the lipofectamine method. Subcultures of COS cells were maintained for 16 hours in serum-free medium prior to the activation of STAT proteins by treatment with cytokines
25 for 15 min. DNA binding by STAT proteins were determined by EMSA on whole cell extracts as described in Sadowski, et al. (1993, Science, 26:1739-1744). Double stranded oligonucleotides for the high affinity SIEm67 (Sadowski, et al., 1993, Science, 26:1739-1744) and TB-2 (Ripperger, et al., 1995, J. Biol. Chem., 270:29998-30006) served as
30 EMSA substrates. CAT gene-transfected cell cultures were treated for 24 hours with cytokines or OB. CAT activities were quantitated by testing serial dilutions of cell extracts, normalized to the expression of the

- 138 -

cotransfected marker plasmid pIE-MUP (Morella, et al., 1995, J. Biol. Chem., 270:8298-8310), and are expressed relative to the value of the untreated control cultures in each experimental series (defined as = 1.0).

- 5 Quantitative cell surface binding of the AP-OB fusion protein (Section 6) was done essentially as outlined by Cheng and Flanagan (Cheng & Flanagan, 1994, Cell, 79:157-168).

B.. RESULTS AND DISCUSSION

10 1.. ObR ACTIVATES STAT PROTEINS

- To determine whether ObR has the ability to recruit the cellular signaling machinery, COS cells were transiently transfected with expression vectors for the two representative forms of ObR, mouse short form (also
15 corresponding to a mutated form detected in *db/db* mice) and human long form. Two days after transfection, cells were incubated in 1nM human or mouse alkaline phosphatase-OB cell surface expression of ObR was detected as indicated by specific binding of the alkaline
20 phosphatase-OB (AP-OB) fusion protein. Transfection of the short form ObR resulted in approximately 10-fold higher binding than the long form. Scatchard transformation of binding data performed at multiple AP-OB concentrations indicated that the lower binding
25 observed for the long form was mainly a result of reduced cell surface expression. The mouse short form bound both the murine and human ligands with an affinity of 0.7 nM, and the human long form bound both the murine and human ligands with an affinity of 1.0 nM.

- 30 COS-1 cells were co-transfected with expression vectors for human or mouse ObR (2 μ g/ml) and the various STAT protein (3 μ g/ml). Co-transfection of the expression vectors for ObR and various STAT isoforms allowed analysis of the ligand-induced activation of

- 139 -

specific STAT proteins. The transfected cells were treated for 15 min. without or with murine OB (100 ng/ml) and activation of DNA binding of the STAT proteins was identified by EMSA using the diagnostic oligonucleotide substrates STE or TB-2. In these experiments, only the long form of ObR activated either endogenous COS STAT proteins, or the co-expressed STAT1, STAT3, or STAT5B. Activation of all STAT isoforms by ObR was ligand dependent. In contrast, the short form of ObR was unable to activate any endogenous or co-transfected STAT proteins despite its high surface expression. Since the long form of ObR activated all the STAT proteins that are also activated by G-CSFR, LIFR and gp130 (Kishimoto, et al., 1995, Blood, 86:1243-1254; Lia, et al., 1995, J. Biol. Chem. 270:23254-23257), the long form ObR was predicted to stimulate transcription with a specificity of the IL-6-type cytokine receptors.

2.. OBR SIGNALS INDUCE GENE EXPRESSION

Rodent and human hepatoma cell lines have previously been utilized to define the gene-inducing action of ectopically-expressed hematopoietin receptors (Baumann, et al., Mol. Cell. Biol., 14:138-146). Consequently, three complementary hepatoma cell lines were applied to characterize ObR signaling. The long or short forms of ObR or human G-CSFR, were introduced into rat H-35 cells, together with the HRRE-CAT reporter gene construct, the expression of which is increased in these cells by signals of many hematopoietin receptors (Morella, et al., 1995, J. Biol. Chem., 270:8298-8310). Subcultures were treated for 24 hours with serum-free medium alone or containing cytokines (mOB, LIF or IL-6) with or without dexamethasone. The long form of ObR mediated ligand-dependent induction of CAT gene expression. The stimulatory action was synergistically enhanced by

- 140 -

dexamethasone. The cell response mediated by ObR was highly similar to that of the endogenous IL-6R but characteristically different from the endogenous LIFR. In contrast, the short form of ObR failed to induce gene expression, indicating that the 34 residue cytoplasmic domain, despite the presence of a box 1-related motif, was ineffective in recruitment of the cellular signaling components. The fact that the G-CSFR with a cytoplasmic domain truncated to 27 residues still induced gene transcription in the presence of ligand illustrated that the cells were able to respond to the signal derived from a short, box-1-containing cytoplasmic domain of a hematopoietin receptor. The lack of induction of CAT gene expression in G-CSFR-transfected control cells demonstrates that H-35 cells do not respond to OB in the absence of transfected ObR.

3.. OBR FUNCTIONS INDEPENDENTLY OF gp130

The results described above support the model that the long form of ObR reconstitutes a signaling pathway similar to that of IL-6R. Next, to determine whether gp130 is part of the functional ObR, the long form of ObR was introduced together with HRRE-CAT or IL-6RE-CAT into HepG2 cells and the inhibitory effects of anti gp130 antibodies was assessed.

Treatment of the transfected HepG2 cells with either mouse or human OB produced a similarly strong induction which was in the range of that produced by IL-6 (30-40 fold stimulation). A dose response analysis indicated that maximal regulation was achieved with 100 ng/ml OB. In four independent experiments, it was established that 1-5 ng/ml OB produced a half-maximal stimulation, and that 1000 ng/ml yielded a stimulation that was consistently below maximum. In the presence of monoclonal antibodies against human gp130, which are

- 141 -

known to prevent signaling by all IL-6 type cytokine receptors (Chevalier, et al., 1995, N.Y. Acad. Sci. 762:482-484), the stimulation of gene expression by IL-6 was abolished as expected, whereas the regulation by OB was unaffected. These results indicate that ObR functions independently of gp130 (insensitive to anti-gp130) and that signal initiation may be triggered by receptor homo-oligomerization.

10 4.. BOX 3 SEQUENCE OF OBR AND STAT3 ARE
 INVOLVED IN SIGNALING

 Induction of transcription via IL-6 RE is characteristic of the hematopoietin receptors of IL-10R which contain at least one copy of the box 3 motif (YXXQ) in their cytoplasmic domains (Lai, et al., 1995, J. Biol. Chem. 270:23254-23257). This box 3 sequence has been implicated in recruiting STAT3 to the receptor as part of its activation by receptor-associated kinases (Lia, et al., 1995, J. Biol. Chem. 270:23254-23257); Stahl, et al., 1995, Science 267:1349-1353). The long form of ObR (FIG. 3) contains at amino acid position 1141 to 1144 one copy of the box 3 motif that could account for the activation of STAT3 and transcriptional stimulation of IL-6RE-CAT. To assess whether the box 3 motif of ObR and STAT3 were involved in the gene inducing effect of ObR, two complementary reagents were applied: a box 3-mutant ObR and a dominant negative STAT3. The role of box 3-sequence in the long form of ObR was determined by mutating tyrosine at amino acid position 1141 to phenylalanine (Y1141F). Hep G2 and H-35 cells were transfected with an expression vector for wild-type ObR or ObRY1141F (2 µg/ml) together with either pHRRE-CAT or pIL-6RE-CAT. Cells were treated with human OB (100 ng/ml), and the relative change in CAT activity was determined. The mutant ObR transfected into HepG2 cells yielded a lower stimulation of both the HRRE-and IL-6RE-

- 142 -

CAT reporter gene constructs than the wild-type ObR. For example, stimulation of HRRE-CAT expression was reduced 40 fold in HepG2 cells and H-35 cells. Stimulation of IL-6RE-CAT was reduced 20-fold in HepG2 cells and 100-fold in H-35 cells. Control experiments indicated that reduced signaling activity of the mutant ObR was not due to compromised surface expression as shown by AP-OB binding. The relative effect of the mutation was more prominent on IL-6RE than on HRRE. A similar experiment carried out in H-35 cells showed that box 3 mutation was correlated with a loss of IL-6RE regulation, whereas HRRE regulation was minimally affected. The results are consistent with previous observations that, in some cell lines, the recruitment of STAT3 was more important in gene induction through IL-6RE than through HRRE (Lai, et al., 1995, J. Biol. Chem. 270:23254-23257; Morella, et al., 1995, J. Biol. Chem. 270:8298-8310; Wang, et al., 1995, Blood 86:1671-1679).

The reduced gene-regulatory effect of the Y1141F ObR mutant was also correlated with a lower activation of STAT proteins. When the mutant ObR was transfected into COS-1 cells, as done for the wild-type ObR, activation of the endogenous COS STAT proteins was not detected. Also, ObR Y1141F was approximately 10 times less effective in activating overexpressed STAT1 and STAT3 than wild type ObR. Activation of STAT5B was, however, unaffected by the mutation. This profile of STAT activation by ObR Y1141F was in agreement with that observed for box 3-deficient gp130 (Lai, et al., 1995, J. Biol. Chem. 270:23254-23257) and G-CSFR (Morella, et al., 1995, J. Biol. Chem. 270:8298-8310) and would explain the specific changes in the regulation of the reporter gene constructs.

The signal transducing role of STAT3 was determined by using over-expression of STAT3-55C, a mutant STAT3

- 143 -

with a 55 residue carboxy terminal truncation that acts as dominant negative inhibitor of STAT3 action on gene transcription. DNA binding assays such as those described in Section 11.2.1., supra, verified that the long form of ObR efficiently activated DNA binding activity of STAT3-55C. STAT3-55C essentially abolished the ObR mediated induction of IL-6RE and reduced that of HRRE by 50%. These data indicate that in the hepatic cells, ObR engages signal transduction pathways that are also utilized by the IL-6-type cytokine receptors and are sensitive to STAT3-55C.

5.. OBR CAN UTILIZE BOTH STAT3 AND STAT5B GENE INDUCTION

Induction of the selected reporter gene constructs in HepG2 or H-35 cells is maximal and not significantly enhanced by over-expressed wild-type STAT proteins. To assess whether the STAT proteins activated by ObR play a positive mediator role, human Hep3B cells were transfected with human ObR together with either pIL-6RE-CAT or pHRRE-CAT, and the expression vector for the STAT proteins. Stimulation of CAT activity by human OB (100 ng/ml) relative to untreated control was determined (mean \pm S.D.; N=3 to 4). Those hepatoma cells have retained expression of functional IL-6R, but lack the receptors to other IL-6-type cytokines (Baumann, et al., 1994, Mol. Cell. Biol. 14:138-146). Moreover, these cells have a relatively low level of STAT3 and -5, thus permitting testing of the signaling of ObR by gain of function through over-expression of STAT proteins. The results from these experiments indicate that overexpressed STAT3 mediated induction of IL-6RE 15-fold. Overexpressed STAT31 and STAT5B enhanced ObR mediated induction of HRRE-CAT 5-fold and 30-fold, respectively.

- 144 -

C.. CONCLUSION

The results presented above documents that full length ObR is a signal transducing receptor with a mode of action related to the IL-6-type cytokine receptors.

5 The data also support the hypothesis that the truncated ObR variants, such as the short form expressed in many tissues or encoded by the *db* mutant transcript, are either signaling-incompetent or exert a reduced signaling repertoire that is not detectable by the tools applied

10 here. The fact that reconstitution of an OB response is achieved at the level of gene expression in hepatic cells strongly suggests that an equivalent process may occur in hypothalamic cells or other cell types that normally express the full-length ObR. The link of ObR to specific

15 signaling pathways utilizing STAT proteins and the knowledge of the specificity of these proteins to control genes through identifiable DNA binding elements may assist in identifying the immediate ObR effects that are relevant to understanding OB action *in vivo*. The

20 experimental system presented above can also be used to address questions about the functional role, if any, of the naturally occurring short forms of ObR in functional regulation of the long form.

12. MUTATIONAL ANALYSIS OF OBR

25 In order to identify regions of the ObR cytoplasmic region important for activation of genes, a number of ObR mutants were created and analyzed. These studies, described below, identified two distinct regions of the ObR cytoplasmic domain important for induction of gene

30 expression.

12. MATERIALS AND METHODS

12.1.1 CELLS

- 145 -

COS-1, COS-7 and H-35 cells were cultured as described by Baumann et al., 1989, *Ann. N.Y. Acad. Sci.* 557:280-297. Cells were mock stimulated in medium containing 0.5% fetal calf serum and 1 μ M dexamethasone or treated in the same medium supplemented with 100 ng/ml human leptin (Roche), IL-6 (Genetics Institute), or G-CSF (Immunex Corp.).

12.1.2 EXPRESSION VECTORS AND CAT REPORTER GENE CONSTRUCTS

10 The expression vectors for the long form of human ObR are described above (Section 9) and rat STAT1, STAT3 and STAT5B have been described previously (Lai et al., 1995, *J. Biol. Chem.* 270:23254-23257; Ripperger et al., 1995, *J. Biol. Chem.* 270:29998-30006). pOB-R Δ 1115-15 1165, pOB-R Δ 1065-1165 and pOB-R Δ 965-1165, all encoding carboxy-terminal truncated human ObRs, were generated by PCR. Briefly, oligonucleotides spanning the intracellular domain of human ObR were used to generate in-frame stop codons 3' to the specified amino acids. 20 The PCR fragments were digested with EcoRV and XbaI and subcloned into human ObR that had been digested with EcoRV and XbaI. A similar strategy was used to generate pOB-R Δ 868 but with primers generating an MscI-XbaI fragment that replaced endogenous human ObR sequences. 25 pOB-RY1141F, encoding human ObR with a mutated box 3 sequence was prepared as described in Section 11.1.2. ObR mutants pOB-R(box1mt), containing PNP to SNS changes in the ObR box 1 motif (aa 876 and 878), and mutants pOB-RY986F and pOB-RY1079F, were generated by overlap 30 extension PCR using synthetic oligonucleotides encoding the specified Tyr to Phe amino acid substitutions (Higuchi et al., 1988, *Nucleic Acids Res.* 16:7351-7367). The CAT reporter gene constructs, pHRRE-CAT and pIL-6-CAT have been described previously (Lai et al., 1995, *J.*

- 146 -

Biol. Chem. 270:23254-23257; Morella et al, 1995, *J. Biol. Chem.* 270:8298-8310).

12.1.3 CELL TRANSFECTION AND ANALYSIS

COS-1 and H-35 cells were transfected by the
5 DEAE-dextran method (Lopata et al., 1984, *Nucleic Acids Res.* 12:5707-5717), and COS-7 cells by the lipofectamine method (Tartaglia et al., 1995, *Cell* 83:1263-1271). For analysis of STAT protein activation, COS cells were maintained for 16 h in serum-free medium, followed by
10 treatment of cells with 100 ng/ml leptin or G-CSF for 15 min.

For CAT assays, transfected cell cultures were subdivided and treated with ligands for 24 hours. CAT reporter activities were determined and are expressed
15 relative to values obtained for untreated control cultures for each experimental series. DNA binding by STAT proteins was analyzed by electromobility shift assay (EMSA) using whole cell extracts as described by Sadowski et al. (1993, *Science* 26:1739-1744). Radiolabeled double
20 stranded oligonucleotides SIEm67 (for STAT1 and STAT3) and TB-2 (for STAT5B) served as binding substrates in the EMSA. Receptor expression in COS cells was analyzed by quantitative cell surface binding of AP-OB fusion protein as described by Cheng and Flanagan (1994, *Cell* 79:157-
25 168).

12.1.4 IMMUNOBLOTTING

All immunoblotting was done as described by Baumann et al. (1996, *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. U.S.A.* 93:xxx-xxx) and immunoreactive proteins were visualized
30 by enhanced chemiluminescence detection as described by the manufacturer (Amersham). Rabbit polyclonal antiserum specific for STAT5B was from Santa Cruz Biotechnology.

- 147 -

12.2 RESULTS AND DISCUSSION

As discussed above, ObR is a member of the class I cytokine receptor superfamily. Receptors of this class lack intrinsic tyrosine kinase activity and are activated by ligand-induced receptor homo-dimerization or hetero-dimerization. In many cases, activation requires activation of receptor-associated kinases of the Janus family (JAKs) (Ihle et al., 1994, *Trends. Biol. Sci.* 19:222-227). JAKs associate with the membrane-proximal domain of the intracellular part of the cytokine receptors, and serve to initiate signal transduction pathways following ligand induced receptor activation. Included among the downstream targets of the JAK proteins are members of the STAT (Signal Transducers and Activators of Transcription) family of transcription factors (Ihle et al., 1994, *Trends. Biol. Sci.* 19:222-227). The STATs are DNA binding transcription factors that contain Src-homology (SH2) domains that interact with receptor molecules through phosphorylated tyrosine residues. STAT proteins are activated by tyrosine phosphorylation, form heterodimers or homodimers, translocate to the nucleus and modulate transcription of target genes.

12.2.1 THE OBR INTRACELLULAR DOMAIN INCLUDES AT LEAST TWO REGIONS IMPORTANT FOR SIGNALLING

To define regions of the ObR cytoplasmic domain required for signaling, a series of C-terminal deletion mutants were constructed (Fig. 11A). These cDNAs encoding these mutants were transiently co-transfected into H-35 cells with either IL-6RE-CAT or HRRE-CAT reporter constructs and assayed for their ability to stimulate transcription (Fig. 11B). C-terminal truncations that remove box 3 sequences (aa 1141-1144) of ObR abolish transcriptional activation via IL-6-RE (Fig.

- 148 -

11B; upper panel). This result is consistent with the fact that a Y to F mutation in the single box 3 motif or ObR completely disrupts signaling in H-35 cells via IL-6RE (Section 11.2.4). In contrast, ObR signaling through
5 HRRE was minimally reduced by removal of extreme C-terminal sequences and was not completely disrupted until removal of the approximately 97 amino acids between 868 and 965 (Fig. 11B).

To insure that the expression vectors for the
10 various ObR mutants directed the synthesis of surface localized receptor proteins, COS cells transfected with each construct were assayed for receptor expression by AP-OB binding studies. C-terminal truncations of ObR generate proteins that are expressed at the surface and
15 bind ligand (Fig. 12). Moreover, the expression level of ObR increased with progressive truncation of the intracellular domain.

As discussed above, ObR gene induction via IL-6RE correlates with activation of STAT1 and STAT3 whereas ObR
20 gene induction via HRRE was found to correlate with activation of STAT5B. To further evaluate the correlation between HRRE stimulation and STAT5B activation, COS cells were co-transfected with expression plasmids for STAT5B and the ObR deletion mutants.
25 Immunoblotting performed on extracts prepared from these cells revealed that STAT5B was expressed at relatively equal amounts in each of the transfected cultures. Cells were treated with leptin. EMSA analysis was performed, and STAT protein levels were quantitated by Western
30 blotting. Progressive C-terminal truncations of ObR result in a reduced ability to activate STAT5B and detectable STAT5B activation was lost only with removal of the membrane proximal ObR segment (construct pOBRA868-1165). Thus, there appears to be a correlation between

- 149 -

loss of ObR STAT5B activation and gene induction via HRRE.

To define the relative contribution of the conserved intracellular domain tyrosine residues and of the membrane proximal box 1 motif to signaling by ObR via HRRE, mutants OB-RY1141F, OB-RY986F, OB-RY1079F and OB-R(box 1mt) were generated (Fig. 13A). When analyzed in COS cells, AP-OB binding studies demonstrate that these mutants are expressed at the cell surface approximately as well as wild-type ObR. When transfected into H-35 cells, OB-RY986F and OB-RY1079F were unchanged in their ability to regulate HRRE (Fig. 13B). In contrast, mutation of the ObR box 1 motif results in a complete loss of regulation of gene induction through this element. Thus, the box 1 motif of ObR appears to be an important determining factor for the ability of ObR to activate pathways that can modulate gene induction via HRRE.

Gene induction by ObR through IL-6RE requires sequences near the extreme C-terminus of ObR (Fig. 11B). In contrast, ObR gene induction through HRRE does not appear to require these C-terminal sequences. Moreover, gene induction via this element is only minimally effected by removal of ObR intracellular domain sequences of approximately 200 amino acids between amino acids 965-1165 but is dependent upon membrane proximal sequences of the approximately 17 amino acids between amino acids 868 and 965. Consequently, the proposed box 2 motif of ObR (Lee et al., 1996, *Nature* 379:632-635) (human ObR aa 1066-1075) does not appear to contribute to gene induction through HRRE. EMSA analysis suggests gene induction of HRRE correlates with the ability of ObR to activate STAT5B. Interestingly, OB-RΔ965-1165, which has been deleted of all intracellular domain tyrosine residues and therefore all potential SH2 docking sites,

- 150 -

is still capable of low-level STAT5B activation and transcriptional stimulation through HRRE. Only when membrane proximal sequences of ObR are removed (OB-R Δ 868-1165), are both HRRE gene induction and STAT5B activation completely abolished. Consistent with this, OB-R (box-1mt), containing a mutated box 1 motif, is similarly unable to induce gene induction through HRRE and would be predicted to be unable to activate STAT5B.

13. MULTIMERIZATION OF OBR

The primary structure of ObR suggests that it is closely related to the signaling subunits of the IL-6-type cytokine receptors. Members of this group can be activated by either heterodimerization or homodimerization (Kishimoto et al., 1994, *Cell* 76:253-262; Heldin et al., 1995, *Cell* 80:213-223). Included among the former are the receptors for IL-6, leukemia inhibitory factor (LIF), oncostatin M, IL-11, and ciliary neurotrophic factor (CNTF), all of which share the common signal transducer, gp130 (Kishimoto et al., 1994, *Cell* 76:253-262; Taga et al., 1989, *Cell* 58:573-581). However, previously we have found that ObR appears to signal independently of gp130 (Baumann et al., 1996, *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. U.S.A.* 93:xxx-xxx. Therefore, ObR may function in the presence of another accessory chain such as the common signaling subunit utilized by receptors for either IL-3, granulocyte macrophage-colony stimulating factor (GM-CSF) and IL-5 (IL-3R β), or IL-2, IL-4, IL-7 and IL-9 (IL-2R γ). However, ObR signals in hepatoma cells, which do not express either IL-3R β or IL-2R γ (Wang et al., 1995, *Blood* 86:1671-1679; Morella et al., 1995, *J. Biol. Chem.* 270:8298-8310). Alternatively, ObR may be activated by homodimerization as is found for the granulocyte-colony stimulating factor receptor (G-CSFR) (Fukanaga et al., 1991, *EMBO J.* 10:2855-2865;

- 151 -

Ishezaka-Ikeda et al., 1993, *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. U.S.A.* 90:123-127). Therefore, to determine whether ObR has the ability to dimerize and signal as a homodimer, chimeric receptors encoding the extracellular domain of G-CSFR joined to the intracellular domain of ObR or the reciprocal receptor having the extracellular domain of ObR joined to the intracellular domain of G-CSFR were constructed and analyzed (Fig. 14A).

13.1 MATERIALS AND METHODS

10 13.1.1 CELLS

COS-1, COS-7 and H-35 cells were cultured as described by Baumann et al., 1989, *Ann. N.Y. Acad. Sci.* 557:280-297. Cells were mock stimulated in medium containing 0.5% fetal calf serum and 1 μ M dexamethasone or treated in the same medium supplemented with 100 ng/ml human leptin (Roche), IL-6 (Genetics Institute), or G-CSF (Immunex Corp.).

13.1.2 EXPRESSION VECTORS AND CAT REPORTER GENE CONSTRUCTS

20 The expression vectors for the long form of human ObR are described above (Section 9), full-length G-CSFR or truncated G-CSFR(Δ cyto) (Ziegler et al., 1993, *Mol. Cell. Biol.* 13:2384-2390), and rat STAT1, STAT3 and STAT5B have been described previously (Lai et al., 1995, *J. Biol. Chem.* 270:23254-23257; Ripperger et al., 1995, *J. Biol. Chem.* 270:29998-30006). As used herein the term "cyto" means deletion of the cytoplasmic domain. The G-CSFR/ObR chimeric receptor was generated by PCR and encodes the extracellular domain of human G-CSFR (aa 1-598) joined near the transmembrane and intracellular domain of human ObR (aa 829-1165). The ObR/G-CSFR chimeric receptor was generated by PCR and encodes the

- 152 -

mouse ObR extracellular domain and transmembrane sequences (aa 1-860) joined to the intracellular domain of the human G-CSFR (aa 631-813). The CAT reporter gene constructs, pHRRE-CAT and pIL-6-CAT have been described previously (Lai et al., 1995, *J. Biol. Chem.* 270:23254-23257; Morella et al, 1995, *J. Biol. Chem.* 270:8298-8310).

13.1.3 CELL TRANSFECTION AND ANALYSIS

COS-1 and H-35 cells were transfected by the DEAE-dextran method (Lopata et al., 1984, *Nucleic Acids Res.* 12:5707-5717), and COS-7 cells by the lipofectamine method (Tartaglia et al., 1984, *Cell* 83:1263-1271). For analysis of STAT protein activation, COS cells were maintained for 16 hours in serum-free medium, followed by treatment of cells with 100 ng/ml leptin or G-CSF for 15 minutes.

For CAT assays, transfected cell cultures were subdivided and treated with ligands for 24 hours. CAT reporter activities were determined and are expressed relative to values obtained for untreated control cultures for each experimental series. DNA binding by STAT proteins was analyzed by electromobility shift assay (EMSA) using whole cell extracts as described by Sadowski et al. (1993, *Science* 26:1739-1744). Radiolabeled double stranded oligonucleotides SIEm67 (for STAT1 and STAT3) and TB-2 (for STAT5B) served as binding substrates in the EMSA. Receptor expression in COS cells was analyzed by quantitative cell surface binding of AP-OB fusion protein as described by Cheng and Flanagan (1994, *Cell* 79:157-168).

13.1.4 IMMUNOBLOTTING

All immunoblotting was done as described by Baumann et al. (1996, *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. U.S.A.*

- 153 -

- 93:xxx-xxx) and immunoreactive proteins were visualized by enhanced chemiluminescence detection as described by the manufacturer (Amersham). Rabbit polyclonal antiserum specific for STAT5B was from Santa Cruz Biotechnology.
- 5 Goat polyclonal antiserum against bacterially expressed extracellular domain of G-CSF-R was prepared at Roswell Park Cancer Institute Springville Laboratories.

13.2 RESULTS AND DISCUSSION

- The experiments described below suggest that, while
- 10 dimerization of the ObR cytoplasmic domain may be sufficient for signal transduction, higher order homo-oligomers can be formed in response to ligand binding.

13.2.1 HOMODIMERIZATION OBR INTRACELLULAR DOMAINS MAY BE SUFFICIENT FOR SIGNAL TRANSDUCTION

- 15 Since chimeric receptor complexes have proven quite productive for the analysis of the mechanism of cytokine receptor activation (Morella et al., 1995, *J. Biol. Chem.* 270:8298-8310; Vigon et al., 1993, *Oncogene* 8:2607-2615; Baumann et al., 1994, *Mol. Cell. Biol.* 14:138-146),
- 20 ObR/G-CSFR and G-CSFR/ObR chimeras were produced and studied as a means to analyze the mechanism of ObR signaling (Fig. 14A). To analyze whether the G-CSFR/ObR chimeric receptor could propagate a ligand induced signal comparable to that for wild-type ObR, the chimera was
- 25 tested for STAT activation and for transcriptional stimulation. Co-transfection of G-CSFR/ObR with STAT proteins yielded a G-CSF-induced activation of STAT1, STAT3 and STAT5B. This result is similar to the STAT protein activation induced by OB in ObR transfected cells
- 30 (Section 12). Expression of the chimeric receptor was confirmed by immunoblot analysis of cultures transfected with G-CSFR/ObR. These results suggest that G-CSF mediated dimerization of ObR cytoplasmic domains can

- 154 -

generate an ObR-type activation of STAT proteins. In addition, it was found that the G-CSFR/ObR chimera could stimulate transcription as detected by measurement of gene induction in H-35 cells following receptor co-
5 transfection with the IL-6RE and HRRE reporter constructs (Fig. 14B). The was response elicited was found to be similar to an induction of the reporter gene constructs by either ObR or endogenous IL-6R.

These results indicate that homodimerization of two
10 ObR cytoplasmic domains can initiate signaling by ObR, similar to the mechanism mediating signaling by wild-type G-CSFR. However, the G-CSFR/ObR chimera could not definitively prove that OB ligand has the capability to dimerize ObR extracellular domains. Consequently,
15 signaling activity by the reciprocal chimera containing the ObR extracellular domain joined to the G-CSFR intracellular domain was analyzed (Fig. 14A). Indeed, the ObR/G-CSFR chimera could mediate gene induction comparable to that by wild-type ObR, G-CSFR/ObR and wild-
20 type G-CSFR (Fig. 14B). Thus, taken together, these results suggest that ObR does not require an accessory chain for signaling and that aggregation of two ObR intracellular domains appears sufficient for receptor activation.

25 The fact that aggregation of two ObR intracellular domains is sufficient to generate a signal following ligand-induced activation suggests that ObR may function by receptor homodimerization. If so, signaling by ObR might be "poisoned" by overexpression of a homodimerizing
30 partner that is signaling deficient, similar to what has been shown for members of the receptor tyrosine kinase family (Paulson et al., 1989, *J. Biol. Chem.* 264:17615-17618; Svensson et al., 1990, *J. Biol. Chem.* 265:20863-20868; Wen et al., 1992, *J. Biol. Chem.* 267:2512-2518;
35 Fantl et al., 1993, *Annu. Rev. Biochem.* 62:453-481). As

- 155 -

discussed above (Section 12), ObR containing only the membrane proximal 6 amino acids of the cytoplasmic domain is signaling defective (Fig. 11B). Consequently, experiments were performed to determine whether

5 expression of a truncated, signaling deficient ObR could disrupt signaling by full-length ObR. Cells were co-transfected with increasing amounts of truncated receptor OB-R Δ 868-1165 relative to full-length ObR and the ability of these complexes to stimulate expression of a reporter

10 gene construct was assayed. Co-transfection of increasing amounts of truncated ObR does result in decreased signaling by wild-type receptor (Fig. 15A). However, even at a large excess of truncated to full-length receptor, the signaling repression observed did

15 not approach the degree of reduction observed for repression of G-CSFR signaling by overexpressed and signaling-deficient truncated G-CSFR(Δ cyto) (Fig. 15A and Fig. 15C). The differing sensitivity to dominant negative repression observed for ObR and G-CSFR was a

20 property of their extracellular domains as shown by dominant negative studies with the receptor chimeras (Fig. 15B and Fig. 15C).

A potential explanation for this weak dominant negative repression of ObR is that interaction of two ObR

25 molecules may require functional domains residing in the intracellular region of the receptor. To address this possibility, the dominant negative repression of ObR by a mutant receptor rendered signaling defective by a single amino acid substitution (Y1141F) in the ObR box 3 motif

30 was examined. As described above, this mutation completely abolished the ability of ObR to modulate gene induction via IL-6RE in H-35 cells (Section 12). Consequently, the ability of OB-R(Y1141F) to inhibit wild-type ObR signaling via this enhancer element was

35 investigated. These studies revealed that increasing the

- 156 -

ratio of transfected mutant OB-RY1141F to wild-type receptor did not strongly repress signaling (Fig. 15E). Thus, the ObR box 3 mutant and OB-R Δ 868-1165 behave similarly in their ability to trans-repress signaling by
5 wild-type ObR. Interestingly, low level expression of either truncated or box 3 mutant ObR receptor generates a slight enhancement of signaling by wild-type ObR. Moreover, a similar pattern was also observed for ObR/G-CSFR signaling in the presence of increasing amounts of
10 truncated OB-R Δ 868-1165 (Figs. 15A, 15B and 15C).

As discussed above (Section 11), ObR can signal in hepatoma cells in the presence of neutralizing antibodies to the gp130 signal transducing component of the IL-6-type cytokine receptors. Moreover, these hepatoma do not
15 express the other characterized cytokine receptor accessory chains IL-2R γ or IL-3R β (Wang et al., 1995, *Blood* 86:1671-1679; Morella et al., 1995, *J. Biol. Chem.* 270:8298-8310). Consequently, it is possible that ObR may function by a mechanism involving receptor
20 homodimerization. Among members of the class I cytokine receptor family, signaling by the G-CSFR is predicted to be initiated by ligand-induced receptor homodimerization (Fukanaga et al., 1991, *EMBO J.* 10:2855-2865; Ishezaka-Ikeda et al., 1993, *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. U.S.A.* 90:123-
25 127). As stated above, chimeric receptor complexes have proven quite productive for the analysis of the mechanism of cytokine receptor activation (Morella et al., 1995, *supra*; Vigon et al., 1993, *supra*; Baumann et al., 1994, *supra*), ObR/G-CSFR and G-CSFR/ObR chimeras were produced
30 and studied as a means to analyze the mechanism of ObR signaling. These studies revealed that the G-CSFR/ObR chimera can strongly activate transcription of both the IL-6RE-CAT and HRRE-CAT reporter constructs (Fig. 14B). Since G-CSFR is thought to form a homodimer when G-CSF is
35 bound, this implies that the aggregation of two

- 157 -

intracellular ObR domains is sufficient to initiate receptor signaling. In a similar manner, the ObR/G-CSFR chimera also mediates transcriptional activation through IL-6RE and HRRE (Fig. 14B). These results show that

5 leptin binding can dimerize two ObR extracellular chains thus inducing the association of at least two intracellular G-CSFR domains and activation of the receptor complex. Moreover, these results suggest that it may be possible to generate small molecules or

10 antibodies that act as ObR agonists through simple crosslinking of two ObR chains.

As would be predicted for receptors that are activated by simple homodimerization, signaling by full length G-CSFR and the G-CSFR/ObR chimera can be greatly

15 diminished by co-expression of a signaling deficient homodimerizing partner. However, OB-R Δ 868-1165 was unable to as efficiently repress signaling by full-length ObR or the ObR/G-CSFR chimera. It is therefore possible that leptin binding to cell surface receptors can result

20 in higher-order oligomerization (receptor number>2/complex) as has been shown for IL-10 receptor complexes (Tan et al., 1995, *J. Biol. Chem.* 21:12906-12911) and for members of the Activin/TGF- β R family (Brand et al., 1993, *J. Biol. Chem.* 268:11500-11503;

25 Weiser et al., 1993, *Mol. Cell. Biol.* 13:7239-7247; Wrana et al., 1994, *Cell* 71:1003-1014; Moustakas et al., 1993, *J. Biol. Chem.* 268:22215-22218; Henis et al., 1994, *J. Cell Biol.* 126:139-154). According to this model, ligand binding by full-length ObR or ObR/G-CSFR chimera can lead

30 to aggregation of more than two receptor chains, yet juxtaposition of only two intracellular domains is sufficient for signal generation. Such complexes would be predicted to be highly resistant to dominant negative repression. The strong repression of signaling by G-

35 CSFR(Δ cyto) in complexes containing the G-CSFR/ObR

- 158 -

chimera demonstrates that ObR intracellular domain can be efficiently repressed when placed in the context of a simple homodimer structure. Although it is possible that OB-R Δ 868-1165 localizes to a different region of the membrane than wild-type ObR, it is not likely that mutation of a single tyrosine residue of the ObR intracellular domain (Y1114F) would result in altered receptor membrane localization. Thus, our observation of similar repression effects mediated by either OB-R Δ 868-1165 or OB-RY1141F suggests our results are not due to altered membrane localization. Low expression levels of either OB-R Δ 868-1165 and OB-RY1141F generate a small enhancement of signaling for full length ObR and the ObR/G-CSFR chimera. We speculate that this effect is attributable to either ligand presentation (Andres et al., 1989, *J. Cell Biol.* 109:3137-3145; Massague et al., 1992, *Cell* 69:1067-1070; Lin et al., 1993, *Trends. Cell Biol.* 3:14-19) or ligand passing as has previously been observed for the TNF receptor (Tartaglia et al., 1993, *J. Biol. Chem.* 268:18542-18548).

As noted above, it is possible that the short forms of ObR serve a transport or clearance function in the body (Tartaglia et al., 1995, *Cell* 83:1263-1271). However, the possibility that the long and short forms of ObR can functionally interact raises suggests that the short form of ObR could regulate activities of the long form. This is supported by the fact that the major naturally occurring non-signalling short form of ObR in the mouse (containing a 34 amino acid intracellular domain), which also corresponds to the mutant ObR found in the db/db mouse, can repress long form receptor signaling.

14. DEPOSIT OF MICROORGANISMS

- 159 -

The following microorganism was deposited with the American Type Culture Collection (ATCC), Rockville, Maryland, on the dates indicated and were assigned the indicated accession number:

5	<u>Microorganism</u>	<u>Clone</u>	<u>ATCC Access. No.</u>	<u>Date of Deposit</u>
	<u>E. coli</u> strain 1995 5312B4F3	famj5312	69952	November 22,
10	<u>E.coli</u> h-ObRD 1995	fahj5312d	69963	December 5,
15	<u>E. Coli</u> h-ObR-p87 1995	h-ObR-p87	69972	December 28,

The present invention is not to be limited in scope by the specific embodiments described herein, which are intended as single illustrations of individual aspects of the invention, and functionally equivalent methods and components are within the scope of the invention. Indeed, various modifications of the invention, in addition to those shown and described herein will become apparent to those skilled in the art from the foregoing description and accompanying drawings. Such modifications are intended to fall within the scope of the appended claims.

- 160 -

SEQUENCE LISTING

(1) GENERAL INFORMATION:

- 5 (i) APPLICANT: Tartaglia, Louis A.
Tepper, Robert I.
Culpepper, Janice A.
White, David W.
- (ii) TITLE OF INVENTION: THE OB RECEPTOR AND METHODS FOR THE
DIAGNOSIS AND TREATMENT OF BODY WEIGHT DISORDERS
- 10 (iii) NUMBER OF SEQUENCES: 50
- (iv) CORRESPONDENCE ADDRESS:
15 (A) ADDRESSEE: Fish & Richardson P.C.
(B) STREET: 225 Franklin Street
(C) CITY: Boston
(D) STATE: Massachusetts
(E) COUNTRY: U.S.A.
(F) ZIP: 021001-2804
- 20 (v) COMPUTER READABLE FORM:
(A) MEDIUM TYPE: Floppy disk
(B) COMPUTER: IBM PC compatible
(C) OPERATING SYSTEM: PC-DOS/MS-DOS
(D) SOFTWARE: WordPerfect (Version 5.1)
- 25 (vi) CURRENT APPLICATION DATA:
(A) APPLICATION NUMBER: US 08/708,123
(B) FILING DATE: 03-SEP-1996
(C) CLASSIFICATION:
- 30 (vii) PRIOR APPLICATION DATA:
(A) APPLICATION NUMBER: US 08/638,524
(B) FILING DATE: 26-APR-1996
- (vii) PRIOR APPLICATION DATA:
(A) APPLICATION NUMBER: US 08/599,455
(B) FILING DATE: 22-JAN-1996
- (vii) PRIOR APPLICATION DATA:

- 161 -

- (A) APPLICATION NUMBER: US 08/583,153
(B) FILING DATE: 28-DEC-1995
- (vii) PRIOR APPLICATION DATA:
5 (A) APPLICATION NUMBER: US 08/570,142
(B) FILING DATE: 11-DEC-1995
- (vii) PRIOR APPLICATION DATA:
(A) APPLICATION NUMBER: US 08/569,485
(B) FILING DATE: 08-DEC-1995
- (vii) PRIOR APPLICATION DATA:
10 (A) APPLICATION NUMBER: US 08/566,622
(B) FILING DATE: 04-DEC-1995
- (vii) PRIOR APPLICATION DATA:
(A) APPLICATION NUMBER: US 08/562,663
(B) FILING DATE: 27-NOV-1995
- 15 (viii) ATTORNEY/AGENT INFORMATION:
(A) NAME: Meikeljohn, Ph.D., Anita L.
(B) REGISTRATION NUMBER: 35,283
(C) REFERENCE/DOCKET NUMBER: 07334/019001
- (ix) TELECOMMUNICATION INFORMATION:
20 (A) TELEPHONE: (617) 542-5070
(B) TELEFAX: (617) 542-8906
(C) TELEX: 200154
- (2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:1:
- (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
25 (A) LENGTH: 3097 base pairs
(B) TYPE: nucleic acid
(C) STRANDEDNESS: double
(D) TOPOLOGY: unknown
- (ii) MOLECULE TYPE: cDNA
- 30 (ix) FEATURE:
(A) NAME/KEY: CDS
(B) LOCATION: 61..2742

- 162 -

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:1:

GTCGACCCAC GCGTCCGGAG GAATCGTTCT GCAAATCCAG GTGTACACCT CTGAAGAAAG
 60

5 ATG ATG TGT CAG AAA TTC TAT GTG GTT TTG TTA CAC TGG GAA TTT CTT
 108
 Met Met Cys Gln Lys Phe Tyr Val Val Leu Leu His Trp Glu Phe Leu
 1 5 10 15

TAT GTG ATA GCT GCA CTT AAC CTG GCA TAT CCA ATC TCT CCC TGG AAA
 156
 10 Tyr Val Ile Ala Ala Leu Asn Leu Ala Tyr Pro Ile Ser Pro Trp Lys
 20 25 30

TTT AAG TTG TTT TGT GGA CCA CCG AAC ACA ACC GAT GAC TCC TTT CTC
 204
 Phe Lys Leu Phe Cys Gly Pro Pro Asn Thr Thr Asp Asp Ser Phe Leu
 15 35 40 45

TCA CCT GCT GGA GCC CCA AAC AAT GCC TCG GCT TTG AAG GGG GCT TCT
 252
 Ser Pro Ala Gly Ala Pro Asn Asn Ala Ser Ala Leu Lys Gly Ala Ser
 50 55 60

20 GAA GCA ATT GTT GAA GCT AAA TTT AAT TCA AGT GGT ATC TAC GTT CCT
 300
 Glu Ala Ile Val Glu Ala Lys Phe Asn Ser Ser Gly Ile Tyr Val Pro
 65 70 75 80

GAG TTA TCC AAA ACA GTC TTC CAC TGT TGC TTT GGG AAT GAG CAA GGT
 25 348
 Glu Leu Ser Lys Thr Val Phe His Cys Cys Phe Gly Asn Glu Gln Gly
 85 90 95

CAA AAC TGC TCT GCA CTC ACA GAC AAC ACT GAA GGG AAG ACA CTG GCT
 396
 30 Gln Asn Cys Ser Ala Leu Thr Asp Asn Thr Glu Gly Lys Thr Leu Ala
 100 105 110

TCA GTA GTG AAG GCT TCA GTT TTT CGC CAG CTA GGT GTA AAC TGG GAC
 444

- 163 -

Ser Val Val Lys Ala Ser Val Phe Arg Gln Leu Gly Val Asn Trp Asp
 115 120 125

ATA GAG TGC TGG ATG AAA GGG GAC TTG ACA TTA TTC ATC TGT CAT ATG
 492

5 Ile Glu Cys Trp Met Lys Gly Asp Leu Thr Leu Phe Ile Cys His Met
 130 135 140

GAG CCA TTA CCT AAG AAC CCC TTC AAG AAT TAT GAC TCT AAG GTC CAT
 540

10 Glu Pro Leu Pro Lys Asn Pro Phe Lys Asn Tyr Asp Ser Lys Val His
 145 150 155 160

CTT TTA TAT GAT CTG CCT GAA GTC ATA GAT GAT TCG CCT CTG CCC CCA
 588

Leu Leu Tyr Asp Leu Pro Glu Val Ile Asp Asp Ser Pro Leu Pro Pro
 165 170 175

15 CTG AAA GAC AGC TTT CAG ACT GTC CAA TGC AAC TGC AGT CTT CGG GGA
 636

Leu Lys Asp Ser Phe Gln Thr Val Gln Cys Asn Cys Ser Leu Arg Gly
 180 185 190

TGT GAA TGT CAT GTG CCG GTA CCC AGA GCC AAA CTC AAC TAC GCT CTT
 20 684

Cys Glu Cys His Val Pro Val Pro Arg Ala Lys Leu Asn Tyr Ala Leu
 195 200 205

CTG ATG TAT TTG GAA ATC ACA TCT GCC GGT GTG AGT TTT CAG TCA CCT
 732

25 Leu Met Tyr Leu Glu Ile Thr Ser Ala Gly Val Ser Phe Gln Ser Pro
 210 215 220

CTG ATG TCA CTG CAG CCC ATG CTT GTT GTG AAA CCC GAT CCA CCC TTA
 780

Leu Met Ser Leu Gln Pro Met Leu Val Val Lys Pro Asp Pro Pro Leu
 30 225 230 235 240

GGT TTG CAT ATG GAA GTC ACA GAT GAT GGT AAT TTA AAG ATT TCT TGG
 828

Gly Leu His Met Glu Val Thr Asp Asp Gly Asn Leu Lys Ile Ser Trp
 245 250 255

- 164 -

GAC AGC CAA ACA ATG GCA CCA TTT CCG CTT CAA TAT CAG GTG AAA TAT
 876
 Asp Ser Gln Thr Met Ala Pro Phe Pro Leu Gln Tyr Gln Val Lys Tyr
 260 265 270

5 TTA GAG AAT TCT ACA ATT GTA AGA GAG GCT GCT GAA ATT GTC TCA GCT
 924
 Leu Glu Asn Ser Thr Ile Val Arg Glu Ala Ala Glu Ile Val Ser Ala
 275 280 285

10 ACA TCT CTG CTG GTA GAC AGT GTG CTT CCT GGA TCT TCA TAT GAG GTC
 972
 Thr Ser Leu Leu Val Asp Ser Val Leu Pro Gly Ser Ser Tyr Glu Val
 290 295 300

CAG GTG AGG AGC AAG AGA CTG GAT GGT TCA GGA GTC TGG AGT GAC TGG
 1020
 15 Gln Val Arg Ser Lys Arg Leu Asp Gly Ser Gly Val Trp Ser Asp Trp
 305 310 315 320

AGT TCA CCT CAA GTC TTT ACC ACA CAA GAT GTT GTG TAT TTT CCA CCC
 1068
 20 Ser Ser Pro Gln Val Phe Thr Thr Gln Asp Val Val Tyr Phe Pro Pro
 325 330 335

AAA ATT CTG ACT AGT GTT GGA TCG AAT GCT TCT TTT CAT TGC ATC TAC
 1116
 Lys Ile Leu Thr Ser Val Gly Ser Asn Ala Ser Phe His Cys Ile Tyr
 340 345 350

25 AAA AAC GAA AAC CAG ATT ATC TCC TCA AAA CAG ATA GTT TGG TGG AGG
 1164
 Lys Asn Glu Asn Gln Ile Ile Ser Ser Lys Gln Ile Val Trp Trp Arg
 355 360 365

AAT CTA GCT GAG AAA ATC CCT GAG ATA CAG TAC AGC ATT GTG AGT GAC
 1212
 30 Asn Leu Ala Glu Lys Ile Pro Glu Ile Gln Tyr Ser Ile Val Ser Asp
 370 375 380

CGA GTT AGC AAA GTT ACC TTC TCC AAC CTG AAA GCC ACC AGA CCT CGA
 1260

- 165 -

Arg Val Ser Lys Val Thr Phe Ser Asn Leu Lys Ala Thr Arg Pro Arg
 385 390 395 400
 GGG AAG TTT ACC TAT GAC GCA GTG TAC TGC TGC AAT GAG CAG GCG TGC
 1308
 5 Gly Lys Phe Thr Tyr Asp Ala Val Tyr Cys Cys Asn Glu Gln Ala Cys
 405 410 415
 CAT CAC CGC TAT GCT GAA TTA TAC GTG ATC GAT GTC AAT ATC AAT ATA
 1356
 10 His His Arg Tyr Ala Glu Leu Tyr Val Ile Asp Val Asn Ile Asn Ile
 420 425 430
 TCA TGT GAA ACT GAC GGG TAC TTA ACT AAA ATG ACT TGC AGA TGG TCA
 1404
 Ser Cys Glu Thr Asp Gly Tyr Leu Thr Lys Met Thr Cys Arg Trp Ser
 435 440 445
 15 CCC AGC ACA ATC CAA TCA CTA GTG GGA AGC ACT GTG CAG CTG AGG TAT
 1452
 Pro Ser Thr Ile Gln Ser Leu Val Gly Ser Thr Val Gln Leu Arg Tyr
 450 455 460
 CAC AGG CGC AGC CTG TAT TGT CCT GAT AGT CCA TCT ATT CAT CCT ACG
 20 1500
 His Arg Arg Ser Leu Tyr Cys Pro Asp Ser Pro Ser Ile His Pro Thr
 465 470 475 480
 TCT GAG CCC AAA AAC TGC GTC TTA CAG AGA GAC GGC TTT TAT GAA TGT
 1548
 25 Ser Glu Pro Lys Asn Cys Val Leu Gln Arg Asp Gly Phe Tyr Glu Cys
 485 490 495
 GTT TTC CAG CCA ATC TTT CTA TTA TCT GGC TAT ACA ATG TGG ATC AGG
 1596
 Val Phe Gln Pro Ile Phe Leu Leu Ser Gly Tyr Thr Met Trp Ile Arg
 30 500 505 510
 ATC AAC CAT TCT TTA GGT TCA CTT GAC TCG CCA CCA ACG TGT GTC CTT
 1644
 Ile Asn His Ser Leu Gly Ser Leu Asp Ser Pro Pro Thr Cys Val Leu
 515 520 525

- 166 -

CCT GAC TCC GTA GTA AAA CCA CTA CCT CCA TCT AAC GTA AAA GCA GAG
 1692
 Pro Asp Ser Val Val Lys Pro Leu Pro Pro Ser Asn Val Lys Ala Glu
 530 535 540

5 ATT ACT GTA AAC ACT GGA TTA TTG AAA GTA TCT TGG GAA AAG CCA GTC
 1740
 Ile Thr Val Asn Thr Gly Leu Leu Lys Val Ser Trp Glu Lys Pro Val
 545 550 555 560

TTT CCG GAG AAT AAC CTT CAA TTC CAG ATT CGA TAT GGC TTA AGT GGA
 10 1788
 Phe Pro Glu Asn Asn Leu Gln Phe Gln Ile Arg Tyr Gly Leu Ser Gly
 565 570 575

AAA GAA ATA CAA TGG AAG ACA CAT GAG GTA TTC GAT GCA AAG TCA AAG
 1836
 15 Lys Glu Ile Gln Trp Lys Thr His Glu Val Phe Asp Ala Lys Ser Lys
 580 585 590

TCT GCC AGC CTG CTG GTG TCA GAC CTC TGT GCA GTC TAT GTG GTC CAG
 1884
 Ser Ala Ser Leu Leu Val Ser Asp Leu Cys Ala Val Tyr Val Val Gln
 20 595 600 605

GTT CGC TGC CGG CGG TTG GAT GGA CTA GGA TAT TGG AGT AAT TGG AGC
 1932
 Val Arg Cys Arg Arg Leu Asp Gly Leu Gly Tyr Trp Ser Asn Trp Ser
 610 615 620

25 AGT CCA GCC TAT ACG CTT GTC ATG GAT GTA AAA GTT CCT ATG AGA GGG
 1980
 Ser Pro Ala Tyr Thr Leu Val Met Asp Val Lys Val Pro Met Arg Gly
 625 630 635 640

CCT GAA TTT TGG AGA AAA ATG GAT GGG GAC GTT ACT AAA AAG GAG AGA
 30 2028
 Pro Glu Phe Trp Arg Lys Met Asp Gly Asp Val Thr Lys Lys Glu Arg
 645 650 655

AAT GTC ACC TTG CTT TGG AAG CCC CTG ACG AAA AAT GAC TCA CTG TGT
 2076

- 167 -

Asn Val Thr Leu Leu Trp Lys Pro Leu Thr Lys Asn Asp Ser Leu Cys
 660 665 670

AGT GTG AGG AGG TAC GTT GTG AAG CAT CGT ACT GCC CAC AAT GGG ACG
 2124

5 Ser Val Arg Arg Tyr Val Val Lys His Arg Thr Ala His Asn Gly Thr
 675 680 685

TGG TCA GAA GAT GTG GGA AAT CGG ACC AAT CTC ACT TTC CTG TGG ACA
 2172

10 Trp Ser Glu Asp Val Gly Asn Arg Thr Asn Leu Thr Phe Leu Trp Thr
 690 695 700

GAA CCA GCG CAC ACT GTT ACA GTT CTG GCT GTC AAT TCC CTC GGC GCT
 2220

Glu Pro Ala His Thr Val Thr Val Leu Ala Val Asn Ser Leu Gly Ala
 705 710 715 720

15 TCC CTT GTG AAT TTT AAC CTT ACC TTC TCA TGG CCC ATG AGT AAA GTG
 2268

Ser Leu Val Asn Phe Asn Leu Thr Phe Ser Trp Pro Met Ser Lys Val
 725 730 735

AGT GCT GTG GAG TCA CTC AGT GCT TAT CCC CTG AGC AGC AGC TGT GTC
 20 2316

Ser Ala Val Glu Ser Leu Ser Ala Tyr Pro Leu Ser Ser Ser Cys Val
 740 745 750

ATC CTT TCC TGG ACA CTG TCA CCT GAT GAT TAT AGT CTG TTA TAT CTG
 2364

25 Ile Leu Ser Trp Thr Leu Ser Pro Asp Asp Tyr Ser Leu Leu Tyr Leu
 755 760 765

GTT ATT GAA TCG AAG ATC CTT AAT GAA GAT GAT GGA ATG AAG TGG CTT
 2412

30 Val Ile Glu Trp Lys Ile Leu Asn Glu Asp Asp Gly Met Lys Trp Leu
 770 775 780

AGA ATT CCC TCG AAT GTT AAA AAG TTT TAT ATC CAC GAT AAT TTT ATT
 2460

Arg Ile Pro Ser Asn Val Lys Lys Phe Tyr Ile His Asp Asn Phe Ile
 785 790 795 800

- 168 -

CCC ATC GAG AAA TAT CAG TTT AGT CTT TAC CCA GTA TTT ATG GAA GGA
2508

Pro Ile Glu Lys Tyr Gln Phe Ser Leu Tyr Pro Val Phe Met Glu Gly
805 810 815

5 GTT GGA AAA CCA AAG ATA ATT AAT GGT TTC ACC AAA GAT GCT ATC GAC
2556

Val Gly Lys Pro Lys Ile Ile Asn Gly Phe Thr Lys Asp Ala Ile Asp
820 825 830

AAG CAG CAG AAT GAC GCA GGG CTG TAT GTC ATT GTA CCC ATA ATT ATT
10 2604

Lys Gln Gln Asn Asp Ala Gly Leu Tyr Val Ile Val Pro Ile Ile Ile
835 840 845

TCC TCT TGT GTC CTA CTG CTC GGA ACA CTG TTA ATT TCA CAC CAG AGA
2652

15 Ser Ser Cys Val Leu Leu Leu Gly Thr Leu Leu Ile Ser His Gln Arg
850 855 860

ATG AAA AAG TTG TTT TGG GAC GAT GTT CCA AAC CCC AAG AAT TGT TCC
2700

Met Lys Lys Leu Phe Trp Asp Asp Val Pro Asn Pro Lys Asn Cys Ser
20 865 870 875 880

TGG GCA CAA GGA CTG AAT TTC CAA AAG AGA ACG GAC ACT CTT
2742

Trp Ala Gln Gly Leu Asn Phe Gln Lys Arg Thr Asp Thr Leu
885 890

25 TGAAGTCTCT CATGACCACT ACAGATGAAC CCAATCTACC AACTTCCCAA CAGTCCATAC
2802

AATATTAGAA GATGTTTACA TTTTGATGGA GGGAAACAAA CCTAAACTAT GGTTCGAATG
2862

ACTAAGAAAT AACATTTGAT GAGCTTATTA GAGAAGTGTA TATTTTGTGG CCACAATGTA
30 2922

GGTTTGATGT AGTTCAGTTT GGGACATATG CTTGATTTTC AGGGCATCAA AAATTTAAAG
2982

- 169 -

TTGATATTCA TGGACTCTGC ATTTTATTTT TTAAGTCATA AAATGATAAT GGTGTGACGG
3042

TTGGTGTTCAG AACCTATTTG GGTACAGATC ACCAAAATAT GGTAGGTAAT GCCTT
3097

5 (2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:2:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

- (A) LENGTH: 894 amino acids
- (B) TYPE: amino acid
- (D) TOPOLOGY: unknown

10 (ii) MOLECULE TYPE: protein

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:2:

	Met	Met	Cys	Gln	Lys	Phe	Tyr	Val	Val	Leu	Leu	His	Trp	Glu	Phe	Leu	
	1				5					10					15		
	Tyr	Val	Ile	Ala	Ala	Leu	Asn	Leu	Ala	Tyr	Pro	Ile	Ser	Pro	Trp	Lys	
15				20				25					30				
	Phe	Lys	Leu	Phe	Cys	Gly	Pro	Pro	Asn	Thr	Thr	Asp	Asp	Ser	Phe	Leu	
			35					40					45				
	Ser	Pro	Ala	Gly	Ala	Pro	Asn	Asn	Ala	Ser	Ala	Leu	Lys	Gly	Ala	Ser	
		50					55				60						
20	Glu	Ala	Ile	Val	Glu	Ala	Lys	Phe	Asn	Ser	Ser	Gly	Ile	Tyr	Val	Pro	
	65					70					75				80		
	Glu	Leu	Ser	Lys	Thr	Val	Phe	His	Cys	Cys	Phe	Gly	Asn	Glu	Gln	Gly	
				85						90					95		
	Gln	Asn	Cys	Ser	Ala	Leu	Thr	Asp	Asn	Thr	Glu	Gly	Lys	Thr	Leu	Ala	
25				100					105					110			
	Ser	Val	Val	Lys	Ala	Ser	Val	Phe	Arg	Gln	Leu	Gly	Val	Asn	Trp	Asp	
				115					120					125			

- 170 -

	Ile	Glu	Cys	Trp	Met	Lys	Gly	Asp	Leu	Thr	Leu	Phe	Ile	Cys	His	Met	
	130					135						140					
	Glu	Pro	Leu	Pro	Lys	Asn	Pro	Phe	Lys	Asn	Tyr	Asp	Ser	Lys	Val	His	
	145					150					155					160	
5	Leu	Leu	Tyr	Asp	Leu	Pro	Glu	Val	Ile	Asp	Asp	Ser	Pro	Leu	Pro	Pro	
						165					170					175	
	Leu	Lys	Asp	Ser	Phe	Gln	Thr	Val	Gln	Cys	Asn	Cys	Ser	Leu	Arg	Gly	
						180					185				190		
	Cys	Glu	Cys	His	Val	Pro	Val	Pro	Arg	Ala	Lys	Leu	Asn	Tyr	Ala	Leu	
10		195						200					205				
	Leu	Met	Tyr	Leu	Glu	Ile	Thr	Ser	Ala	Gly	Val	Ser	Phe	Gln	Ser	Pro	
	210						215						220				
	Leu	Met	Ser	Leu	Gln	Pro	Met	Leu	Val	Val	Lys	Pro	Asp	Pro	Pro	Leu	
	225					230					235					240	
15	Gly	Leu	His	Met	Glu	Val	Thr	Asp	Asp	Gly	Asn	Leu	Lys	Ile	Ser	Trp	
						245					250				255		
	Asp	Ser	Gln	Thr	Met	Ala	Pro	Phe	Pro	Leu	Gln	Tyr	Gln	Val	Lys	Tyr	
						260					265				270		
	Leu	Glu	Asn	Ser	Thr	Ile	Val	Arg	Glu	Ala	Ala	Glu	Ile	Val	Ser	Ala	
20		275						280					285				
	Thr	Ser	Leu	Leu	Val	Asp	Ser	Val	Leu	Pro	Gly	Ser	Ser	Tyr	Glu	Val	
	290						295					300					
	Gln	Val	Arg	Ser	Lys	Arg	Leu	Asp	Gly	Ser	Gly	Val	Trp	Ser	Asp	Trp	
	305					310					315					320	
25	Ser	Ser	Pro	Gln	Val	Phe	Thr	Thr	Gln	Asp	Val	Val	Tyr	Phe	Pro	Pro	
						325					330				335		
	Lys	Ile	Leu	Thr	Ser	Val	Gly	Ser	Asn	Ala	Ser	Phe	His	Cys	Ile	Tyr	
						340					345				350		

- 171 -

Lys Asn Glu Asn Gln Ile Ile Ser Ser Lys Gln Ile Val Trp Trp Arg
 355 360 365

Asn Leu Ala Glu Lys Ile Pro Glu Ile Gln Tyr Ser Ile Val Ser Asp
 370 375 380

5 Arg Val Ser Lys Val Thr Phe Ser Asn Leu Lys Ala Thr Arg Pro Arg
 385 390 395 400

Gly Lys Phe Thr Tyr Asp Ala Val Tyr Cys Cys Asn Glu Gln Ala Cys
 405 410 415

10 His His Arg Tyr Ala Glu Leu Tyr Val Ile Asp Val Asn Ile Asn Ile
 420 425 430

Ser Cys Glu Thr Asp Gly Tyr Leu Thr Lys Met Thr Cys Arg Trp Ser
 435 440 445

Pro Ser Thr Ile Gln Ser Leu Val Gly Ser Thr Val Gln Leu Arg Tyr
 450 455 460

15 His Arg Arg Ser Leu Tyr Cys Pro Asp Ser Pro Ser Ile His Pro Thr
 465 470 475 480

Ser Glu Pro Lys Asn Cys Val Leu Gln Arg Asp Gly Phe Tyr Glu Cys
 485 490 495

20 Val Phe Gln Pro Ile Phe Leu Leu Ser Gly Tyr Thr Met Trp Ile Arg
 500 505 510

Ile Asn His Ser Leu Gly Ser Leu Asp Ser Pro Pro Thr Cys Val Leu
 515 520 525

Pro Asp Ser Val Val Lys Pro Leu Pro Pro Ser Asn Val Lys Ala Glu
 530 535 540

25 Ile Thr Val Asn Thr Gly Leu Leu Lys Val Ser Trp Glu Lys Pro Val
 545 550 555 560

Phe Pro Glu Asn Asn Leu Gln Phe Gln Ile Arg Tyr Gly Leu Ser Gly
 565 570 575

- 172 -

Lys Glu Ile Gln Trp Lys Thr His Glu Val Phe Asp Ala Lys Ser Lys
 580 585 590

Ser Ala Ser Leu Leu Val Ser Asp Leu Cys Ala Val Tyr Val Val Gln
 595 600 605

5 Val Arg Cys Arg Arg Leu Asp Gly Leu Gly Tyr Trp Ser Asn Trp Ser
 610 615 620

Ser Pro Ala Tyr Thr Leu Val Met Asp Val Lys Val Pro Met Arg Gly
 625 630 635 640

10 Pro Glu Phe Trp Arg Lys Met Asp Gly Asp Val Thr Lys Lys Glu Arg
 645 650 655

Asn Val Thr Leu Leu Trp Lys Pro Leu Thr Lys Asn Asp Ser Leu Cys
 660 665 670

Ser Val Arg Arg Tyr Val Val Lys His Arg Thr Ala His Asn Gly Thr
 675 680 685

15 Trp Ser Glu Asp Val Gly Asn Arg Thr Asn Leu Thr Phe Leu Trp Thr
 690 695 700

Glu Pro Ala His Thr Val Thr Val Leu Ala Val Asn Ser Leu Gly Ala
 705 710 715 720

20 Ser Leu Val Asn Phe Asn Leu Thr Phe Ser Trp Pro Met Ser Lys Val
 725 730 735

Ser Ala Val Glu Ser Leu Ser Ala Tyr Pro Leu Ser Ser Ser Cys Val
 740 745 750

Ile Leu Ser Trp Thr Leu Ser Pro Asp Asp Tyr Ser Leu Leu Tyr Leu
 755 760 765

25 Val Ile Glu Trp Lys Ile Leu Asn Glu Asp Asp Gly Met Lys Trp Leu
 770 775 780

Arg Ile Pro Ser Asn Val Lys Lys Phe Tyr Ile His Asp Asn Phe Ile
 785 790 795 800

- 173 -

Pro Ile Glu Lys Tyr Gln Phe Ser Leu Tyr Pro Val Phe Met Glu Gly
805 810 815

Val Gly Lys Pro Lys Ile Ile Asn Gly Phe Thr Lys Asp Ala Ile Asp
820 825 830

5 Lys Gln Gln Asn Asp Ala Gly Leu Tyr Val Ile Val Pro Ile Ile Ile
835 840 845

Ser Ser Cys Val Leu Leu Leu Gly Thr Leu Leu Ile Ser His Gln Arg
850 855 860

Met Lys Lys Leu Phe Trp Asp Asp Val Pro Asn Pro Lys Asn Cys Ser
10 865 870 875 880

Trp Ala Gln Gly Leu Asn Phe Gln Lys Arg Thr Asp Thr Leu
885 890

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:3:

- (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
- 15 (A) LENGTH: 3871 base pairs
(B) TYPE: nucleic acid
(C) STRANDEDNESS: double
(D) TOPOLOGY: unknown

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: cDNA

- 20 (ix) FEATURE:
- (A) NAME/KEY: CDS
(B) LOCATION: 194..3688

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:3:

GGCAGGAGCC GGTCTGGCTT GGGCAGGCTG CCCGGGCCGT GGCAGGAAGC CGGAAGCAGC
25 60

CGCGGCCCCA GTTCGGGAGA CATGGCGGGC GTTAAAGCTC TCGTGGCATT ATCCTTCAGT
120

- 174 -

GGGGCTATTG GACTGACTTT TCTTATGCTG GGATGTGCCT TAGAGGATTA TGGGTGTACT
180

TCTCTGAAGT AAG ATG ATT TGT CAA AAA TTC TGT GTG GTT TTG TTA CAT
229

5 Met Ile Cys Gln Lys Phe Cys Val Val Leu Leu His
1 5 10

TGG GAA TTT ATT TAT GTG ATA ACT GCG TTT AAC TTG TCA TAT CCA ATT
277

10 Trp Glu Phe Ile Tyr Val Ile Thr Ala Phe Asn Leu Ser Tyr Pro Ile
15 20 25

ACT CCT TGG AGA TTT AAG TTG TCT TGC ATG CCA CCA AAT TCA ACC TAT
325

Thr Pro Trp Arg Phe Lys Leu Ser Cys Met Pro Pro Asn Ser Thr Tyr
30 35 40

15 GAC TAC TTC CTT TTG CCT GCT GGA CTC TCA AAG AAT ACT TCA AAT TCG
373

Asp Tyr Phe Leu Leu Pro Ala Gly Leu Ser Lys Asn Thr Ser Asn Ser
45 50 55 60

20 AAT GGA CAT TAT GAG ACA GCT GTT GAA CCT AAG TTT AAT TCA ACT GGT
421

Asn Gly His Tyr Glu Thr Ala Val Glu Pro Lys Phe Asn Ser Ser Gly
65 70 75

ACT CAC TTT TCT AAC TTA TCC AAA ACA ACT TTC CAC TGT TGC TTT CGG
469

25 Thr His Phe Ser Asn Leu Ser Lys Thr Thr Phe His Cys Cys Phe Arg
80 85 90

AGT GAG CAA GAT AGA AAC TGC TCC TTA TGT GCA GAC AAC ATT GAA GGA
517

30 Ser Glu Gln Asp Arg Asn Cys Ser Leu Cys Ala Asp Asn Ile Glu Gly
95 100 105

AAG ACA TTT GTT TCA ACA GTA AAT TCT TTA GTT TTT CAA CAA ATA GAT
565

Lys Thr Phe Val Ser Thr Val Asn Ser Leu Val Phe Gln Gln Ile Asp
110 115 120

- 175 -

GCA AAC TGG AAC ATA CAG TGC TGG CTA AAA GGA GAC TTA AAA TTA TTC
 613
 Ala Asn Trp Asn Ile Gln Cys Trp Leu Lys Gly Asp Leu Lys Leu Phe
 125 130 135 140

5 ATC TGT TAT GTG GAG TCA TTA TTT AAG AAT CTA TTC AGG AAT TAT AAC
 661
 Ile Cys Tyr Val Glu Ser Leu Phe Lys Asn Leu Phe Arg Asn Tyr Asn
 145 150 155

10 TAT AAG GTC CAT CTT TTA TAT GTT CTG CCT GAA GTG TTA GAA GAT TCA
 709
 Tyr Lys Val His Leu Leu Tyr Val Leu Pro Glu Val Leu Glu Asp Ser
 160 165 170

CCT CTG GTT CCC CAA AAA GGC AGT TTT CAG ATG GTT CAC TGC AAT TGC
 757
 15 Pro Leu Val Pro Gln Lys Gly Ser Phe Gln Met Val His Cys Asn Cys
 175 180 185

AGT GTT CAT GAA TGT TGT GAA TGT CTT GTG CCT GTG CCA ACA GCC AAA
 805
 Ser Val His Glu Cys Cys Glu Cys Leu Val Pro Val Pro Thr Ala Lys
 20 190 195 200

CTC AAC GAC ACT CTC CTT ATG TGT TTG AAA ATC ACA TCT GGT GGA GTA
 853
 Leu Asn Asp Thr Leu Leu Met Cys Leu Lys Ile Thr Ser Gly Gly Val
 205 210 215 220

25 ATT TTC CAG TCA CCT CTA ATG TCA GTT CAG CCC ATA AAT ATG GTG AAG
 901
 Ile Phe Gln Ser Pro Leu Met Ser Val Gln Pro Ile Asn Met Val Lys
 225 230 235

30 CCT GAT CCA CCA TTA GGT TTG CAT ATG GAA ATC ACA GAT GAT GGT AAT
 949
 Pro Asp Pro Pro Leu Gly Leu His Met Glu Ile Thr Asp Asp Gly Asn
 240 245 250

TTA AAG ATT TCT TGG TCC AGC CCA CCA TTG GTA CCA TTT CCA CTT CAA
 997

- 176 -

Leu Lys Ile Ser Trp Ser Ser Pro Pro Leu Val Pro Phe Pro Leu Gln
 255 260 265
 TAT CAA GTG AAA TAT TCA GAG AAT TCT ACA ACA GTT ATC AGA GAA GCT
 1045
 5 Tyr Gln Val Lys Tyr Ser Glu Asn Ser Thr Thr Val Ile Arg Glu Ala
 270 275 280
 GAC AAG ATT GTC TCA GCT ACA TCC CTG CTA GTA GAC AGT ATA CTT CCT
 1093
 Asp Lys Ile Val Ser Ala Thr Ser Leu Leu Val Asp Ser Ile Leu Pro
 10 285 290 295 300
 GGG TCT TCG TAT GAG GTT CAG GTG AGG GGC AAG AGA CTG GAT GGC CCA
 1141
 Gly Ser Ser Tyr Glu Val Gln Val Arg Gly Lys Arg Leu Asp Gly Pro
 305 310 315
 15 GGA ATC TGG AGT GAC TGG AGT ACT CCT CGT GTC TTT ACC ACA CAA GAT
 1189
 Gly Ile Trp Ser Asp Trp Ser Thr Pro Arg Val Phe Thr Thr Gln Asp
 320 325 330
 GTC ATA TAC TTT CCA CCT AAA ATT CTG ACA AGT GTT GGG TCT AAT GTT
 20 1237
 Val Ile Tyr Phe Pro Pro Lys Ile Leu Thr Ser Val Gly Ser Asn Val
 335 340 345
 TCT TTT CAC TGC ATC TAT AAG AAG GAA AAC AAG ATT GTT CCC TCA AAA
 1285
 25 Ser Phe His Cys Ile Tyr Lys Lys Glu Asn Lys Ile Val Pro Ser Lys
 350 355 360
 GAG ATT GTT TGG TGG ATG AAT TTA GCT GAG AAA ATT CCT CAA AGC CAG
 1333
 Glu Ile Val Trp Trp Met Asn Leu Ala Glu Lys Ile Pro Gln Ser Gln
 30 365 370 375 380
 TAT GAT GTT GTG AGT GAT CAT GTT AGC AAA GTT ACT TTT TTC AAT CTG
 1381
 Tyr Asp Val Val Ser Asp His Val Ser Lys Val Thr Phe Phe Asn Leu
 385 390 395

- 177 -

AAT GAA ACC AAA CCT CGA GGA AAG TTT ACC TAT GAT GCA GTG TAC TGC
 1429
 Asn Glu Thr Lys Pro Arg Gly Lys Phe Thr Tyr Asp Ala Val Tyr Cys
 400 405 410

5 TGC AAT GAA CAT GAA TGC CAT CAT CGC TAT GCT GAA TTA TAT GTG ATT
 1477
 Cys Asn Glu His Glu Cys His His Arg Tyr Ala Glu Leu Tyr Val Ile
 415 420 425

GAT GTC AAT ATC AAT ATC TCA TGT GAA ACT GAT GGG TAC TTA ACT AAA
 10 1525
 Asp Val Asn Ile Asn Ile Ser Cys Glu Thr Asp Gly Tyr Leu Thr Lys
 430 435 440

ATG ACT TGC AGA TGG TCA ACC AGT ACA ATC CAG TCA CTT GCG GAA AGC
 1573
 15 Met Thr Cys Arg Trp Ser Thr Ser Thr Ile Gln Ser Leu Ala Glu Ser
 445 450 455 460

ACT TTG CAA TTG AGG TAT CAT AGG AGC AGC CTT TAC TGT TCT GAT ATT
 1621
 Thr Leu Gln Leu Arg Tyr His Arg Ser Ser Leu Tyr Cys Ser Asp Ile
 20 465 470 475

CCA TCT ATT CAT CCC ATA TCT GAG CCC AAA GAT TGC TAT TTG CAG AGT
 1669
 Pro Ser Ile His Pro Ile Ser Glu Pro Lys Asp Cys Tyr Leu Gln Ser
 480 485 490

25 GAT GGT TTT TAT GAA TGC ATT TTC CAG CCA ATC TTC CTA TTA TCT GGC
 1717
 Asp Gly Phe Tyr Glu Cys Ile Phe Gln Pro Ile Phe Leu Leu Ser Gly
 495 500 505

TAC ACA ATG TGG ATT AGG ATC AAT CAC TCT CTA GGT TCA CTT GAC CTC
 30 1765
 Tyr Thr Met Trp Ile Arg Ile Asn His Ser Leu Gly Ser Leu Asp Leu
 510 515 520

CCA CCA ACA TGT GTC CTT CCT GAT TCT GTG GTG AAG CCA CTG TCT CCA
 1813

- 178 -

Pro Pro Thr Cys Val Leu Pro Asp Ser Val Val Lys Pro Leu Ser Pro
 525 530 535 540
 TCC AGT GTG AAA GCA GAA ATT ACT ATA AAC ATT GGA TTA TTG AAA ATA
 1861
 5 Ser Ser Val Lys Ala Glu Ile Thr Ile Asn Ile Gly Leu Leu Lys Ile
 545 550 555
 TCT TGG GAA AAG CCA GTC TTT CCA GAG AAT AAC CTT CAA TTC CAG ATT
 1909
 10 Ser Trp Glu Lys Pro Val Phe Pro Glu Asn Asn Leu Gln Phe Gln Ile
 560 565 570
 CGC TAT GGT TTA AGT GGA AAA GAA GTA CAA TGG AAG ATG TAT GAG GTT
 1957
 Arg Tyr Gly Leu Ser Gly Lys Glu Val Gln Trp Lys Met Tyr Glu Val
 575 580 585
 15 TAT GAT GCA AAA TCA AAA TCT GTC AGT CTC CCA GTT CCA GAC TTG TGT
 2005
 Tyr Asp Ala Lys Ser Lys Ser Val Ser Leu Pro Val Pro Asp Leu Cys
 590 595 600
 GCA GTC TAT GCT GTT CAG GTG CGC TGT AAG AGG CTA GAT GGA CTG GGA
 20 2053
 Ala Val Tyr Ala Val Gln Val Arg Cys Lys Arg Leu Asp Gly Leu Gly
 605 610 615 620
 TAT TGG AGT AAT TGG AGC AAT CCA GCC TAC ACA GTT GTC ATG GAT ATA
 2101
 25 Tyr Trp Ser Asn Trp Ser Asn Pro Ala Tyr Thr Val Val Met Asp Ile
 625 630 635
 AAA GTT CCT ATG AGA GGA CCT GAA TTT TGG AGA ATA ATT AAT GGA GAT
 2149
 Lys Val Pro Met Arg Gly Pro Glu Phe Trp Arg Ile Ile Asn Gly Asp
 30 640 645 650
 ACT ATG AAA AAG GAG AAA AAT GTC ACT TTA CTT TGG AAG CCC CTG ATG
 2197
 Thr Met Lys Lys Glu Lys Asn Val Thr Leu Leu Trp Lys Pro Leu Met
 655 660 665

- 179 -

AAA AAT GAC TCA TTG TGC AGT GTT CAG AGA TAT GTG ATA AAC CAT CAT
 2245
 Lys Asn Asp Ser Leu Cys Ser Val Gln Arg Tyr Val Ile Asn His His
 670 675 680

5 ACT TCC TGC AAT GGA ACA TGG TCA GAA GAT GTG GGA AAT CAC ACG AAA
 2293
 Thr Ser Cys Asn Gly Thr Trp Ser Glu Asp Val Gly Asn His Thr Lys
 685 690 695 700

TTC ACT TTC CTG TGG ACA GAG CAA GCA CAT ACT GTT ACG GTT CTG GCC
 10 2341
 Phe Thr Phe Leu Trp Thr Glu Gln Ala His Thr Val Thr Val Leu Ala
 705 710 715

ATC AAT TCA ATT GGT GCT TCT GTT GCA AAT TTT AAT TTA ACC TTT TCA
 2389
 15 Ile Asn Ser Ile Gly Ala Ser Val Ala Asn Phe Asn Leu Thr Phe Ser
 720 725 730

TGG CCT ATG AGC AAA GTA AAT ATC GTG CAG TCA CTC AGT GCT TAT CCT
 2437
 Trp Pro Met Ser Lys Val Asn Ile Val Gln Ser Leu Ser Ala Tyr Pro
 20 735 740 745

TTA AAC AGC AGT TGT GTG ATT GTT TCC TGG ATA CTA TCA CCC AGT GAT
 2485
 Leu Asn Ser Ser Cys Val Ile Val Ser Trp Ile Leu Ser Pro Ser Asp
 750 755 760

25 TAC AAG CTA ATG TAT TTT ATT ATT GAG TGG AAA AAT CTT AAT GAA GAT
 2533
 Tyr Lys Leu Met Tyr Phe Ile Ile Glu Trp Lys Asn Leu Asn Glu Asp
 765 770 775 780

GGT GAA ATA AAA TGG CTT AGA ATC TCT TCA TCT GTT AAG AAG TAT TAT
 30 2581
 Gly Glu Ile Lys Trp Leu Arg Ile Ser Ser Ser Val Lys Lys Tyr Tyr
 785 790 795

ATC CAT GAT CAT TTT ATC CCC ATT GAG AAG TAC CAG TTC AGT CTT TAC
 2629

- 180 -

Ile His Asp His Phe Ile Pro Ile Glu Lys Tyr Gln Phe Ser Leu Tyr
 800 805 810

CCA ATA TTT ATG GAA GGA GTG GGA AAA CCA AAG ATA ATT AAT AGT TTC
 2677

5 Pro Ile Phe Met Glu Gly Val Gly Lys Pro Lys Ile Ile Asn Ser Phe
 815 820 825

ACT CAA GAT GAT ATT GAA AAA CAC CAG AGT GAT GCA GGT TTA TAT GTA
 2725

10 Thr Gln Asp Asp Ile Glu Lys His Gln Ser Asp Ala Gly Leu Tyr Val
 830 835 840

ATT GTG CCA GTA ATT ATT TCC TCT TCC ATC TTA TTG CTT GGA ACA TTA
 2773

Ile Val Pro Val Ile Ile Ser Ser Ser Ile Leu Leu Leu Gly Thr Leu
 845 850 855 860

15 TTA ATA TCA CAC CAA AGA ATG AAA AAG CTA TTT TGG GAA GAT GTT CCG
 2821

Leu Ile Ser His Gln Arg Met Lys Lys Leu Phe Trp Glu Asp Val Pro
 865 870 875

AAC CCC AAG AAT TGT TCC TGG GCA CAA GGA CTT AAT TTT CAG AAG CCA
 20 2869

Asn Pro Lys Asn Cys Ser Trp Ala Gln Gly Leu Asn Phe Gln Lys Pro
 880 885 890

GAA ACG TTT GAG CAT CTT TTT ATC AAG CAT ACA GCA TCA GTG ACA TGT
 2917

25 Glu Thr Phe Glu His Leu Phe Ile Lys His Thr Ala Ser Val Thr Cys
 895 900 905

GGT CCT CTT CTT TTG GAG CCT GAA ACA ATT TCA GAA GAT ATC AGT GTT
 2965

Gly Pro Leu Leu Leu Glu Pro Glu Thr Ile Ser Glu Asp Ile Ser Val
 30 910 915 920

GAT ACA TCA TGG AAA AAT AAA GAT GAG ATG ATG CCA ACA ACT GTG GTC
 3013

Asp Thr Ser Trp Lys Asn Lys Asp Glu Met Met Pro Thr Thr Val Val
 925 930 935 940

- 181 -

TCT CTA CTT TCA ACA ACA GAT CTT GAA AAG GGT TCT GTT TGT ATT AGT
 3061
 Ser Leu Leu Ser Thr Thr Asp Leu Glu Lys Gly Ser Val Cys Ile Ser
 945 950 955

5 GAC CAG TTC AAC AGT GTT AAC TTC TCT GAG GCT GAG GGT ACT GAG GTA
 3109
 Asp Gln Phe Asn Ser Val Asn Phe Ser Glu Ala Glu Gly Thr Glu Val
 960 965 970

ACC TAT GAG GAC GAA AGC CAG AGA CAA CCC TTT GTT AAA TAC GCC ACG
 10 3157
 Thr Tyr Glu Asp Glu Ser Gln Arg Gln Pro Phe Val Lys Tyr Ala Thr
 975 980 985

CTG ATC AGC AAC TCT AAA CCA AGT GAA ACT GGT GAA GAA CAA GGG CTT
 3205
 15 Leu Ile Ser Asn Ser Lys Pro Ser Glu Thr Gly Glu Glu Gln Gly Leu
 990 995 1000

ATA AAT AGT TCA GTC ACC AAG TGC TTC TCT AGC AAA AAT TCT CCG TTG
 3253
 Ile Asn Ser Ser Val Thr Lys Cys Phe Ser Ser Lys Asn Ser Pro Leu
 20 1005 1010 1015 1020

AAG GAT TCT TTC TCT AAT AGC TCA TGG GAG ATA GAG GCC CAG GCA TTT
 3301
 Lys Asp Ser Phe Ser Asn Ser Ser Trp Glu Ile Glu Ala Gln Ala Phe
 1025 1030 1035

TTT ATA TTA TCA GAT CAG CAT CCC AAC ATA ATT TCA CCA CAC CTC ACA
 3349
 Phe Ile Leu Ser Asp Gln His Pro Asn Ile Ile Ser Pro His Leu Thr
 1040 1045 1050

TTC TCA GAA GGA TTG GAT GAA CTT TTG AAA TTG GAG GGA AAT TTC CCT
 30 3397
 Phe Ser Glu Gly Leu Asp Glu Leu Leu Lys Leu Glu Gly Asn Phe Pro
 1055 1060 1065

GAA GAA AAT AAT GAT AAA AAG TCT ATC TAT TAT TTA GGG GTC ACC TCA
 3445

- 182 -

Glu Glu Asn Asn Asp Lys Lys Ser Ile Tyr Tyr Leu Gly Val Thr Ser
 1070 1075 1080

ATC AAA AAG AGA GAG AGT GGT GTG CTT TTG ACT GAC AAG TCA AGG GTA
 3493

5 Ile Lys Lys Arg Glu Ser Gly Val Leu Leu Thr Asp Lys Ser Arg Val
 1085 1090 1095 1100

TCG TGC CCA TTC CCA GCC CCC TGT TTA TTC ACG GAC ATC AGA GTT CTC
 3541

10 Ser Cys Pro Phe Pro Ala Pro Cys Leu Phe Thr Asp Ile Arg Val Leu
 1105 1110 1115

CAG GAC AGT TGC TCA CAC TTT GTA GAA AAT AAT ATC AAC TTA GGA ACT
 3589

Gln Asp Ser Cys Ser His Phe Val Glu Asn Asn Ile Asn Leu Gly Thr
 1120 1125 1130

15 TCT AGT AAG AAG ACT TTT GCA TCT TAC ATG CCT CAA TTC CAA ACT TGT
 3637

Ser Ser Lys Lys Thr Phe Ala Ser Tyr Met Pro Gln Phe Gln Thr Cys
 1135 1140 1145

TCT ACT CAG ACT CAT AAG ATC ATG GAA AAC AAG ATG TGT GAC CTA ACT
 20 3685

Ser Thr Gln Thr His Lys Ile Met Glu Asn Lys Met Cys Asp Leu Thr
 1150 1155 1160

GTG TAATTTCACT GAAGAAACCT TCAGATTTGT GTTATAATGG GTAATATAAA
 3738

25 Val
 1165

GTGTAATAGA TTATAGTTGT GGGTGGGAGA GAGAAAAGAA ACCAGAGTCC AAATTTGAAA
 3798

ATAATTGTTT CCAACTGAAA AAAAAAAAAA AAAAAAAAAA AAAAAAAAAA AAAAAAAAAA
 30 3858

AAAAAAAAAA AAA
 3871

- 183 -

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:4:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

- (A) LENGTH: 1165 amino acids
 (B) TYPE: amino acid
 5 (D) TOPOLOGY: unknown

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: protein

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:4:

	Met	Ile	Cys	Gln	Lys	Phe	Cys	Val	Val	Leu	Leu	His	Trp	Glu	Phe	Ile	
	1					5					10				15		
10	Tyr	Val	Ile	Thr	Ala	Phe	Asn	Leu	Ser	Tyr	Pro	Ile	Thr	Pro	Trp	Arg	
				20					25					30			
	Phe	Lys	Leu	Ser	Cys	Met	Pro	Pro	Asn	Ser	Thr	Tyr	Asp	Tyr	Phe	Leu	
			35						40				45				
15	Leu	Pro	Ala	Gly	Leu	Ser	Lys	Asn	Thr	Ser	Asn	Ser	Asn	Gly	His	Tyr	
		50					55					60					
	Glu	Thr	Ala	Val	Glu	Pro	Lys	Phe	Asn	Ser	Ser	Gly	Thr	His	Phe	Ser	
	65					70					75				80		
	Asn	Leu	Ser	Lys	Thr	Thr	Phe	His	Cys	Cys	Phe	Arg	Ser	Glu	Gln	Asp	
					85					90					95		
20	Arg	Asn	Cys	Ser	Leu	Cys	Ala	Asp	Asn	Ile	Glu	Gly	Lys	Thr	Phe	Val	
					100				105					110			
	Ser	Thr	Val	Asn	Ser	Leu	Val	Phe	Gln	Gln	Ile	Asp	Ala	Asn	Trp	Asn	
			115					120					125				
	Ile	Gln	Cys	Trp	Leu	Lys	Gly	Asp	Leu	Lys	Leu	Phe	Ile	Cys	Tyr	Val	
25		130					135					140					
	Glu	Ser	Leu	Phe	Lys	Asn	Leu	Phe	Arg	Asn	Tyr	Asn	Tyr	Lys	Val	His	
	145					150					155				160		

- 184 -

	Leu	Leu	Tyr	Val	Leu	Pro	Glu	Val	Leu	Glu	Asp	Ser	Pro	Leu	Val	Pro	
					165					170					175		
	Gln	Lys	Gly	Ser	Phe	Gln	Met	Val	His	Cys	Asn	Cys	Ser	Val	His	Glu	
				180					185					190			
5	Cys	Cys	Glu	Cys	Leu	Val	Pro	Val	Pro	Thr	Ala	Lys	Leu	Asn	Asp	Thr	
			195					200						205			
	Leu	Leu	Met	Cys	Leu	Lys	Ile	Thr	Ser	Gly	Gly	Val	Ile	Phe	Gln	Ser	
			210				215					220					
	Pro	Leu	Met	Ser	Val	Gln	Pro	Ile	Asn	Met	Val	Lys	Pro	Asp	Pro	Pro	
10	225					230					235				240		
	Leu	Gly	Leu	His	Met	Glu	Ile	Thr	Asp	Asp	Gly	Asn	Leu	Lys	Ile	Ser	
				245						250					255		
	Trp	Ser	Ser	Pro	Pro	Leu	Val	Pro	Phe	Pro	Leu	Gln	Tyr	Gln	Val	Lys	
				260					265					270			
15	Tyr	Ser	Glu	Asn	Ser	Thr	Thr	Val	Ile	Arg	Glu	Ala	Asp	Lys	Ile	Val	
			275					280					285				
	Ser	Ala	Thr	Ser	Leu	Leu	Val	Asp	Ser	Ile	Leu	Pro	Gly	Ser	Ser	Tyr	
			290				295					300					
	Glu	Val	Gln	Val	Arg	Gly	Lys	Arg	Leu	Asp	Gly	Pro	Gly	Ile	Trp	Ser	
20	305					310					315				320		
	Asp	Trp	Ser	Thr	Pro	Arg	Val	Phe	Thr	Thr	Gln	Asp	Val	Ile	Tyr	Phe	
				325						330					335		
	Pro	Pro	Lys	Ile	Leu	Thr	Ser	Val	Gly	Ser	Asn	Val	Ser	Phe	His	Cys	
				340						345				350			
25	Ile	Tyr	Lys	Lys	Glu	Asn	Lys	Ile	Val	Pro	Ser	Lys	Glu	Ile	Val	Trp	
			355					360					365				
	Trp	Met	Asn	Leu	Ala	Glu	Lys	Ile	Pro	Gln	Ser	Gln	Tyr	Asp	Val	Val	
			370				375					380					

- 185 -

Ser Asp His Val Ser Lys Val Thr Phe Phe Asn Leu Asn Glu Thr Lys
 385 390 395 400
 Pro Arg Gly Lys Phe Thr Tyr Asp Ala Val Tyr Cys Cys Asn Glu His
 405 410 415
 5 Glu Cys His His Arg Tyr Ala Glu Leu Tyr Val Ile Asp Val Asn Ile
 420 425 430
 Asn Ile Ser Cys Glu Thr Asp Gly Tyr Leu Thr Lys Met Thr Cys Arg
 435 440 445
 10 Trp Ser Thr Ser Thr Ile Gln Ser Leu Ala Glu Ser Thr Leu Gln Leu
 450 455 460
 Arg Tyr His Arg Ser Ser Leu Tyr Cys Ser Asp Ile Pro Ser Ile His
 465 470 475 480
 Pro Ile Ser Glu Pro Lys Asp Cys Tyr Leu Gln Ser Asp Gly Phe Tyr
 485 490 495
 15 Glu Cys Ile Phe Gln Pro Ile Phe Leu Leu Ser Gly Tyr Thr Met Trp
 500 505 510
 Ile Arg Ile Asn His Ser Leu Gly Ser Leu Asp Leu Pro Pro Thr Cys
 515 520 525
 20 Val Leu Pro Asp Ser Val Val Lys Pro Leu Ser Pro Ser Ser Val Lys
 530 535 540
 Ala Glu Ile Thr Ile Asn Ile Gly Leu Leu Lys Ile Ser Trp Glu Lys
 545 550 555 560
 Pro Val Phe Pro Glu Asn Asn Leu Gln Phe Gln Ile Arg Tyr Gly Leu
 565 570 575
 25 Ser Gly Lys Glu Val Gln Trp Lys Met Tyr Glu Val Tyr Asp Ala Lys
 580 585 590
 Ser Lys Ser Val Ser Leu Pro Val Pro Asp Leu Cys Ala Val Tyr Ala
 595 600 605

- 186 -

Val Gln Val Arg Cys Lys Arg Leu Asp Gly Leu Gly Tyr Trp Ser Asn
 610 615 620

Trp Ser Asn Pro Ala Tyr Thr Val Val Met Asp Ile Lys Val Pro Met
 625 630 635 640

5 Arg Gly Pro Glu Phe Trp Arg Ile Ile Asn Gly Asp Thr Met Lys Lys
 645 650 655

Glu Lys Asn Val Thr Leu Leu Trp Lys Pro Leu Met Lys Asn Asp Ser
 660 665 670

10 Leu Cys Ser Val Gln Arg Tyr Val Ile Asn His His Thr Ser Cys Asn
 675 680 685

Gly Thr Trp Ser Glu Asp Val Gly Asn His Thr Lys Phe Thr Phe Leu
 690 695 700

Trp Thr Glu Gln Ala His Thr Val Thr Val Leu Ala Ile Asn Ser Ile
 705 710 715 720

15 Gly Ala Ser Val Ala Asn Phe Asn Leu Thr Phe Ser Trp Pro Met Ser
 725 730 735

Lys Val Asn Ile Val Gln Ser Leu Ser Ala Tyr Pro Leu Asn Ser Ser
 740 745 750

20 Cys Val Ile Val Ser Trp Ile Leu Ser Pro Ser Asp Tyr Lys Leu Met
 755 760 765

Tyr Phe Ile Ile Glu Trp Lys Asn Leu Asn Glu Asp Gly Glu Ile Lys
 770 775 780

Trp Leu Arg Ile Ser Ser Ser Val Lys Lys Tyr Tyr Ile His Asp His
 785 790 795 800

25 Phe Ile Pro Ile Glu Lys Tyr Gln Phe Ser Leu Tyr Pro Ile Phe Met
 805 810 815

Glu Gly Val Gly Lys Pro Lys Ile Ile Asn Ser Phe Thr Gln Asp Asp
 820 825 830

[illegible]

- 188 -

Leu Asp Glu Leu Leu Lys Leu Glu Gly Asn Phe Pro Glu Glu Asn Asn
 1060 1065 1070

Asp Lys Lys Ser Ile Tyr Tyr Leu Gly Val Thr Ser Ile Lys Lys Arg
 1075 1080 1085

5 Glu Ser Gly Val Leu Leu Thr Asp Lys Ser Arg Val Ser Cys Pro Phe
 1090 1095 1100

Pro Ala Pro Cys Leu Phe Thr Asp Ile Arg Val Leu Gln Asp Ser Cys
 1105 1110 1115 1120

10 Ser His Phe Val Glu Asn Asn Ile Asn Leu Gly Thr Ser Ser Lys Lys
 1125 1130 1135

Thr Phe Ala Ser Tyr Met Pro Gln Phe Gln Thr Cys Ser Thr Gln Thr
 1140 1145 1150

His Lys Ile Met Glu Asn Lys Met Cys Asp Leu Thr Val
 1155 1160 1165

15 (2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:5:

 (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

 (A) LENGTH: 488 amino acids
 (B) TYPE: amino acid
 (D) TOPOLOGY: unknown

20 (ii) MOLECULE TYPE: protein

 (xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:5:

Tyr Ile Ser Pro Glu Ser Pro Val Val Gln Leu His Ser Asn Phe Thr
 1 5 10 15

Ala Val Cys Val Leu Lys Glu Lys Cys Met Asp Tyr Phe His Val Asn
 25 20 25 30

Ala Asn Tyr Ile Val Trp Lys Thr Asn His Phe Thr Ile Pro Lys Glu
 35 40 45

Gln Tyr Thr Ile Ile Asn Arg Thr Ala Ser Ser Val Thr Phe Thr Asp
50 55 60

Ile Ala Ser Leu Asn Ile Gln Leu Thr Cys Asn Ile Leu Thr Phe Gly
65 70 75 80

5 Gln Leu Glu Gln Asn Val Tyr Gly Ile Thr Ile Ile Ser Gly Leu Pro
 85 90 95

Pro Glu Lys Pro Lys Asn Leu Ser Cys Ile Val Asn Glu Gly Lys Lys
100 105 110

Met Arg Cys Glu Trp Asp Gly Gly Arg Glu Thr His Leu Glu Thr Asn
10 115 120 125

Phe Thr Leu Lys Ser Glu Trp Ala Thr His Lys Phe Ala Asp Cys Lys
130 135 140

Ala Lys Arg Asp Thr Pro Thr Ser Cys Thr Val Asp Tyr Ser Thr Val
145 150 155 160

15 Tyr Phe Val Asn Ile Glu Val Trp Val Glu Ala Glu Asn Ala Leu Gly
165 170 175

Lys Val Thr Ser Asp His Ile Asn Phe Asp Pro Val Tyr Lys Val Lys
180 185 190

	Pro	Asn	Pro	Pro	His	Asn	Leu	Ser	Val	Ile	Asn	Ser	Glu	Glu	Leu	Ser
20			195					200					205			

Ser Ile Leu Lys Leu Thr Trp Thr Asn Pro Ser Ile Lys Ser Val Ile
210 215 220

Ile Leu Lys Tyr Asn Ile Gln Tyr Arg Thr Lys Asp Ala Ser Thr Trp
225 230 235 240

25 Ser Gln Ile Pro Pro Glu Asp Thr Ala Ser Thr Arg Ser Ser Phe Thr
 245 250 255

Val Gln Asp Leu Lys Pro Phe Thr Glu Tyr Val Phe Arg Ile Arg Cys
260 265 270

Met Lys Glu Asp Gly Lys Gly Tyr Trp Ser Asp Trp Ser Glu Glu Ala
275 280 285

Ser Gly Ile Thr Tyr Glu Asp Arg Pro Ser Lys Ala Pro Ser Phe Trp
290 295 300

5 Tyr Lys Ile Asp Pro Ser His Thr Gln Gly Tyr Arg Thr Val Gln Leu
 305 310 315 320

Val Trp Lys Thr Leu Pro Pro Phe Glu Ala Asn Gly Lys Ile Leu Asp
325 330 335

10 Tyr Glu Val Thr Leu Thr Arg Trp Lys Ser His Leu Gln Asn Tyr Thr
340 345 350

Val	Asn	Ala	Thr	Lys	Leu	Thr	Val	Asn	Leu	Thr	Asn	Asp	Arg	Tyr	Leu
	355						360					365			

Ala Thr Leu Thr Val Arg Asn Leu Val Gly Lys Ser Asp Ala Ala Val
370 375 380

15 Leu Thr Ile Pro Ala Cys Asp Phe Gln Ala Thr His Pro Val Met Asp
 385 390 395 400

Leu Lys Ala Phe Pro Lys Asp Asn Met Leu Trp Val Glu Trp Thr Thr
405 410 415

	Pro	Arg	Glu	Ser	Val	Lys	Lys	Tyr	Ile	Leu	Glu	Trp	Cys	Val	Leu	Ser
20				420					425					430		

Asp Lys Ala Pro Cys Ile Thr Asp Trp Gln Gln Glu Asp Gly Thr Val
435 440 445

His Arg Thr Tyr Leu Arg Gly Asn Leu Ala Glu Ser Lys Cys Tyr Leu
450 455 460

25 Ile Thr Val Thr Pro Val Tyr Ala Asp Gly Pro Gly Ser Pro Glu Ser
465 470 475 480

Ile Lys Ala Tyr Leu Lys Gln Ala
485

- 191 -

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:6:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

- 5 (A) LENGTH: 5 amino acids
(B) TYPE: amino acid
(D) TOPOLOGY: unknown

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: peptide

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:6:

Trp Ser Xaa Trp Ser
1 5

10 (2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:7:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

- 15 (A) LENGTH: 17 base pairs
(B) TYPE: nucleic acid
(C) STRANDEDNESS: single
(D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: DNA

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:7:

CATCTTACTT CAGAGAA
17

20 (2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:8:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

- 25 (A) LENGTH: 23 base pairs
(B) TYPE: nucleic acid
(C) STRANDEDNESS: single
(D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: DNA

- 192 -

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:8:

CATCTTACTT CAGAGAAGTA CAC
23

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:9:

- 5 (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
(A) LENGTH: 29 base pairs
(B) TYPE: nucleic acid
(C) STRANDEDNESS: single
(D) TOPOLOGY: linear

- 10 (ii) MOLECULE TYPE: DNA

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:9:

CATCTTACTT CAGAGAAGTA CACCCATAA
29

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:10:

- 15 (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
(A) LENGTH: 35 base pairs
(B) TYPE: nucleic acid
(C) STRANDEDNESS: single
(D) TOPOLOGY: linear

- 20 (ii) MOLECULE TYPE: DNA

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:10:

CATCTTACTT CAGAGAAGTA CACCCATAAT CCTCT
35

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:11:

- 25 (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
(A) LENGTH: 35 base pairs

- 193 -

(B) TYPE: nucleic acid
(C) STRANDEDNESS: single
(D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: DNA

5 (xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:11:

AATCATCTTA CTTCAGAGAA GTACACCCAT AATCC
35

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:12:

10 (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
(A) LENGTH: 29 base pairs
(B) TYPE: nucleic acid
(C) STRANDEDNESS: single
(D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: DNA

15 (xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:12:

CTTACTTCAG AGAAGTACAC CCATAATCC
29

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:13:

20 (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
(A) LENGTH: 23 base pairs
(B) TYPE: nucleic acid
(C) STRANDEDNESS: single
(D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: DNA

25 (xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:13:

TCAGAGAAGT ACACCCATAA TCC
23

- 194 -

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:14:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

- (A) LENGTH: 17 base pairs
- (B) TYPE: nucleic acid
- 5 (C) STRANDEDNESS: single
- (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: DNA

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:14:

AAGTACACCC ATAATCC
10 17

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:15:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

- (A) LENGTH: 56 base pairs
- (B) TYPE: nucleic acid
- 15 (C) STRANDEDNESS: single
- (D) TOPOLOGY: unknown

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: RNA

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:15:

ACAGAAUUUU UGACAAAUCA AAGCAGANNN NUCUGAGNAG UCCUUACUUC AGAGAA
20 56

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:16:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

- (A) LENGTH: 57 base pairs
- (B) TYPE: nucleic acid
- 25 (C) STRANDEDNESS: single
- (D) TOPOLOGY: unknown

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: RNA

- 195 -

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:16:

GGCCCCGGGCA GCCUGCCCCAA AGCCGGNNNN CCGGAGNAGU CGCCAGACCG GCUCGUG
57

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:17:

- 5 (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
(A) LENGTH: 56 base pairs
(B) TYPE: nucleic acid
(C) STRANDEDNESS: single
(D) TOPOLOGY: unknown

10 (ii) MOLECULE TYPE: RNA

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:17:

UGGCAUGCAA GACAAAGCAG GNNNNCCUGA GNAGUCCUUA AAUCUCCAAG GAGUAA
56

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:18:

- 15 (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
(A) LENGTH: 50 base pairs
(B) TYPE: nucleic acid
(C) STRANDEDNESS: single
(D) TOPOLOGY: unknown

20 (ii) MOLECULE TYPE: RNA

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:18:

UAUAUGACAA AGCUGUNNNN ACAGAGNAGU CCUUGUGUGG UAAAGACACG
50

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:19:

- 25 (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
(A) LENGTH: 61 base pairs

- 196 -

(B) TYPE: nucleic acid
(C) STRANDEDNESS: single
(D) TOPOLOGY: unknown

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: RNA

5 (xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:19:

AGCACCAAUU GAAUUGAUGG CCAAAGCGGG NNNNCCCGAG NAGUCAACCG UAACAGUAUG
60

U
61

10 (2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:20:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
(A) LENGTH: 69 base pairs
(B) TYPE: nucleic acid
(C) STRANDEDNESS: single
15 (D) TOPOLOGY: unknown

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: RNA

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:20:

UGAAAUUGUU UCAGGCUCCA AAGCCGGNNN NCCGGAGNAG UCAAGAAGAG GACCACAUGU
60

20 CACUGAUGC
69

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:21:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
(A) LENGTH: 61 base pairs
25 (B) TYPE: nucleic acid
(C) STRANDEDNESS: single
(D) TOPOLOGY: unknown

- 197 -

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: RNA

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:21:

GGUUUCUUA GUGAAAUUAC ACAAGCAGC NNNNGCUGAG NAGUCAGUUA GGUCACACAU
60

5 C
61

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:22:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

10 (A) LENGTH: 53 base pairs
(B) TYPE: nucleic acid
(C) STRANDEDNESS: single
(D) TOPOLOGY: unknown

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: RNA

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:22:

15 ACCCAUUAUA ACACAAAGCU GANNNUCAG AGNAGUCAUC UGAAGGUUUC UUC
53

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:23:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

20 (A) LENGTH: 17 base pairs
(B) TYPE: nucleic acid
(C) STRANDEDNESS: single
(D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: DNA

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:23:

25 GCTGCACTTA ACCTGGC
17

- 198 -

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:24:

- (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
(A) LENGTH: 16 base pairs
(B) TYPE: nucleic acid
(C) STRANDEDNESS: single
(D) TOPOLOGY: linear

5

- (ii) MOLECULE TYPE: DNA

- (xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:24:

GGATAACTCA GGAACG

10 16

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:25:

- (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
(A) LENGTH: 17 base pairs
(B) TYPE: nucleic acid
(C) STRANDEDNESS: single
(D) TOPOLOGY: linear

15

- (ii) MOLECULE TYPE: DNA

- (xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:25:

CACTATTTGC CCTTCAG

20 17

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:26:

- (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
(A) LENGTH: 17 base pairs
(B) TYPE: nucleic acid
(C) STRANDEDNESS: single
(D) TOPOLOGY: linear

25

- (ii) MOLECULE TYPE: DNA

- 199 -

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:26:

GCCTGAGATA GGGGTGC
17

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:27:

5 (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
(A) LENGTH: 17 base pairs
(B) TYPE: nucleic acid
(C) STRANDEDNESS: single
(D) TOPOLOGY: linear

10 (ii) MOLECULE TYPE: DNA

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:27:

CAC TATTTGC CCTTCAG
17

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:28:

15 (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
(A) LENGTH: 17 base pairs
(B) TYPE: nucleic acid
(C) STRANDEDNESS: single
(D) TOPOLOGY: linear

20 (ii) MOLECULE TYPE: DNA

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:28:

GCCTGAGATA GGGGTGC
17

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:29:

25 (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
(A) LENGTH: 8 amino acids

- 200 -

(B) TYPE: amino acid
(D) TOPOLOGY: unknown

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: peptide

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:29:

5 Pro Asn Pro Lys Asn Cys Ser Trp
 1 5

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:30:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
 (A) LENGTH: 24 base pairs
10 (B) TYPE: nucleic acid
 (C) STRANDEDNESS: single
 (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: DNA

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:30:

15 CCAAACCCCA AGAATTGTTC CTGG
 24

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:31:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:
 (A) LENGTH: 9 amino acids
20 (B) TYPE: amino acid
 (D) TOPOLOGY: unknown

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: peptide

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:31:

25 Lys Ile Met Glu Asn Lys Met Cys Asp
 1 5

- 201 -

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:32:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

- (A) LENGTH: 26 base pairs
- (B) TYPE: nucleic acid
- (C) STRANDEDNESS: single
- (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: DNA

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:32:

TCRCACATYT TRTTNCCCAT TATCTT
10 26

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:33:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

- (A) LENGTH: 8 amino acids
- (B) TYPE: amino acid
- (D) TOPOLOGY: unknown

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: peptide

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:33:

Ala Gln Gly Leu Asn Phe Gln Lys
1 5

20 (2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:34:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

- (A) LENGTH: 24 base pairs
- (B) TYPE: nucleic acid
- (C) STRANDEDNESS: single
- (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: DNA

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:34:

- 202 -

GCACAAGGAC TGAATTTCCA AAAG

24

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:35:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

- 5 (A) LENGTH: 20 base pairs
(B) TYPE: nucleic acid
(C) STRANDEDNESS: single
(D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: DNA

10 (xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:35:

CTGCCTGAAG TGTTAGAAGA

20

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:36:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

- 15 (A) LENGTH: 21 base pairs
(B) TYPE: nucleic acid
(C) STRANDEDNESS: single
(D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: DNA

20 (xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:36:

GCTGAACTGA CATTAGAGGT G

21

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:37:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

- 25 (A) LENGTH: 25 base pairs
(B) TYPE: nucleic acid
(C) STRANDEDNESS: single

- 203 -

(D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: DNA

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:37:

ACCTATGAGG ACGAAAGCCA GAGAC

5 25

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:38:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

(A) LENGTH: 24 base pairs

(B) TYPE: nucleic acid

10 (C) STRANDEDNESS: single

(D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: DNA

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:38:

TGTGAGCAAC TGTCTCGAG AACT

15 24

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:39:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

(A) LENGTH: 42 base pairs

(B) TYPE: nucleic acid

20 (C) STRANDEDNESS: single

(D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: DNA

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:39:

GTCACGATGT CGACGTGTAC TTCTCTGAAG TAAGATGATT TG

25 42

- 204 -

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:40:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

- (A) LENGTH: 53 base pairs
- (B) TYPE: nucleic acid
- (C) STRANDEDNESS: single
- (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: DNA

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:40:

GTCAGGTCAG AAAAGCTTAT CACTCTGTGT TTTTCAATAT CATCTTGAGT GAA
10 53

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:41:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

- (A) LENGTH: 21 base pairs
- (B) TYPE: nucleic acid
- (C) STRANDEDNESS: single
- (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: DNA

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:41:

AAGCTTTTCT GACCTGACNN N
20 21

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:42:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

- (A) LENGTH: 3854 base pairs
- (B) TYPE: nucleic acid
- (C) STRANDEDNESS: double
- (D) TOPOLOGY: unknown

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: cDNA

- 205 -

(ix) FEATURE:

(A) NAME/KEY: CDS

(B) LOCATION: 61..3546

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:42:

5 GTCGACCCAC GCGTCCGGAG GAATCGTTCT GCAAATCCAG GTGTACACCT CTGAAGAAAG
60

ATG ATG TGT CAG AAA TTC TAT GTG GTT TTG TTA CAC TGG GAA TTT CTT
108

Met Met Cys Gln Lys Phe Tyr Val Val Leu Leu His Trp Glu Phe Leu
10 1 5 10 15

TAT GTG ATA GCT GCA CTT AAC CTG GCA TAT CCA ATC TCT CCC TGG AAA
156

Tyr Val Ile Ala Ala Leu Asn Leu Ala Tyr Pro Ile Ser Pro Trp Lys
20 25 30

15 TTT AAG TTG TTT TGT GGA CCA CCG AAC ACA ACC GAT GAC TCC TTT CTC
204

Phe Lys Leu Phe Cys Gly Pro Pro Asn Thr Thr Asp Asp Ser Phe Leu
35 40 45

20 TCA CCT GCT GGA GCC CCA AAC AAT GCC TCG GCT TTG AAG GGG GCT TCT
252

Ser Pro Ala Gly Ala Pro Asn Asn Ala Ser Ala Leu Lys Gly Ala Ser
50 55 60

GAA GCA ATT GTT GAA GCT AAA TTT AAT TCA AGT GGT ATC TAC GTT CCT
300

25 Glu Ala Ile Val Glu Ala Lys Phe Asn Ser Ser Gly Ile Tyr Val Pro
65 70 75 80

GAG TTA TCC AAA ACA GTC TTC CAC TGT TGC TTT GGG AAT GAG CAA GGT
348

Glu Leu Ser Lys Thr Val Phe His Cys Cys Phe Gly Asn Glu Gln Gly
30 85 90 95

CAA AAC TGC TCT GCA CTC ACA GAC AAC ACT GAA GGG AAG ACA CTG GCT
396

- 206 -

Gln Asn Cys Ser Ala Leu Thr Asp Asn Thr Glu Gly Lys Thr Leu Ala
 100 105 110
 TCA GTA GTG AAG GCT TCA GTT TTT CGC CAG CTA GGT GTA AAC TGG GAC
 444
 5 Ser Val Val Lys Ala Ser Val Phe Arg Gln Leu Gly Val Asn Trp Asp
 115 120 125
 ATA GAG TGC TGG ATG AAA GGG GAC TTG ACA TTA TTC ATC TGT CAT ATG
 492
 10 Ile Glu Cys Trp Met Lys Gly Asp Leu Thr Leu Phe Ile Cys His Met
 130 135 140
 GAG CCA TTA CCT AAG AAC CCC TTC AAG AAT TAT GAC TCT AAG GTC CAT
 540
 Glu Pro Leu Pro Lys Asn Pro Phe Lys Asn Tyr Asp Ser Lys Val His
 145 150 155 160
 15 CTT TTA TAT GAT CTG CCT GAA GTC ATA GAT GAT TCG CCT CTG CCC CCA
 588
 Leu Leu Tyr Asp Leu Pro Glu Val Ile Asp Asp Ser Pro Leu Pro Pro
 165 170 175
 CTG AAA GAC AGC TTT CAG ACT GTC CAA TGC AAC TGC AGT CTT CGG GGA
 20 636
 Leu Lys Asp Ser Phe Gln Thr Val Gln Cys Asn Cys Ser Leu Arg Gly
 180 185 190
 TGT GAA TGT CAT GTG CCG GTA CCC AGA GCC AAA CTC AAC TAC GCT CTT
 684
 25 Cys Glu Cys His Val Pro Val Pro Arg Ala Lys Leu Asn Tyr Ala Leu
 195 200 205
 CTG ATG TAT TTG GAA ATC ACA TCT GCC GGT GTG AGT TTT CAG TCA CCT
 732
 Leu Met Tyr Leu Glu Ile Thr Ser Ala Gly Val Ser Phe Gln Ser Pro
 30 210 215 220
 CTG ATG TCA CTG CAG CCC ATG CTT GTT GTG AAA CCC GAT CCA CCC TTA
 780
 Leu Met Ser Leu Gln Pro Met Leu Val Val Lys Pro Asp Pro Pro Leu
 225 230 235 240

- 207 -

GGT TTG CAT ATG GAA GTC ACA GAT GAT GGT AAT TTA AAG ATT TCT TGG
 828
 Gly Leu His Met Glu Val Thr Asp Asp Gly Asn Leu Lys Ile Ser Trp
 245 250 255

5 GAC AGC CAA ACA ATG GCA CCA TTT CCG CTT CAA TAT CAG GTG AAA TAT
 876
 Asp Ser Gln Thr Met Ala Pro Phe Pro Leu Gln Tyr Gln Val Lys Tyr
 260 265 270

TTA GAG AAT TCT ACA ATT GTA AGA GAG GCT GCT GAA ATT GTC TCA GCT
 10 924
 Leu Glu Asn Ser Thr Ile Val Arg Glu Ala Ala Glu Ile Val Ser Ala
 275 280 285

ACA TCT CTG CTG GTA GAC AGT GTG CTT CCT GGA TCT TCA TAT GAG GTC
 972
 15 Thr Ser Leu Leu Val Asp Ser Val Leu Pro Gly Ser Ser Tyr Glu Val
 290 295 300

CAG GTG AGG AGC AAG AGA CTG GAT GGT TCA GGA GTC TGG AGT GAC TGG
 1020
 Gln Val Arg Ser Lys Arg Leu Asp Gly Ser Gly Val Trp Ser Asp Trp
 20 305 310 315 320

AGT TCA CCT CAA GTC TTT ACC ACA CAA GAT GTT GTG TAT TTT CCA CCC
 1068
 Ser Ser Pro Gln Val Phe Thr Thr Gln Asp Val Val Tyr Phe Pro Pro
 325 330 335

25 AAA ATT CTG ACT AGT GTT GGA TCG AAT GCT TCT TTT CAT TGC ATC TAC
 1116
 Lys Ile Leu Thr Ser Val Gly Ser Asn Ala Ser Phe His Cys Ile Tyr
 340 345 350

AAA AAC GAA AAC CAG ATT ATC TCC TCA AAA CAG ATA GTT TGG TGG AGG
 30 1164
 Lys Asn Glu Asn Gln Ile Ile Ser Ser Lys Gln Ile Val Trp Trp Arg
 355 360 365

AAT CTA GCT GAG AAA ATC CCT GAG ATA CAG TAC AGC ATT GTG AGT GAC
 1212

- 208 -

Asn Leu Ala Glu Lys Ile Pro Glu Ile Gln Tyr Ser Ile Val Ser Asp
 370 375 380

CGA GTT AGC AAA GTT ACC TTC TCC AAC CTG AAA GCC ACC AGA CCT CGA
 1260

5 Arg Val Ser Lys Val Thr Phe Ser Asn Leu Lys Ala Thr Arg Pro Arg
 385 390 395 400

GGG AAG TTT ACC TAT GAC GCA GTG TAC TGC TGC AAT GAG CAG GCG TGC
 1308

10 Gly Lys Phe Thr Tyr Asp Ala Val Tyr Cys Cys Asn Glu Gln Ala Cys
 405 410 415

CAT CAC CGC TAT GCT GAA TTA TAC GTG ATC GAT GTC AAT ATC AAT ATA
 1356

His His Arg Tyr Ala Glu Leu Tyr Val Ile Asp Val Asn Ile Asn Ile
 420 425 430

15 TCA TGT GAA ACT GAC GGG TAC TTA ACT AAA ATG ACT TGC AGA TGG TCA
 1404

Ser Cys Glu Thr Asp Gly Tyr Leu Thr Lys Met Thr Cys Arg Trp Ser
 435 440 445

CCC AGC ACA ATC CAA TCA CTA GTG GGA AGC ACT GTG CAG CTG AGG TAT
 20 1452

Pro Ser Thr Ile Gln Ser Leu Val Gly Ser Thr Val Gln Leu Arg Tyr
 450 455 460

CAC AGG CGC AGC CTG TAT TGT CCT GAT AGT CCA TCT ATT CAT CCT ACG
 1500

25 His Arg Arg Ser Leu Tyr Cys Pro Asp Ser Pro Ser Ile His Pro Thr
 465 470 475 480

TCT GAG CCC AAA AAC TGC GTC TTA CAG AGA GAC GGC TTT TAT GAA TGT
 1548

30 Ser Glu Pro Lys Asn Cys Val Leu Gln Arg Asp Gly Phe Tyr Glu Cys
 485 490 495

GTT TTC CAG CCA ATC TTT CTA TTA TCT GGC TAT ACA ATG TGG ATC AGG
 1596

Val Phe Gln Pro Ile Phe Leu Leu Ser Gly Tyr Thr Met Trp Ile Arg
 500 505 510

- 209 -

ATC AAC CAT TCT TTA GGT TCA CTT GAC TCG CCA CCA ACG TGT GTC CTT
1644

Ile Asn His Ser Leu Gly Ser Leu Asp Ser Pro Pro Thr Cys Val Leu
515 520 525

5 CCT GAC TCC GTA GTA AAA CCA CTA CCT CCA TCT AAC GTA AAA GCA GAG
1692

Pro Asp Ser Val Val Lys Pro Leu Pro Pro Ser Asn Val Lys Ala Glu
530 535 540

10 ATT ACT GTA AAC ACT GGA TTA TTG AAA GTA TCT TGG GAA AAG CCA GTC
1740

Ile Thr Val Asn Thr Gly Leu Leu Lys Val Ser Trp Glu Lys Pro Val
545 550 555 560

TTT CCG GAG AAT AAC CTT CAA TTC CAG ATT CGA TAT GGC TTA AGT GGA
1788

15 Phe Pro Glu Asn Asn Leu Gln Phe Gln Ile Arg Tyr Gly Leu Ser Gly
565 570 575

AAA GAA ATA CAA TGG AAG ACA CAT GAG GTA TTC GAT GCA AAG TCA AAG
1836

20 Lys Glu Ile Gln Trp Lys Thr His Glu Val Phe Asp Ala Lys Ser Lys
580 585 590

TCT GCC AGC CTG CTG GTG TCA GAC CTC TGT GCA GTC TAT GTG GTC CAG
1884

Ser Ala Ser Leu Leu Val Ser Asp Leu Cys Ala Val Tyr Val Val Gln
595 600 605

25 GTT CGC TGC CGG CGG TTG GAT GGA CTA GGA TAT TGG AGT AAT TGG AGC
1932

Val Arg Cys Arg Arg Leu Asp Gly Leu Gly Tyr Trp Ser Asn Trp Ser
610 615 620

30 AGT CCA GCC TAT ACG CTT GTC ATG GAT GTA AAA GTT CCT ATG AGA GGG
1980

Ser Pro Ala Tyr Thr Leu Val Met Asp Val Lys Val Pro Met Arg Gly
625 630 635 640

CCT GAA TTT TGG AGA AAA ATG GAT GGG GAC GTT ACT AAA AAG GAG AGA
2028

- 210 -

Pro Glu Phe Trp Arg Lys Met Asp Gly Asp Val Thr Lys Lys Glu Arg
 645 650 655

 AAT GTC ACC TTG CTT TGG AAG CCC CTG ACG AAA AAT GAC TCA CTG TGT
 2076
 5 Asn Val Thr Leu Leu Trp Lys Pro Leu Thr Lys Asn Asp Ser Leu Cys
 660 665 670

 AGT GTG AGG AGG TAC GTT GTG AAG CAT CGT ACT GCC CAC AAT GGG ACG
 2124
 10 Ser Val Arg Arg Tyr Val Val Lys His Arg Thr Ala His Asn Gly Thr
 675 680 685

 TGG TCA GAA GAT GTG GGA AAT CGG ACC AAT CTC ACT TTC CTG TGG ACA
 2172
 Trp Ser Glu Asp Val Gly Asn Arg Thr Asn Leu Thr Phe Leu Trp Thr
 690 695 700

 15 GAA CCA GCG CAC ACT GTT ACA GTT CTG GCT GTC AAT TCC CTC GGC GCT
 2220
 Glu Pro Ala His Thr Val Thr Val Leu Ala Val Asn Ser Leu Gly Ala
 705 710 715 720

 TCC CTT GTG AAT TTT AAC CTT ACC TTC TCA TGG CCC ATG AGT AAA GTG
 20 2268
 Ser Leu Val Asn Phe Asn Leu Thr Phe Ser Trp Pro Met Ser Lys Val
 725 730 735

 AGT GCT GTG GAG TCA CTC AGT GCT TAT CCC CTG AGC AGC AGC TGT GTC
 2316
 25 Ser Ala Val Glu Ser Leu Ser Ala Tyr Pro Leu Ser Ser Ser Cys Val
 740 745 750

 ATC CTT TCC TGG ACA CTG TCA CCT GAT GAT TAT AGT CTG TTA TAT CTG
 2364
 30 Ile Leu Ser Trp Thr Leu Ser Pro Asp Asp Tyr Ser Leu Leu Tyr Leu
 755 760 765

 GTT ATT GAA TGG AAG ATC CTT AAT GAA GAT GAT GGA ATG AAG TGG CTT
 2412
 Val Ile Glu Trp Lys Ile Leu Asn Glu Asp Asp Gly Met Lys Trp Leu
 770 775 780

- 211 -

AGA ATT CCC TCG AAT GTT AAA AAG TTT TAT ATC CAC GAT AAT TTT ATT
2460
Arg Ile Pro Ser Asn Val Lys Lys Phe Tyr Ile His Asp Asn Phe Ile
785 790 795 800

5 CCC ATC GAG AAA TAT CAG TTT AGT CTT TAC CCA GTA TTT ATG GAA GGA
2508
Pro Ile Glu Lys Tyr Gln Phe Ser Leu Tyr Pro Val Phe Met Glu Gly
805 810 815

GTT GGA AAA CCA AAG ATA ATT AAT GGT TTC ACC AAA GAT GCT ATC GAC
10 2556
Val Gly Lys Pro Lys Ile Ile Asn Gly Phe Thr Lys Asp Ala Ile Asp
820 825 830

AAG CAG CAG AAT GAC GCA GGG CTG TAT GTC ATT GTA CCC ATA ATT ATT
2604
15 Lys Gln Gln Asn Asp Ala Gly Leu Tyr Val Ile Val Pro Ile Ile Ile
835 840 845

TCC TCT TGT GTC CTA CTG CTC GGA ACA CTG TTA ATT TCA CAC CAG AGA
2652
Ser Ser Cys Val Leu Leu Leu Gly Thr Leu Leu Ile Ser His Gln Arg
20 850 855 860

ATG AAA AAG TTG TTT TGG GAC GAT GTT CCA AAC CCC AAG AAT TGT TCC
2700
Met Lys Lys Leu Phe Trp Asp Asp Val Pro Asn Pro Lys Asn Cys Ser
865 870 875 880

25 TGG GCA CAA GGA CTG AAT TTC CAA AAG CCT GAA ACA TTT GAG CAT CTT
2748
Trp Ala Gln Gly Leu Asn Phe Gln Lys Pro Glu Thr Phe Glu His Leu
885 890 895

TTT ACC AAG CAT GCA GAA TCA GTG ATA TTT GGT CCT CTT CTT CTG GAG
30 2796
Phe Thr Lys His Ala Glu Ser Val Ile Phe Gly Pro Leu Leu Leu Glu
900 905 910

CCT GAA CCC ATT TCA GAA GAA ATC AGT GTC GAT ACA GCT TGG AAA AAT
2844

- 212 -

Pro Glu Pro Ile Ser Glu Glu Ile Ser Val Asp Thr Ala Trp Lys Asn
 915 920 925

AAA GAT GAG ATG GTC CCA GCA GCT ATG GTC TCC CTT CTT TTG ACC ACA
 2892

5 Lys Asp Glu Met Val Pro Ala Ala Met Val Ser Leu Leu Leu Thr Thr
 930 935 940

CCA GAC CCT GAA AGC AGT TCT ATT TGT ATT AGT GAC CAG TGT AAC AGT
 2940

10 Pro Asp Pro Glu Ser Ser Ser Ile Cys Ile Ser Asp Gln Cys Asn Ser
 945 950 955 960

GCT AAC TTC TCT GGG TCT CAG AGC ACC CAG GTA ACC TGT GAG GAT GAG
 2988

Ala Asn Phe Ser Gly Ser Gln Ser Thr Gln Val Thr Cys Glu Asp Glu
 965 970 975

15 TGT CAG AGA CAA CCC TCA GTT AAA TAT GCA ACT CTG GTC AGC AAC GAT
 3036

Cys Gln Arg Gly Pro Ser Val Lys Tyr Ala Thr Leu Val Ser Asn Asp
 980 985 990

AAA CTA GTG GAA ACT GAT GAA GAG CAA GGG TTT ATC CAT AGT CCT GTC
 20 3084

Lys Leu Val Glu Thr Asp Glu Glu Gln Gly Phe Ile His Ser Pro Val
 995 1000 1005

AGC AAC TGC ATC TCC AGT AAT CAT TCC CCA CTG AGG CAG TCT TTC TCT
 3132

25 Ser Asn Cys Ile Ser Ser Asn His Ser Pro Leu Arg Gln Ser Phe Ser
 1010 1015 1020

AGC AGC TCC TGG GAG ACA GAG GCC CAG ACA TTT TTC CTT TTA TCA GAC
 3180

Ser Ser Ser Trp Glu Thr Glu Ala Gln Thr Phe Phe Leu Leu Ser Asp
 30 1025 1030 1035 1040

CAG CAA CCC ACC ATG ATT TCA CCA CAA CTT TCA TTC TCG GGG TTG GAT
 3228

Gln Gln Pro Thr Met Ile Ser Pro Gln Leu Ser Phe Ser Gly Leu Asp
 1045 1050 1055

- 213 -

GAG CTT TTG GAA CTG GAG GGA AGT TTT CCT GAA GAA AAT CAC AGG GAG
3276

Glu Leu Leu Glu Leu Glu Gly Ser Phe Pro Glu Glu Asn His Arg Glu
1060 1065 1070

5 AAG TCT GTC TGT TAT CTA GGA GTC ACC TCC GTC AAC AGA AGA GAG AGT
3324

Lys Ser Val Cys Tyr Leu Glu Val Thr Ser Val Asn Arg Arg Glu Ser
1075 1080 1085

GGT GTG CTT TTG ACT GGT GAG GCA GGA ATC CTG TGC ACA TTC CCA GCC
10 3372

Gly Val Ser Leu Thr Gly Glu Ala Gly Ile Leu Cys Thr Phe Pro Ala
1090 1095 1100

CAG TGT CTG TTC ACT GAC ATC AGG ATC CTC CAG GAG AGA TGC TCA CAC
3420

15 Gln Cys Leu Phe Ser Asp Ile Arg Ile Leu Gln Glu Arg Cys Ser His
1105 1110 1115 1120

TTT GTA GAA AAT AAT TTG AGT TTA GGG ACC TCT GGT GAG AAC TTT GTA
3468

20 Phe Val Glu Asn Asn Leu Ser Leu Gly Thr Ser Gly Glu Asn Phe Val
1125 1130 1135

CCT TAC ATG CCC CAA TTT CAA ACC TGT TCC ACG CAC AGT CAC AAG ATA
3516

Pro Tyr Met Pro Gln Phe Gln Thr Cys Ser Thr His Ser His Lys Ile
1140 1145 1150

25 ATG GAG AAT AAG ATG TGT GAC TTA ACT GTG
3546

Met Glu Asn Lys Met Cys Asp Leu Thr Val
1155 1160

30 TAATCTCATC CAAGAAGCCT CAAGGTTCCA TTCCAGTAGA GCCTGTCATG TATAATGTGT
3606

TCTTTTATTG TTGTGGATGT GGGAGACAAG TGTCAGAATC TAGTGTGAAA ATGATTGTTT
3666

- 214 -

CCAAACTAAG TGTGTCTATT TTCTCTCAGT AATACANATG AACATATGA GGAAGCCCTC
3726

ATTAATCTAC TAATGTAGAT GGACTCTTAC TGAATATATT CCCAAGATAC TTGGGGAAGT
3786

5 CTCCCTAATT CTAGCTAAAA GAANTAGAAC TACTAAACAC TGAATCTGGA AAAAAAAAAA
3846

AAAAAAG
3854

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:43:

10 (i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

- (A) LENGTH: 1162 amino acids
- (B) TYPE: amino acid
- (D) TOPOLOGY: unknown

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: protein

15 (xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:43:

Met	Met	Cys	Gln	Lys	Phe	Tyr	Val	Val	Leu	Leu	His	Trp	Glu	Phe	Leu	
1				5					10					15		
Tyr	Val	Ile	Ala	Ala	Leu	Asn	Leu	Ala	Tyr	Pro	Ile	Ser	Pro	Trp	Lys	
			20					25						30		
20	Phe	Lys	Leu	Phe	Cys	Gly	Pro	Pro	Asn	Thr	Thr	Asp	Asp	Ser	Phe	Leu
			35					40						45		
	Ser	Pro	Ala	Gly	Ala	Pro	Asn	Asn	Ala	Ser	Ala	Leu	Lys	Gly	Ala	Ser
			50				55					60				
	Glu	Ala	Ile	Val	Glu	Ala	Lys	Phe	Asn	Ser	Ser	Gly	Ile	Tyr	Val	Pro
25	65					70					75				80	
	Glu	Leu	Ser	Lys	Thr	Val	Phe	His	Cys	Cys	Phe	Gly	Asn	Glu	Gln	Gly
					85						90				95	

- 215 -

	Gln	Asn	Cys	Ser	Ala	Leu	Thr	Asp	Asn	Thr	Glu	Gly	Lys	Thr	Leu	Ala	
						100				105					110		
	Ser	Val	Val	Lys	Ala	Ser	Val	Phe	Arg	Gln	Leu	Gly	Val	Asn	Trp	Asp	
						115				120					125		
5	Ile	Glu	Cys	Trp	Met	Lys	Gly	Asp	Leu	Thr	Leu	Phe	Ile	Cys	His	Met	
						130				135					140		
	Glu	Pro	Leu	Pro	Lys	Asn	Pro	Phe	Lys	Asn	Tyr	Asp	Ser	Lys	Val	His	
						145					155					160	
	Leu	Leu	Tyr	Asp	Leu	Pro	Glu	Val	Ile	Asp	Asp	Ser	Pro	Leu	Pro	Pro	
10						165				170					175		
	Leu	Lys	Asp	Ser	Phe	Gln	Thr	Val	Gln	Cys	Asn	Cys	Ser	Leu	Arg	Gly	
						180				185					190		
	Cys	Glu	Cys	His	Val	Pro	Val	Pro	Arg	Ala	Lys	Leu	Asn	Tyr	Ala	Leu	
						195				200					205		
15	Leu	Met	Tyr	Leu	Glu	Ile	Thr	Ser	Ala	Gly	Val	Ser	Phe	Gln	Ser	Pro	
						210				215					220		
	Leu	Met	Ser	Leu	Gln	Pro	Met	Leu	Val	Val	Lys	Pro	Asp	Pro	Pro	Leu	
						225					235					240	
	Gly	Leu	His	Met	Glu	Val	Thr	Asp	Asp	Gly	Asn	Leu	Lys	Ile	Ser	Trp	
20						245				250					255		
	Asp	Ser	Gln	Thr	Met	Ala	Pro	Phe	Pro	Leu	Gln	Tyr	Gln	Val	Lys	Tyr	
						260				265					270		
	Leu	Glu	Asn	Ser	Thr	Ile	Val	Arg	Glu	Ala	Ala	Glu	Ile	Val	Ser	Ala	
						275				280					285		
25	Thr	Ser	Leu	Leu	Val	Asp	Ser	Val	Leu	Pro	Gly	Ser	Ser	Tyr	Glu	Val	
						290				295					300		
	Gln	Val	Arg	Ser	Lys	Arg	Leu	Asp	Gly	Ser	Gly	Val	Trp	Ser	Asp	Trp	
						305				310					315	320	

- 216 -

Ser Ser Pro Gln Val Phe Thr Thr Gln Asp Val Val Tyr Phe Pro Pro
 325 330 335

Lys Ile Leu Thr Ser Val Gly Ser Asn Ala Ser Phe His Cys Ile Tyr
 340 345 350

5 Lys Asn Glu Asn Gln Ile Ile Ser Ser Lys Gln Ile Val Trp Trp Arg
 355 360 365

Asn Leu Ala Glu Lys Ile Pro Glu Ile Gln Tyr Ser Ile Val Ser Asp
 370 375 380

10 Arg Val Ser Lys Val Thr Phe Ser Asn Leu Lys Ala Thr Arg Pro Arg
 385 390 395 400

Gly Lys Phe Thr Tyr Asp Ala Val Tyr Cys Cys Asn Glu Gln Ala Cys
 405 410 415

His His Arg Tyr Ala Glu Leu Tyr Val Ile Asp Val Asn Ile Asn Ile
 420 425 430

15 Ser Cys Glu Thr Asp Gly Tyr Leu Thr Lys Met Thr Cys Arg Trp Ser
 435 440 445

Pro Ser Thr Ile Gln Ser Leu Val Gly Ser Thr Val Gln Leu Arg Tyr
 450 455 460

His Arg Arg Ser Leu Tyr Cys Pro Asp Ser Pro Ser Ile His Pro Thr
 20 465 470 475 480

Ser Glu Pro Lys Asn Cys Val Leu Gln Arg Asp Gly Phe Tyr Glu Cys
 485 490 495

Val Phe Gln Pro Ile Phe Leu Leu Ser Gly Tyr Thr Met Trp Ile Arg
 500 505 510

25 Ile Asn His Ser Leu Gly Ser Leu Asp Ser Pro Pro Thr Cys Val Leu
 515 520 525

Pro Asp Ser Val Val Lys Pro Leu Pro Pro Ser Asn Val Lys Ala Glu
 530 535 540

- 217 -

Ile Thr Val Asn Thr Gly Leu Leu Lys Val Ser Trp Glu Lys Pro Val
 545 550 555 560

Phe Pro Glu Asn Asn Leu Gln Phe Gln Ile Arg Tyr Gly Leu Ser Gly
 565 570 575

5 Lys Glu Ile Gln Trp Lys Thr His Glu Val Phe Asp Ala Lys Ser Lys
 580 585 590

Ser Ala Ser Leu Leu Val Ser Asp Leu Cys Ala Val Tyr Val Val Gln
 595 600 605

10 Val Arg Cys Arg Arg Leu Asp Gly Leu Gly Tyr Trp Ser Asn Trp Ser
 610 615 620

Ser Pro Ala Tyr Thr Leu Val Met Asp Val Lys Val Pro Met Arg Gly
 625 630 635 640

Pro Glu Phe Trp Arg Lys Met Asp Gly Asp Val Thr Lys Lys Glu Arg
 645 650 655

15 Asn Val Thr Leu Leu Trp Lys Pro Leu Thr Lys Asn Asp Ser Leu Cys
 660 665 670

Ser Val Arg Arg Tyr Val Val Lys His Arg Thr Ala His Asn Gly Thr
 675 680 685

20 Trp Ser Glu Asp Val Gly Asn Arg Thr Asn Leu Thr Phe Leu Trp Thr
 690 695 700

Glu Pro Ala His Thr Val Thr Val Leu Ala Val Asn Ser Leu Gly Ala
 705 710 715 720

Ser Leu Val Asn Phe Asn Leu Thr Phe Ser Trp Pro Met Ser Lys Val
 725 730 735

25 Ser Ala Val Glu Ser Leu Ser Ala Tyr Pro Leu Ser Ser Ser Cys Val
 740 745 750

Ile Leu Ser Trp Thr Leu Ser Pro Asp Asp Tyr Ser Leu Leu Tyr Leu
 755 760 765

- 218 -

	Val	Ile	Glu	Trp	Lys	Ile	Leu	Asn	Glu	Asp	Asp	Gly	Met	Lys	Trp	Leu	
	770						775					780					
	Arg	Ile	Pro	Ser	Asn	Val	Lys	Lys	Phe	Tyr	Ile	His	Asp	Asn	Phe	Ile	
	785					790					795					800	
5	Pro	Ile	Glu	Lys	Tyr	Gln	Phe	Ser	Leu	Tyr	Pro	Val	Phe	Met	Glu	Gly	
					805						810					815	
	Val	Gly	Lys	Pro	Lys	Ile	Ile	Asn	Gly	Phe	Thr	Lys	Asp	Ala	Ile	Asp	
					820					825					830		
10	Lys	Gln	Gln	Asn	Asp	Ala	Gly	Leu	Tyr	Val	Ile	Val	Pro	Ile	Ile	Ile	
			835						840					845			
	Ser	Ser	Cys	Val	Leu	Leu	Leu	Gly	Thr	Leu	Leu	Ile	Ser	His	Gln	Arg	
		850						855					860				
	Met	Lys	Lys	Leu	Phe	Trp	Asp	Asp	Val	Pro	Asn	Pro	Lys	Asn	Cys	Ser	
		865				870					875					880	
15	Trp	Ala	Gln	Gly	Leu	Asn	Phe	Gln	Lys	Pro	Glu	Thr	Phe	Glu	His	Leu	
					885						890				895		
	Phe	Thr	Lys	His	Ala	Glu	Ser	Val	Ile	Phe	Gly	Pro	Leu	Leu	Leu	Glu	
					900					905					910		
20	Pro	Glu	Pro	Ile	Ser	Glu	Glu	Ile	Ser	Val	Asp	Thr	Ala	Trp	Lys	Asn	
			915						920					925			
	Lys	Asp	Glu	Met	Val	Pro	Ala	Ala	Met	Val	Ser	Leu	Leu	Leu	Thr	Thr	
		930						935					940				
	Pro	Asp	Pro	Glu	Ser	Ser	Ser	Ile	Cys	Ile	Ser	Asp	Gln	Cys	Asn	Ser	
		945				950					955					960	
25	Ala	Asn	Phe	Ser	Gly	Ser	Gln	Ser	Thr	Gln	Val	Thr	Cys	Glu	Asp	Glu	
					965						970				975		
	Cys	Gln	Arg	Gly	Pro	Ser	Val	Lys	Tyr	Ala	Thr	Leu	Val	Ser	Asn	Asp	
					980					985					990		

- 219 -

Lys Leu Val Glu Thr Asp Glu Glu Gln Gly Phe Ile His Ser Pro Val
 995 1000 1005
 Ser Asn Cys Ile Ser Ser Asn His Ser Pro Leu Arg Gln Ser Phe Ser
 1010 1015 1020
 5 Ser Ser Ser Trp Glu Thr Glu Ala Gln Thr Phe Phe Leu Leu Ser Asp
 1025 1030 1035 1040
 Gln Gln Pro Thr Met Ile Ser Pro Gln Leu Ser Phe Ser Gly Leu Asp
 1045 1050 1055
 Glu Leu Leu Glu Leu Glu Gly Ser Phe Pro Glu Glu Asn His Arg Glu
 10 1060 1065 1070
 Lys Ser Val Cys Tyr Leu Glu Val Thr Ser Val Asn Arg Arg Glu Ser
 1075 1080 1085
 Gly Val Ser Leu Thr Gly Glu Ala Gly Ile Leu Cys Thr Phe Pro Ala
 1090 1095 1100
 15 Gln Cys Leu Phe Ser Asp Ile Arg Ile Leu Gln Glu Arg Cys Ser His
 1105 1110 1115 1120
 Phe Val Glu Asn Asn Leu Ser Leu Gly Thr Ser Gly Glu Asn Phe Val
 1125 1130 1135
 Pro Tyr Met Pro Gln Phe Gln Thr Cys Ser Thr His Ser His Lys Ile
 20 1140 1145 1150
 Met Glu Asn Lys Met Cys Asp Leu Thr Val
 1155 1160

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:44:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

- 25
- (A) LENGTH: 16 base pairs
 - (B) TYPE: nucleic acid
 - (C) STRANDEDNESS: double
 - (D) TOPOLOGY: unknown

- 220 -

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: cDNA

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:44:

TCRCACATYT TRTTNCCCAT TATCTT

16

5 (2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:45:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

(A) LENGTH: 33 base pairs

(B) TYPE: nucleic acid

(C) STRANDEDNESS: single

10 (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: DNA

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:45:

CCCAATGTCG ACATGATGTG TCAGAAATTC TAT

33

15 (2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:46:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

(A) LENGTH: 33 base pairs

(B) TYPE: nucleic acid

(C) STRANDEDNESS: single

20 (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: DNA

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:46:

AAAAAGGATC CGGTCATTCT GCTGCTTGTC GAT

33

25 (2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:47:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

(A) LENGTH: 33 base pairs

(B) TYPE: nucleic acid

- 221 -

(C) STRANDEDNESS: single

(D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: DNA

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:47:

5 CCCAATGTCG ACATGGTGTA CTTCTCTGAA GTA
33

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:48:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

10 (A) LENGTH: 30 base pairs
(B) TYPE: nucleic acid
(C) STRANDEDNESS: single
(D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: DNA

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:48:

15 TTTTGGATC CCACCTGCAT CACTCTGGTG
30

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:49:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

20 (A) LENGTH: 48 base pairs
(B) TYPE: nucleic acid
(C) STRANDEDNESS: single
(D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: DNA

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:49:

25 TTAACTTGT CATATCCAAT TACTCCTTGG AGATTTAAGT TGTCTTGC
48

- 222 -

(2) INFORMATION FOR SEQ ID NO:50:

(i) SEQUENCE CHARACTERISTICS:

- 5 (A) LENGTH: 30 base pairs
 (B) TYPE: nucleic acid
 (C) STRANDEDNESS: single
 (D) TOPOLOGY: linear

(ii) MOLECULE TYPE: DNA

(xi) SEQUENCE DESCRIPTION: SEQ ID NO:50:

TTTTTGGATC CCACCTGCAT CACTCTGGTG
10 30

CLAIMS:

1. An isolated nucleic acid molecule containing the nucleotide sequence of obR gene.
2. An isolated nucleic acid molecule which encodes an Ob receptor, or a fragment thereof, having a
5 nucleotide sequence that:
encodes the amino acid sequence shown in FIG. 1 or the amino acid sequence encoded by the cDNA contained in cDNA clone famj5312 as deposited with the ATCC having accession No. 69952; or
10 encodes the amino acid sequence shown in FIG. 6; or
encodes the amino acid sequence shown in FIG. 3 or the amino acid sequence contained in cDNA clone fahj5312d as deposited with the ATCC having accession No. 69963, or in genomic clone h-obR-p87 as deposited with the ATCC; or
15 hybridizes under stringent conditions to the nucleotide sequence of (a), (b) or (c) or to its complement.
3. An isolated nucleotide sequence encoding a polypeptide corresponding to the extracellular,
20 transmembrane or cytoplasmic domain of the Ob receptor protein, or a deletion mutant of the Ob receptor protein in which the transmembrane domain or the cytoplasmic domain is deleted.
4. An isolated nucleotide sequence encoding a
25 chimeric protein comprising the polypeptide of Claim 3 fused to a heterologous polypeptide.
5. The isolated nucleotide sequence of Claim 4 in which the heterologous polypeptide is a constant region of an immunoglobulin.

- 224 -

6. A nucleotide vector containing the nucleotide sequence of Claim 1, 2, 3, 4 or 5.

7. An expression vector containing the nucleotide sequence of Claim 1, 2, 3, 4 or 5 in operative
5 association with a nucleotide regulatory sequence that controls expression of the nucleotide sequence in a host cell.

8. The expression vector of Claim 7, in which said regulatory sequence is selected from the group consisting
10 of the cytomegalovirus hCMV immediate early gene, the early or late promoters of SV40 adenovirus, the lac system, the trp system, the TAC system, the TRC system, the major operator and promoter regions of phage λ , the control regions of fd coat protein, the promoter for
15 3-phosphoglycerate kinase, the promoters of acid phosphatase, and the promoters of the yeast α -mating factors.

9. A genetically engineered host cell that contains the nucleotide sequence of Claim 1, 2, 3, 4 or
20 5.

10. A genetically engineered host cell that contains the nucleotide sequence of Claim 1, 2, 3, 4 or 5
in operative association with a nucleotide regulatory sequence that controls expression of the nucleotide
25 sequence in the host cell.

11. The genetically engineered host cell of Claim 10 in which the host cell is a fibroblast, a Chinese hamster ovary cell, a COS cell, or a VERO cell, a hypothalamic cell or a choroid plexus cell.

- 225 -

12. An isolated Ob receptor protein.
13. An isolated Ob receptor protein having the amino acid sequence shown in FIG. 1, 3 or 6, or the amino acid sequence encoded by the cDNA contained in cDNA clone
5 famj5312 as deposited with the ATCC having accession No. 69952, or the amino acid sequence encoded by the cDNA contained in cDNA clone fahj5312d as deposited with the ATCC having accession No. 69963, or the amino acid sequence encoded by the genomic clone h-obR-p87 as
10 deposited with the ATCC.
14. A polypeptide having an amino acid sequence corresponding to the extracellular, transmembrane or cytoplasmic domain of Ob receptor protein, or a deletion mutant of the Ob receptor protein in which the
15 transmembrane domain or the cytoplasmic domain is deleted.
15. A chimeric protein comprising the polypeptide of Claim 14 fused to a heterologous polypeptide.
16. The chimeric protein of Claim 15 in which the
20 heterologous polypeptide is a constant region of an immunoglobulin.
17. An antibody that immunospecifically binds the Ob receptor protein of Claim 12 or 13.
18. An antibody that immunospecifically binds the
25 polypeptide of Claim 14.
19. A method for diagnosing body weight disorders in a mammal comprising measuring obR gene expression in a patient sample.

- 226 -

20. The method of Claim 19 in which expression is measured by detecting mRNA transcripts of the obR gene.

21. The method of Claim 19 in which expression is measured by detecting the obR gene product.

5 22. A method for diagnosing body weight disorders in a mammal, comprising detecting an obR gene mutation contained in the genome of the mammal.

23. A method for screening compounds useful for the treatment of body weight disorders, comprising contacting
10 a compound with a cultured host cell that expresses the obR gene, and detecting a change in the expression of the obR gene, a change in activity of the obR gene product expressed by the cultured cell, or a change in tyrosine phosphorylation of a host cell protein, or a change in
15 ion flux in the host cell.

24. The method of Claim 23 in which expression of the obR gene is detected by measuring mRNA transcripts of the obR gene.

25. The method of Claim 23 in which expression of
20 the obR gene is detected by measuring Ob receptor protein.

26. The method of Claim 23 in which tyrosine phosphorylation of host cell protein is assayed using an anti-phosphotyrosine antibody.

25 27. A method for treating a low body weight disorder in a mammal, comprising administering a compound to the mammal in an amount sufficient to inhibit activation of the Ob receptor by endogenous Ob.

- 227 -

28. The method of Claim 27 in which the low body weight disorder is anorexia, cachexia, bulimia, AIDS-related wasting or cancer-related wasting.

29. The method of Claim 27 in which the compound is
5 delivered to the hypothalamus or the choroid plexus.

30. The method of Claim 27 in which the compound is an antagonist that binds to the Ob receptor and inhibits activation of the receptor.

31. The method of Claim 27 in which the compound
10 binds to endogenous Ob and neutralizes Ob activity.

32. The method of Claim 31 in which the compound is a polypeptide corresponding to the extracellular domain of the Ob receptor or a portion of the extracellular domain that binds Ob, a deletion mutant Ob receptor
15 protein lacking the transmembrane or cytoplasmic domain, or a chimeric fusion protein comprising the extracellular domain of the Ob receptor, or a portion of the extracellular domain that binds Ob, or a transmembrane deletion mutant fused to a heterologous polypeptide.

20 33. The method of Claim 32 in which the heterologous polypeptide of the chimeric fusion protein is the constant region of an immunoglobulin.

34. The method of Claim 32 or 33 in which the compound is delivered to the mammal by administering a
25 genetically engineered host cell that expresses and secretes the polypeptide or fusion protein in the mammal.

35. The method of Claim 31 in which the compound is an anti-idiotypic antibody, or an Fab portion thereof,

- 228 -

that mimics the extracellular domain of the Ob receptor and neutralizes endogenous Ob.

36. A method for treating a low body weight disorder in a mammal, comprising administering a compound
5 to the mammal in an amount sufficient to inhibit expression of the Ob receptor in vivo.

37. The method of Claim 36 in which the low body weight disorder is anorexia, cachexia, bulimia, AIDS-related wasting or cancer-related wasting.

10 38. The method of Claim 36 in which the compound is delivered to the hypothalamus or the choroid plexus.

39. The method of Claim 36 in which the compound is an antisense oligonucleotide that inhibits translation of mRNA transcripts that encode the Ob receptor.

15 40. The method of Claim 36 in which the compound is a ribozyme that inhibits translation of mRNA transcripts that encode the Ob receptor.

41. The method of Claim 36 in which the compound is an oligonucleotide that forms a triple helix with the
20 regulatory region of the Ob receptor gene and inhibits transcription.

42. The method of Claim 36 in which the compound is a recombinant DNA construct that inactivates the Ob receptor gene or its regulatory region via targeted
25 homologous recombination.

43. A method for treating a low body weight disorder in a mammal, comprising administering a compound

- 229 -

to the mammal in an amount sufficient to inhibit signal transduction induced by binding of endogenous Ob to the Ob receptor.

44. The method of Claim 43 in which the low body
5 weight disorder is anorexia, cachexia, bulimia, AIDS-related wasting, or cancer-related wasting.

45. The method of claim 43 in which the compound is delivered to the hypothalamus or the choroid plexus.

46. The method of Claim 43 in which the compound
10 inhibits the activity of an intracellular mediator of Ob receptor-induced signal transduction.

47. The method of Claim 46 in which the compound inhibits a tyrosine kinase or a tyrosine phosphatase.

48. The method of Claim 43, 44 or 45 in which the
15 compound is an oligonucleotide construct encoding a signalling-incompetent Ob receptor controlled by a regulatory sequence that directs the expression of the signalling-incompetent receptor in target cells in the body.

20 49. The method of Claim 48 in which the oligonucleotide construct encodes a signalling-incompetent deletion mutant of the Ob receptor in which all or a portion of the cytoplasmic domain is deleted.

50. A method for treating obesity in a mammal,
25 comprising administering a compound to a mammal in an amount sufficient to up regulate expression of a functional Ob receptor in the mammal.

- 230 -

51. The method according to Claim 50 in which the compound is delivered to the hypothalamus or the choroid plexus.

52. The method of Claim 50 or 51 in which the
5 mammal expresses a defective Ob receptor and the compound comprises a nucleotide construct encoding a functional Ob receptor controlled by a regulatory region that directs expression of the functional receptor in target cells in the mammal.

10 53. The method of Claim 50 or 51 in which the mammal expresses a mutant Ob receptor and the compound comprises a nucleotide construct encoding a wild-type Ob receptor that corrects the endogenous mutation via targeted homologous recombination.

15 54. An isolated nucleic acid molecule encoding an Ob receptor, said nucleic acid molecule having a nucleotide sequence that encodes amino acids 1 to 868 of the amino acid sequence shown in Fig. 3.

20 55. An isolated nucleic acid molecule encoding an Ob receptor, said nucleic acid molecule having a nucleotide sequence that encodes amino acids 1 to 965 of the amino acid sequence shown in Fig. 3.

25 56. An isolated nucleic acid molecule encoding an Ob receptor, said nucleic acid molecule having a nucleotide sequence that encodes amino acids 1 to 1065 of the amino acid sequence shown in Fig. 3.

57. An isolated nucleic acid molecule encoding an Ob receptor, said nucleic acid molecule having a

- 231 -

nucleotide sequence that encodes amino acids 1 to 1115 of the amino acid sequence shown in Fig. 3.

58. An isolated nucleic acid molecule encoding an Ob receptor which can induce IL-6RE mediated gene expression.

59. An isolated nucleic acid molecule encoding an Ob receptor which can induce HRRE mediated gene expression.

60. The isolated nucleic acid molecule of any of claims 54-57, said molecule encoding an amino acid sequence having at least 90% identity to the amino acid sequence of Fig. 3.

61. The isolated nucleic acid molecule of claim 59, said molecule encoding an amino acid sequence having at least 90% identity to the amino acid sequence of amino acids 1 to 965 of Fig. 3.

62. A method for evaluating whether a test agent is a candidate agent for treatment of body weight disorders, comprising:

- 20 (a) exposing eukaryotic cells expressing a gene encoding an ObR polypeptide to said test agent; and
- (b) measuring the expression of said gene by said eukaryotic cells in the presence of said test agent;
- wherein said test agent is identified as a candidate agent for treatment of body weight disorders when the expression of said gene in the presence of said test agent differs from the expression of said gene by said eukaryotic cells in the absence of said test agent.
- 25

- 232 -

63. The method of claim 62 further comprising measuring the expression of said gene by said eukaryotic cells in the absence of said agent.

64. A method for evaluating whether a test agent is
5 a candidate agent for treatment of body weight disorders, comprising:

(a) exposing eukaryotic cells expressing a gene encoding an ObR polypeptide to said test agent; and

(b) measuring the binding of said test agent to said
10 eukaryotic cells;

wherein said agent is identified as a candidate agent for treatment of body weight disorders when the binding of said test agent to said eukaryotic cells differs from the binding of said test agent to control
15 eukaryotic cells which do not express said gene, said control eukaryotic cells being otherwise identical to said eukaryotic cells expressing said gene.

65. The method of claim 64 further comprising measuring the binding of said test agent to said control
20 eukaryotic cells.

66. A method for evaluating whether a test agent is a candidate agent for treatment of body weight disorders, comprising:

(a) exposing an obR polypeptide to said test agent;
25 and

(b) measuring the binding of said agent to said obR polypeptide;

wherein said test agent is identified as a candidate agent for treatment of body weight disorders when said
30 test agent selectively binds said obR polypeptide.

- 233 -

67. The method of claim 62, 64, or 66 wherein said obR polypeptide comprises the cytoplasmic domain of obR.

68. The method of claim 67 wherein said cytoplasmic domain comprises amino acids 861 to 1165 of FIG. 3.

5 69. The method of claim 67 wherein said obR polypeptide further comprises the extracellular domain of obR.

70. The method of claim 66 wherein said obR polypeptide is fused to a detectable label.

10 71. The method of claim 62 or 64 wherein said eukaryotic cell is a choroid plexus cell.

72. The method of claim 62 or 64 wherein said gene is a recombinant gene.

1/26

GTCTGACCCACGGCTCCGGAGGAATCGTTCTGCAAAATCCAGGTGTACACCTCTGAAGAAAG																									
M	H	C	Q	K	F	Y	V	V	L	L	H	W	E	F	L	Y	V	I	A						
ATG	ATG	TGT	CAG	AAA	TTC	TAT	GTG	GTT	TTG	TTA	CAC	TGG	GAA	TTT	CTT	TAT	GTG	ATA	GCT					20	
A	L	N	L	A	Y	P	I	S	P	W	K	F	K	L	F	C	G	P	P						60
GCA	CTT	AAC	CTG	GCA	TAT	CCA	ATC	TCT	CCC	TOG	AAA	TTT	AAG	TTG	TTT	TGT	GGA	CCA	CCG					40	
N	T	T	D	D	S	F	L	S	P	A	G	A	P	N	N	A	S	A	L						120
AAC	ACA	ACC	GAT	GAC	TCC	TTT	CTC	TCA	CCT	GCT	GGA	GCC	CCA	AAC	AAT	GCC	TOG	GCT	TTG					60	
K	G	A	S	E	A	I	V	E	A	K	F	N	S	S	G	I	Y	V	P						180
AAG	GCG	GCT	TCT	GAA	ATT	GTT	GAA	GCT	AAA	TTT	AAT	TCA	AGT	GGT	ATC	TAC	GTT	GCT						80	
E	L	S	K	T	V	F	H	C	C	F	G	N	E	Q	G	Q	N	C	S						240
GAG	TTA	TCC	AAA	ACA	GTC	TTC	CAC	TGT	TGC	TTT	GCG	AAT	GAG	CAA	GCT	CAA	AAC	TGC	TCT						100
A	L	T	D	N	T	E	G	K	T	L	A	S	V	V	K	A	S	V	F						300
GCA	CTC	ACA	GAC	AAC	ACT	GAA	GCG	AAG	ACA	CTG	GCT	TCA	GTA	GTG	AAG	GCT	TCA	GTT	TTT						120
R	Q	L	G	V	N	W	D	I	E	C	W	M	K	G	D	L	T	L	F						360
CCC	CAG	CTA	GCT	GTA	AAC	TOG	GAC	ATA	GAG	TGC	TOG	ATG	AAA	GCG	GAC	TTG	ACA	TTA	TTC						140
I	C	H	M	E	P	L	P	K	N	P	F	K	N	Y	D	S	K	V	H						420
ATC	TGT	CAT	ATG	GAG	CCA	TTA	CCT	AAG	AAC	CCC	TTG	AAG	AAT	TAT	GAC	TCT	AAG	GTG	CAT						160
L	L	Y	D	L	P	E	V	I	D	D	S	P	L	P	P	L	K	D	S						480
CTT	TTA	TAT	GAT	CTG	CCT	GAA	GTG	ATA	GAT	GAT	TOG	CCT	CTG	CCC	CCA	CTG	AAA	GAC	AGC						180
F	Q	T	V	Q	C	N	C	S	L	R	G	C	E	C	H	V	P	V	P						540
TTT	CAG	ACT	GTG	CAA	TGC	AAC	TGC	AGT	CTT	COG	GGA	TGT	GAA	TGT	CAT	GTG	COG	GTA	CCC						200
R	A	K	L	N	Y	A	L	L	M	Y	L	E	I	T	S	A	G	V	S						600
AGA	GCC	AAA	CTC	AAC	TAC	GCT	CTT	CTG	ATG	TAT	TTG	GAA	ATC	ACA	TCT	GCC	GCT	GTG	AGT						220
F	Q	S	P	L	M	S	L	Q	P	M	L	V	V	K	P	D	P	P	L						660
TTT	CAG	TCA	CCT	CTG	ATG	TCA	CTG	CAG	CCC	ATG	CTT	GTT	GTG	AAA	CCC	GAT	CCA	CCC	TTA						720
G	L	H	M	E	V	T	D	D	G	N	L	K	I	S	W	D	S	Q	T						260
GCT	TTG	CAT	ATG	GAA	GTG	ACA	GAT	GAT	GCT	AAT	TTA	AAG	ATT	TCT	TOG	GAC	AGC	CAA	ACA						780
M	A	P	F	P	L	Q	Y	Q	V	K	Y	L	E	N	S	T	I	V	R						280
ATG	GCA	CCA	TTT	CCG	CTT	CAA	TAT	CAG	GTG	AAA	TAT	TTA	GAG	AAT	TCT	ACA	ATT	GTA	AGA						840
E	A	A	E	I	V	S	A	T	S	L	L	V	D	S	V	L	P	G	S						300
GAG	GCT	CCT	GAA	ATT	GTG	TCA	CCT	ACA	TCT	CTG	CTG	GTA	GAC	AGT	GTG	CTT	CCT	GGA	TCT						900
S	Y	E	V	Q	V	R	S	K	R	L	D	G	S	G	V	W	S	D	W						320
TCA	TAT	GAG	GTG	CAG	GTG	AGC	AGC	AAG	AGA	CTG	GAT	GCT	TCA	GGA	GTG	TOG	AGT	GAC	TOG						960
S	S	P	Q	V	F	T	T	Q	D	V	V	Y	F	P	P	K	I	L	T						340
AGT	TCA	CCT	CAA	GTG	TTT	ACC	ACA	CAA	GAT	GTT	GTG	TAT	TTT	CCA	CCC	AAA	ATT	CTG	ACT						1020
S	V	G	S	N	A	S	F	H	C	I	Y	K	N	E	N	Q	I	I	S						360
AGT	GTT	GGA	TGG	AAT	GCT	TCT	TTT	CAT	TGC	ATC	TAC	AAA	AAC	GAA	AAC	CAG	ATT	ATC	TCC						1080
S	K	Q	I	V	W	W	R	N	L	A	E	K	I	P	E	I	Q	Y	S						380
TCA	AAA	CAG	ATA	GTT	TGG	TGG	AGC	AAT	CTA	GCT	GAG	AAA	ATC	CCT	GAG	ATA	CAG	TAC	AGC						1140
I	V	S	D	R	V	S	K	V	T	F	S	N	L	K	A	T	R	P	R						400
ATT	GTG	AGT	GAC	CCA	GTT	AGC	AAA	GTT	AGC	TTG	TGG	AAC	CTG	AAA	GCC	AGC	AGA	CCT	CCA						1200

FIG. 1 (1 of 3)

2/26

G K F T Y D A V Y C C N E Q A C H H R Y	420
GGG AAG TTT ACC TAT CAC GCA GTG TAC TGC TGC AAT GAG CAG GCG TGC CAT CAC GCG TAT	1260
A E L Y V I D V N I N I S C E T D G Y L	440
GCT GAA TTA TAC GTG ATC GAT GTC AAT ATC AAT ATA TCA TGT GAA ACT GAC GCG TAC TTA	1320
T K M T C R W S P S T I Q S L V G S T V	460
ACT AAA ATG ACT TGC AGA TCG TCA CCC AGC ACA ATC CAA TCA CTA GTG GGA AGC ACT GTG	1380
Q L R Y H R R S L Y C P D S P S I H P T	480
CAG CTG AGG TAT CAC AGG GCG AGC CTG TAT TGT CCT GAT AGT CCA TCT ATT CAT CCT AGC	1440
S E P K N C V L Q R D G F Y E C V P Q P	500
TCT GAG CCC AAA AAC TGC GTC TTA CAG AGA GAC GCG TTT TAT GAA TGT GTT TTC CAG CCA	1500
I F L L S G Y T M W I R I N H S L G S L	520
ATC TTT CTA TTA TCT GCG TAT ACA ATG TCG ATC AGG ATC AAC CAT TCT TTA GGT TCA CTT	1560
D S P P T C V L P D S V V K P L P P S N	540
GAC TCG CCA CCA AGC TGT GTC CTT CCT GAC TCG GTA GTA AAA CCA CTA OCT CCA TCT AAC	1620
V K A E I T V N T G L L K V S W E K P V	560
GTA AAA CCA GAG ATT ACT GTA AAC ACT GGA TTA TTG AAA GTA TCT TCG GAA AAG CCA GTC	1680
F P E N N L Q F Q I R Y G L S G K E I Q	580
TTT CCG GAG AAT AAC CTT CAA TTC CAG ATT CCA TAT GCG TTA AGT GGA AAA GAA ATA CAA	1740
W K T H E V F D A K S K S A S L L V S D	600
TGG AAG ACA CAT GAG GTA TTC GAT CCA AAG TCA AAG TCT GCG AGC CTG CTG GTG TCA GAC	1800
L C A V Y V V Q V R C R R L D G L G Y W	620
CTC TGT CCA GTC TAT GTG GTC CAG GTT GCG TCG GCG CCG TTG GAT GGA CTA GGA TAT TCG	1860
S N W S S P A Y T L V M D V K V J H R G	640
AGT AAT TCG AGC AGT CCA GCG TAT AGC CTT GTC ATG GAT GTA AAA GTT CCT ATG AGA GCG	1920
P E F W R K M D G D V T K K E R N V T L	660
CCT GAA TTT TCG AGA AAA ATG GAT GCG GAC GTT ACT AAA AAG GAG AGA AAT GTC ACC TTG	1980
L W K P L T K N D S L C S V R R Y V V R	680
CTT TCG AAG CCG CTG AGC AAA AAT GAC TCA CTG TGT AGT GTG ACG ACG TAC GTT GTG AAG	2040
H R T A H N G T W S E D V G N R T N L T	700
CAT CGT ACT GCG CAC AAT GCG AGC TCG TCA GAA GAT CTG GGA AAT CCG ACC AAT CTC ACT	2100
F L W T E P A H T V T V L A V N S L G A	720
TTC CTG TCG ACA GAA CCA GCG CAC ACT GTT ACA GTT CTG GCT GTC AAT TCG CTC GCG OCT	2160
S L V N F N L T F S W P M S K V S A V E	740
TCC CTT GTG AAT TTT AAC CTT ACC TTC TCA TCG CCC ATG AGT AAA GTG AGT GCT GTG GAG	2220
S L S A Y P L S S S C V I L S W T L S P	760
TCA CTC AGT GCT TAT CCC CTG AGC AGC AGC TGT GTC ATC CTT TCC TCG ACA CTG TCA CCT	2280
D D Y S L L Y L V I E W R I L N E D D G	780
GAT GAT TAT AGT CTG TTA TAT CTG GTT ATT GAA TCG AAG ATC CTT AAT GAA GAT GAT GGA	2340
H K W L R I P S N V F K F Y I H D N F I	800
ATG AAG TCG CTT AGA ATT GCG TCG AAT GTT AAA AAG TTT TAT ATC CAC GAT AAT TTT ATT	2400
P I E K Y Q F S L Y P V F M E G V G K P	820
CCC ATC GAG AAA TAT CAG TTT AGT CTT TAC CCA GTA TTT ATC GAA CCA GTT GGA AAA CCA	2460

FIG. 1 (2 of 3)

3/26

K	I	I	N	G	F	T	K	D	A	I	D	K	Q	Q	N	D	A	G	L		840
AAG	ATA	ATT	AAT	GGT	TTC	ACC	AAA	GAT	GCT	ATC	CAC	AAG	CAG	CAG	AAT	GAC	GCA	GGG	CTG		2520
Y	V	I	V	P	I	I	I	S	S	C	V	L	L	L	G	T	L	L	I		860
TAT	GTC	ATT	GTA	CCC	ATA	ATT	ATT	TOC	TCT	TGT	GTC	CTA	CTG	CTC	GGA	ACA	CTG	TTA	ATT		2580
S	H	Q	R	H	K	K	L	F	W	D	D	V	P	N	P	K	N	C	S		880
TCA	CAC	CAG	AGA	ATG	AAA	AAG	TTG	TTT	TGG	GAC	GAT	GTT	CCA	AAC	CCC	AAG	AAT	TGT	TCC		2640
W	A	Q	G	L	N	F	Q	K	R	T	D	T	L	*							894
TOG	GCA	CAA	GGA	CTG	AAT	TTC	CAA	AAG	AGA	ACG	GAC	ACT	CTT	TGA							2682

AGTCTCTCATGACCACTACAGATGAACCAATCTACCAACTTCCACAGTCCATACAATATTAGAAGATGTTTACATT
TTGATOGAGOGAAACAAACCTAACTATOGTTTGAATGACTAAGAAATAACATTGATGAGCTTATTAGAGAAGTGTAT
ATTTTGTOGCCACAATGTAGGTTTGATGTAGTTTCAGTTTTOGGACATATGCTTGATTTTCAGGCCATCAAAATTAAAG
TTGATATTTCATOGACTCTOCATTTTATTCTTAAGTCATAAAATGATAATGGTGTGAOGGTTGGTGTGAGAACCTATTT
GGGTACAGATCACCAAAATATOGTAAATGCTT

FIG. 1 (3 of 3)

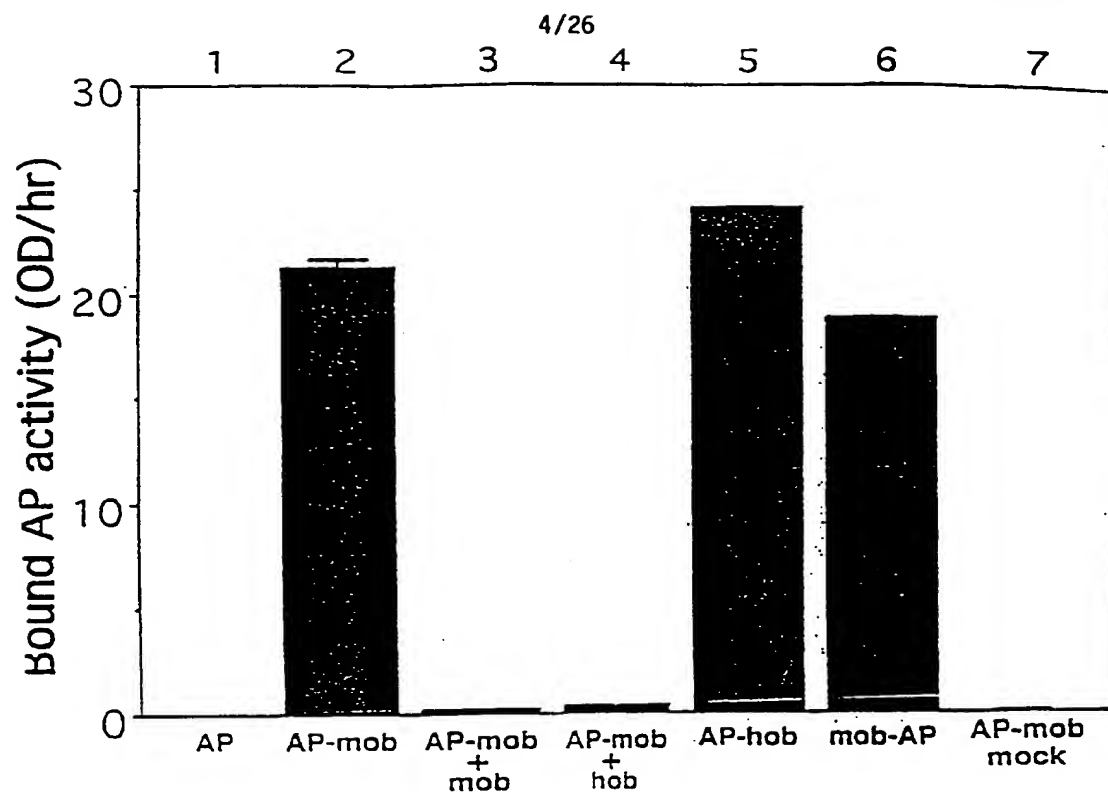


FIG. 2A

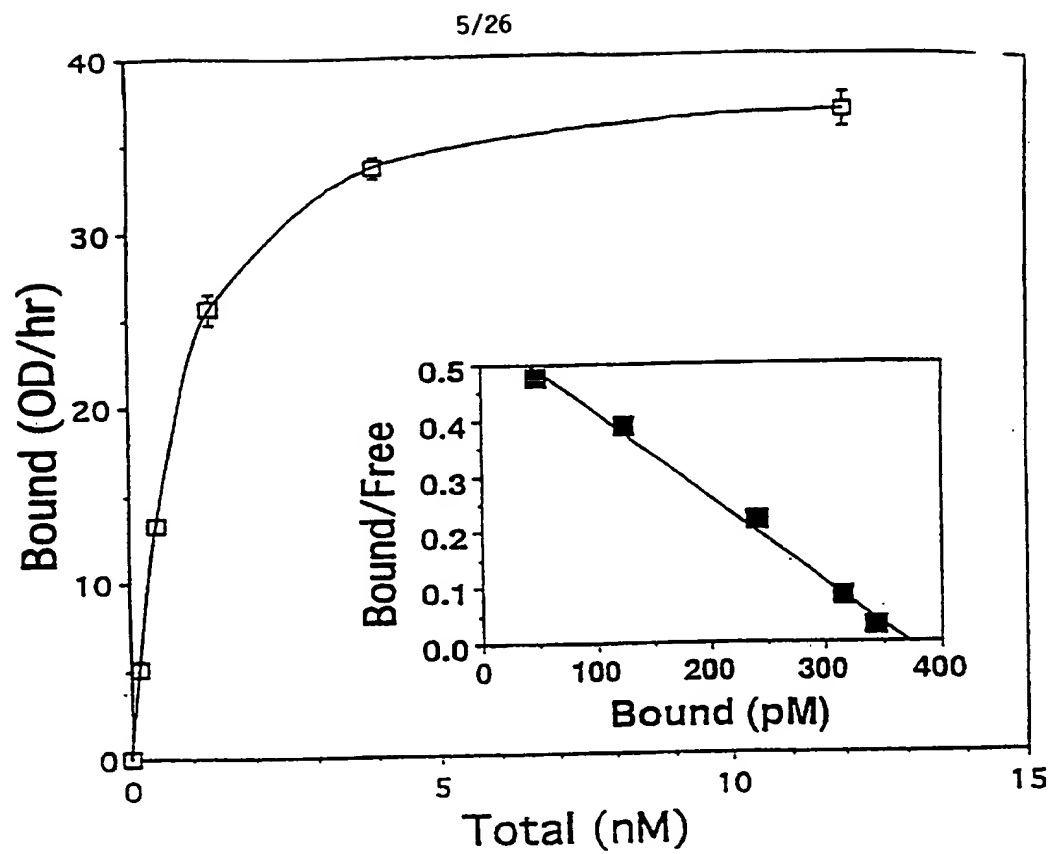


FIG. 2B

6/26

GGCAGAGCCCGTCTGCTTGGGCAAGCTGCCCCGGCCGTGGCAGGAAGCCGGAAGCAGCCCGGCCCCAGTTGGGAGACATGGCCGG

CGTTAAAGCTCTGGTGGCATTATCTCTCAGTGGGGCTATTGGACTGACTTTCTTATGCTGGGATGTGGCTTAGAGGATATGCGGTGTA

M	I	C	Q	K	F	C	V	V	L	L	H	W	E	F	I	16	
CTTCTCTGAAGTAAG	ATG	ATT	TGT	CAA	AAA	TTC	TGT	GTG	GTT	TTG	TTA	CAT	TGG	GAA	TTT	ATT	48
Y	V	I	T	A	F	N	L	S	Y	P	I	T	P	W	R	F	16
TAT	GTG	ATA	ACT	GCG	TTT	AAC	TTG	TCA	TAT	CCA	ATT	ACT	CCT	TGG	AGA	TTT	108
C	M	P	P	N	S	T	Y	D	Y	F	L	L	P	A	G	L	56
TGC	ATG	CCA	CCA	AAT	TCA	ACC	TAT	GAC	TAC	TTT	CTT	TTG	CCT	GCT	GGA	CTC	168
T	S	N	S	N	G	H	Y	E	T	A	V	E	P	K	F	N	76
ACT	TCA	AAT	TGG	AAT	GGA	CAT	TAT	GAG	ACA	GCT	GTT	GAA	GTT	AAG	TTT	AAT	228
T	H	F	S	N	L	S	K	T	T	F	H	C	C	F	R	S	96
ACT	CAC	TTT	TCT	AAC	TTA	TCC	AAA	ACA	ACT	TTT	CAC	TGT	TGC	TTT	CGG	AGT	288
R	N	C	S	L	C	A	D	N	I	E	G	K	T	F	V	S	116
AGA	AAC	TGC	TCC	TTA	TGT	GCA	GAC	AAC	ATT	GAA	GGA	AAG	ACA	TTT	GTT	TCA	348
S	L	V	F	Q	Q	E	D	A	N	W	N	I	Q	C	W	L	136
TCT	TTA	GTT	TTT	CAA	CAA	ATA	GAT	GCA	AAC	TGG	AAC	ATA	CAG	TCC	TGG	CTA	408
L	K	L	F	I	C	Y	V	E	S	L	F	K	N	L	F	R	156
TTA	AAA	TTA	TTT	ATC	TGT	TAT	GTG	GAG	TCA	TTA	TTT	AAG	AAT	CTA	TTT	AGG	468
Y	K	V	H	L	L	Y	V	L	P	E	V	L	E	D	S	P	176
TAT	AAG	GTG	CAT	CTT	TTA	TAT	GTT	CTG	CCT	GAA	GTG	TTA	GAA	GAT	TCA	CCT	528
Q	K	G	S	F	Q	M	V	H	C	N	C	S	V	H	E	C	196
CAA	AAA	GCG	AGT	TTT	CAG	ATG	GTT	CAC	TGC	AAT	TGC	AGT	GTT	CAT	GAA	TGT	588
L	V	P	V	P	T	A	K	L	N	D	T	L	L	M	C	L	216
CTT	GTG	CCT	GTG	CCA	ACA	GCC	AAA	CTC	AAC	GAC	ACT	CTC	CTT	ATG	TGT	TTG	548
S	G	G	V	I	F	Q	S	P	L	M	S	V	Q	P	I	N	236
TCT	GCT	GGA	GTA	ATT	TTT	CAG	TCA	CCT	CTA	ATG	TCA	GTT	CAG	CCC	ATA	AAT	708
P	D	P	P	L	G	L	H	M	E	I	T	D	D	G	N	L	256
CCT	GAT	CCA	CCA	TTA	GCT	TTG	CAT	ATG	GAA	ATC	ACA	GAT	GAT	GCT	AAT	TTA	768
W	S	S	P	P	L	V	P	F	P	L	D	D	Q	W	K	Y	276
TGG	TCC	AGC	CCA	CCA	TTG	GTA	CCA	TTT	CCA	CTT	GAA	TAT	GAA	GTG	AAA	TAT	828
S	T	T	V	I	R	E	A	D	K	I	V	E	A	T	S	L	296
TCT	ACA	ACA	GTT	ATC	AGA	GAA	GCT	GAC	AAG	ATT	GTG	TCA	GCT	ACA	TCC	CTG	888
S	I	L	P	G	S	S	Y	E	V	Q	V	F	G	K	R	L	316
AGT	ATA	CTT	CCT	GGG	TCT	TGG	TAT	GAG	GTT	CAG	GTG	AGG	GCG	AAG	AGA	CTG	948
G	I	W	S	D	W	S	T	P	R	V	F	T	T	Q	D	V	336
GGA	ATC	TGG	AGT	GAC	TGG	AGT	ACT	CCT	CCT	GTC	TTT	ATC	ACA	GAA	GAT	GTG	1008
P	P	K	I	L	T	S	V	G	S	N	V	E	F	K	I	Y	356
CCA	CCT	AAA	ATT	CTG	ACA	AGT	GTT	GGG	TCT	AAT	GTT	TTT	TTT	GAT	TGC	ATC	1068
E	N	K	I	V	P	S	K	E	I	V	N	N	N	L	A	E	376
GAA	AAC	AAG	ATT	GTT	CCC	TCA	AAA	GAG	ATT	GTT	TGT	TTC	ATG	AAT	TCA	GCT	1128
P	Q	S	Q	Y	D	V	V	S	D	H	N	N	N	T	F	F	396
CCT	CAA	AGC	CAG	TAT	GAT	GTT	GTG	AGT	GAT	GAT	TTT	TTT	TTT	TTT	TTT	TTT	1188

FIG. 3 (1 of 3)

7/26

N	E	T	K	P	R	G	K	F	T	Y	D	A	V	Y	C	C	N	E	H	416
AAT	GAA	ACC	AAA	CCT	CGA	GGA	AAG	TTT	ACC	TAT	GAT	GCA	GTG	TAC	TGC	TGC	AAT	GAA	CAT	1248
E	C	H	H	R	Y	A	E	L	Y	V	I	D	V	N	I	N	I	S	C	436
GAA	TGC	CAT	CAT	CGC	TAT	GCT	GAA	TTA	TAT	GTG	ATT	GAT	GTC	AAT	ATC	AAT	ATC	TCA	TGT	1308
E	T	D	G	Y	L	T	K	M	T	C	R	W	S	T	S	T	I	Q	S	456
GAA	ACT	GAT	GGG	TAC	TTA	ACT	AAA	ATG	ACT	TGC	AGA	TGG	TCA	ACC	AGT	ACA	ATC	CAG	TCA	1368
L	A	E	S	T	L	Q	L	R	Y	H	R	S	S	L	Y	C	S	D	I	476
CTT	GCG	GAA	AGC	ACT	TTG	CAA	TTG	AGG	TAT	CAT	AGG	AGC	AGC	CTT	TAC	TGT	TCT	GAT	ATT	1428
P	S	I	H	P	I	S	E	P	K	D	C	Y	L	Q	S	D	G	F	Y	496
CCA	TCT	ATT	CAT	CCC	ATA	TCT	GAG	CCC	AAA	GAT	TGC	TAT	TTG	CAG	AGT	GAT	GGT	TTT	TAT	1488
E	C	I	F	Q	P	I	F	L	L	S	G	Y	T	M	W	I	R	I	N	516
GAA	TGC	ATT	TTC	CAG	CCA	ATC	TTC	CTA	TTA	TCT	GGC	TAC	ACA	ATG	TGG	ATT	AGG	ATC	AAT	1548
H	S	L	G	S	L	D	S	P	P	T	C	V	L	P	D	S	V	V	K	536
CAC	TCT	CTA	GGT	TCA	CTT	GAC	CTC	CCA	CCA	ACA	TGT	GTC	CTT	CCT	GAT	TCT	GTG	GTG	AAG	1608
P	L	P	P	S	S	V	K	A	E	I	T	I	N	I	G	L	L	K	I	556
CCA	CTG	CCT	CCA	TCC	AGT	GTG	AAA	GCA	GAA	ATT	ACT	ATA	AAC	ATT	GGA	TTA	TTG	AAA	ATA	1668
S	W	E	K	P	V	F	P	E	N	N	L	Q	F	Q	I	R	Y	G	L	576
TCT	TGG	GAA	AAG	CCA	GTC	TTT	CCA	GAG	AAT	AAC	CTT	CAA	TTC	CAG	ATT	CGC	TAT	GGT	TTA	1728
S	G	K	E	V	Q	W	K	M	Y	E	V	Y	D	A	K	S	K	S	V	596
AGT	GGA	AAA	GAA	GTA	CAA	TGG	AAG	ATG	TAT	GAG	GTT	TAT	GAT	GCA	AAA	TCA	AAA	TCT	GTC	1788
S	L	P	V	P	D	L	C	A	V	Y	A	V	Q	V	R	C	K	R	L	616
AGT	CTC	CCA	GTT	CCA	GAC	TTG	TGT	GCA	GTC	TAT	GCT	GTT	CAG	GTG	CGC	TGT	AAG	AGG	CTA	1848
D	G	L	G	Y	W	S	N	W	S	N	P	A	Y	T	V	V	M	D	I	636
GAT	GGA	CTG	GGA	TAT	TGG	AGT	AAT	TGG	AGC	AAT	CCA	GCC	TAC	ACA	GTT	GTC	ATG	GAT	ATA	1908
K	V	P	M	R	G	P	E	F	W	R	I	I	N	G	D	T	M	K	K	656
AAA	GTT	CCT	ATG	AGA	GGA	CCT	GAA	TTT	TGG	AGA	ATA	ATT	AAT	GGA	GAT	ACT	ATG	AAA	AAG	1968
E	K	N	V	T	L	L	W	K	P	L	M	K	N	D	S	L	C	S	V	676
GAG	AAA	AAT	GTC	ACT	TTA	CTT	TGG	AAG	CCC	CTG	ATG	AAA	AAT	GAC	TCA	TTG	TGC	AGT	GTT	2028
Q	R	Y	V	I	N	H	H	T	S	C	N	G	T	W	S	E	D	V	G	696
CAG	AGA	TAT	GTG	ATA	AAC	CAT	CAT	ACT	TCC	TGC	AAT	GGA	ACA	TGG	TCA	GAA	GAT	GTG	GGA	2088
N	H	T	K	F	T	F	L	W	T	E	Q	A	H	T	V	T	V	L	A	716
AAT	CAC	ACG	AAA	TTC	ACT	TTC	CTG	TGG	ACA	GAG	CAA	GCA	CAT	ACT	GTT	ACG	GTT	CTG	GCC	2148
I	N	S	I	G	A	S	V	A	N	F	N	L	T	F	S	W	P	M	S	736
ATC	AAT	TCA	ATT	GGT	CCT	TCT	GTT	GCA	AAT	TTT	AAT	TTA	ACC	TTT	TCA	TGG	CCT	ATG	AGC	2208
K	V	N	I	V	Q	S	L	S	A	Y	P	L	N	S	S	C	V	I	V	756
AAA	GTA	AAT	ATC	GTG	CAG	TCA	CTC	AGT	GCT	TAT	CCT	TTA	AAC	AGC	AGT	TGT	GTG	ATT	GTT	2258
S	W	I	L	S	P	S	D	Y	K	L	M	Y	F	I	I	E	W	K	N	776
TCC	TGG	ATA	CTA	TCA	CCC	AGT	GAT	TAC	AAG	CTA	ATG	TAT	TTT	ATT	ATT	GAG	TGG	AAA	AAT	2328
L	N	E	D	G	E	I	K	W	L	R	I	S	S	S	V	K	K	Y	Y	796
CTT	AAT	GAA	GAT	GCT	GAA	ATA	AAA	TGG	CTT	AGA	ATC	TCT	TCA	TCT	GTT	AAG	AAG	TAT	TAT	2388
I	H	D	H	F	I	P	I	E	K	Y	C	F	S	L	Y	P	I	F	M	916
ATC	GAT	GAT	CAT	TTT	ATC	CCC	ATT	GAG	AAG	TAC	DAG	TTG	AGT	CTT	TAC	CCA	ATA	TTT	ATG	2448

FIG. 3 (2 of 3)

8/26

E G V G K P K I I N S F T Q D D I E K H	836
GAA GGA GTG GGA AAA CCA AAG ATA ATT AAT AGT TTC ACT CAA GAT GAT ATT GAA AAA CAC	2508
Q S D A G L Y V I V P V I I S S S I L L	856
CAG AGT GAT GCA GGT TTA TAT GTA ATT GTG CCA GTA ATT ATT TCC TCT TCC ATC TTA TTG	2568
L G T L L I S H Q R M K K L F W E O V P	876
CTT GGA ACA TTA TTA ATA TCA CAC CAA AGA ATG AAA AAG CTA TTT TGG GAA GAT GTT CCG	2628
N P K N C S W A Q G L N F Q K P E T F E	896
AAC CCC AAG AAT TGT TCC TGG GCA CAA GGA CTT AAT TTT CAG AAG CCA GAA ACG TTT GAG	2688
H L F I K H T A S V T C G P L L L E P E	916
CAT CTT TTT ATC AAG CAT ACA GCA TCA GTG ACA TGT GGT CCT CTT CTT TTG GAG CCT GAA	2748
T I S E D I S V D T S W K N K D E M M P	936
ACA ATT TCA GAA GAT ATC AGT GTT GAT ACA TCA TGG AAA AAT AAA GAT GAG ATG ATG CCA	2808
T T V V S L L S T T D L E K G S V C I S	956
ACA ACT GTG GTC TCT CTA CTT TCA ACA ACA GAT CTT GAA AAG GGT TCT GTT TGT ATT AGT	2868
D Q F N S V N F S E A E G T E V T Y E D	976
GAC CAG TTC AAC AGT GTT AAC TTC TCT GAG GCT GAG GGT ACT GAG GTA ACC TAT GAG GAC	2928
E S Q R Q P F V K Y A T L I S H S K P S	966
GAA AGC CAG AGA CAA CCC TTT GTT AAA TAC GCC AGC CTG ATC AGC AAC TCT AAA CCA AGT	2988
E T G E E Q G L I N S S V T K C F S S K	1016
GAA ACT GGT GAA GAA CAA GGG CTT ATA AAT AGT TCA GTC ACC AAG TGT TTC TCT AGC AAA	3048
N S P L K D S F S N S S W E I E A Q A F	1036
AAT TCT CCG TTG AAG GAT TCT TTC TCT AAT AGC TCA TGG GAG ATA GAG GCC CAG GCA TTT	3108
F I L S D Q H P N I I S P H L T F S E G	1056
TTT ATA TTA TCA GAT CAG CAT CCC AAC ATA ATT TCA CCA CAC CTC ACA TTC TCA GAA GGA	3168
L D E L L K L E G N F P E E N N D K K S	1076
TTG GAT GAA CTT TTG AAA TTG GAG GGA AAT TTC CTT GAA GAA AAT AAT GAT AAA AAG TCT	3228
I Y Y L G V T S I K K R E S G V L L T D	1096
ATC TAT TAT TTA GGG GTC ACC TCA ATC AAA AAG AGA GAG AGT GGT GTC CTT TTG ACT GAC	3288
K S R V S C P F P A P C L F T C I R V L	1116
AAG TCA AGG GTA TCG TGC CCA TTC CCA GCC CCG TGT TTA TTC ACG GAC ATC AGA GTT CTC	3348
Q D S C S H F V E N N I H L G T S S K K	1136
CAG GAC AGT TCC TCA CAC TTT GTA GAA AAT AAT ATC AAC TTA GGA ACT TCT AGT AAG AAG	3408
T F A S Y M P Q F Q T C S T Q T H K I M	1156
ACT TTT GCA TCT TAC ATG CCT CAA TTC CAA ACT TGT TCT ACT GAG ACT CAT AAG ATC ATG	3468
E N K M C D L T V	1165
GAA AAC AAG ATG TGT GAC CTA ACT GTG TAA TTTCACGTGAGAAACCTTCAGATTGTGTTATAATGGGT	3495
AATATAAAGTGTAAATAGATTATAGTTGTGGGTGGGAGAGAGAAAGAAACCTAGAGTCCAAATTTGAAAAATAATTGTTCC	
CAACTGAA	

FIG. 3 (3 of 3)

obr gp130	YRPPKI-ITS ¹ GGSN ² AFHC ³ IV ⁴ NE ⁵ ---NOI ⁶ SSKO ⁷ LV ⁸ W ⁹ R ¹⁰ N ¹¹ LAEK ¹² IP ¹³ EI ¹⁴ Q ¹⁵ YRS ¹⁶ SESP ¹⁷ VO ¹⁸ Q ¹⁹ HSN ²⁰ FAVC ²¹ YL ²² KEK ²³ CMDFH ²⁴ N ²⁵ ANY ²⁶ LV ²⁷ W ²⁸ -K ²⁹ TN ³⁰ H ³¹ FT ³² IP ³³ E ³⁴ KE ³⁵ Q ³⁶	378 78
obr gp130	YS ¹ LS ² DRV ³ SKV ⁴ TS ⁵ ---L ⁶ Q ⁷ AT ⁸ PRGK ⁹ IL ¹⁰ Q ¹¹ AV ¹² CC ¹³ NE ¹⁴ Q ¹⁵ ACH ¹⁶ RYAEL ¹⁷ Y ¹⁸ VI ¹⁹ Y ²⁰ LE ²¹ RTA ²² SSV ²³ WE ²⁴ IAS ²⁵ LN ²⁶ IO ²⁷ L ²⁸ T ²⁹ CNI ³⁰ EL ³¹ EG ³² Q ³³ ---E ³⁴ Q ³⁵ N ³⁶ V ³⁷ Y ³⁸ G ³⁹ IT ⁴⁰ I ⁴¹ ISGL ⁴² P ⁴³	426 126
obr gp130	GVN ¹ IN ² SC ³ ET ⁴ GYL ⁵ TK ⁶ IC ⁷ R ⁸ W ⁹ SP ¹⁰ ST ¹¹ IG ¹² ST ¹³ VO ¹⁴ LS ¹⁵ Y ¹⁶ IR ¹⁷ SL ¹⁸ YCP ¹⁹ SP ²⁰ S ²¹ EK ²² PN ²³ SC ²⁴ IV ²⁵ NE ²⁶ -G ²⁷ K ²⁸ K ²⁹ RC ³⁰ WD ³¹ -G ³² GR ³³ EH ³⁴ DE ³⁵ IN ³⁶ FT ³⁷ LS ³⁸ EW ³⁹ A ⁴⁰ HK ⁴¹ FAD ⁴² ---	476 171
obr gp130	I ¹ HPTSEPKN ² CV ³ Q ⁴ RD ⁵ GF ⁶ YEC ⁷ --V ⁸ Q ⁹ P ¹⁰ W ¹¹ LS ¹² GY ¹³ TH ¹⁴ IR ¹⁵ IN ¹⁶ SL ¹⁷ GS ¹⁸ LS ¹⁹ DS ²⁰ PP ²¹ -----CK ²² K ²³ RD ²⁴ TP ²⁵ TS ²⁶ CT ²⁷ VD ²⁸ ST ²⁹ W ³⁰ EN ³¹ -IE ³² W ³³ Y ³⁴ EA ³⁵ EN ³⁶ AL ³⁷ G ³⁸ K ³⁹ Y ⁴⁰ TS ⁴¹ SD ⁴² H ⁴³	524 211
obr gp130	TCVL ¹ FDSV ² V ³ K ⁴ PL ⁵ PS ⁶ SN ⁷ KA ⁸ EI ⁹ IV ¹⁰ N ¹¹ -T ¹² GE ¹³ L ¹⁴ K ¹⁵ VS ¹⁶ TE ¹⁷ KE ¹⁸ VP ¹⁹ I ²⁰ -P ²¹ EN ²² NT ²³ Q ²⁴ FO ²⁵ IR ²⁶ Y ²⁷ INFL ²⁸ EV ²⁹ YK ³⁰ V ³¹ K ³² BN ³³ BE ³⁴ HN ³⁵ SV ³⁶ IN ³⁷ SE ³⁸ EL ³⁹ SL ⁴⁰ EL ⁴¹ ET ⁴² NT ⁴³ PS ⁴⁴ IK ⁴⁵ SV ⁴⁶ IT ⁴⁷ L ⁴⁸ K ⁴⁹ YN ⁵⁰ IQ ⁵¹ Y ⁵²	572 261
obr gp130	GLS ¹ EKEIO ² W ³ THEV ⁴ FDA ⁵ KS ⁶ KS ⁷ AS ⁸ EL ⁹ VS ¹⁰ DL ¹¹ --C ¹² AV ¹³ YV ¹⁴ OV ¹⁵ RC ¹⁶ RL ¹⁷ DG ¹⁸ L ¹⁹ GY ²⁰ W ²¹ RTK ²² DA ²³ ST ²⁴ -WS ²⁵ OI ²⁶ PP ²⁷ ED ²⁸ IAS ²⁹ TR ³⁰ SS ³¹ ET ³² VO ³³ DL ³⁴ K ³⁵ PF ³⁶ IE ³⁷ YV ³⁸ FE ³⁹ IC ⁴⁰ N ⁴¹ KE ⁴² DG ⁴³ K ⁴⁴ GY ⁴⁵ W ⁴⁶	620 310
obr gp130	SN ¹ WS ² SP ³ AY ⁴ T ⁵ VM ⁶ GV ⁷ IV ⁸ PM ⁹ RG ¹⁰ EE ¹¹ ER ¹² K ¹³ MD ¹⁴ GV ¹⁵ TK ¹⁶ ERN ¹⁷ IT ¹⁸ L ¹⁹ RR ²⁰ PL ²¹ TK ²² ND ²³ S ²⁴ SD ²⁵ WS ²⁶ EE ²⁷ AS ²⁸ GY ²⁹ ED ³⁰ -PS ³¹ KA ³² SE ³³ EW ³⁴ K ³⁵ IL ³⁶ PS ³⁷ H ³⁸ IG ³⁹ GY ⁴⁰ FT ⁴¹ VO ⁴² L ⁴³ WK ⁴⁴ TL ⁴⁵ PP ⁴⁶ FE ⁴⁷ EA ⁴⁸	670 359
obr gp130	LCS ¹ Y ² RR ³ YV ⁴ V ⁵ K ⁶ HR ⁷ IA ⁸ EN ⁹ GI ¹⁰ WS ¹¹ Q ¹² DV ¹³ GN ¹⁴ RI ¹⁵ IL ¹⁶ FL ¹⁷ W ¹⁸ IE ¹⁹ PA ²⁰ H ²¹ IV ²² IV ²³ LA ²⁴ V ²⁵ NS ²⁶ LG ²⁷ A ²⁸ NG ²⁹ K ³⁰ LD ³¹ YE ³² VT ³³ L ³⁴ -IR ³⁵ WS ³⁶ HL ³⁷ Q ³⁸ NY ³⁹ TV ⁴⁰ NA ⁴¹ IK ⁴² LA ⁴³ V ⁴⁴ N ⁴⁵ L ⁴⁶ IN ⁴⁷ -DR ⁴⁸ ET ⁴⁹ TL ⁵⁰ IV ⁵¹ R ⁵² N ⁵³ LV ⁵⁴ E ⁵⁵	720 407
obr gp130	SL ¹ VNFN ² LV ³ SW ⁴ -PMS ⁵ KVS ⁶ AV ⁷ ES ⁸ LS ⁹ Y ¹⁰ EL ¹¹ SS ¹² SC ¹³ Y ¹⁴ IS ¹⁵ Q ¹⁶ LS ¹⁷ PD ¹⁸ YS ¹⁹ LL ²⁰ Y ²¹ LY ²² KSD ²³ NAV ²⁴ LA ²⁵ TH ²⁶ ACD ²⁷ FO ²⁸ ATH ²⁹ EL ³⁰ MD ³¹ E ³² K ³³ AF ³⁴ E ³⁵ -K ³⁶ DN ³⁷ ME ³⁸ WE ³⁹ WT ⁴⁰ -I ⁴¹ PR ⁴² SV ⁴³ KK ⁴⁴ Y ⁴⁵ -E ⁴⁶	769 454
obr gp130	IE ¹ WK ² IL ³ NE ⁴ DDG ⁵ -MK ⁶ ML ⁷ IP ⁸ SN ⁹ V ¹⁰ K ¹¹ Q ¹² F ¹³ Y ¹⁴ HT ¹⁵ FI ¹⁶ PI ¹⁷ E ¹⁸ K ¹⁹ Q ²⁰ FS ²¹ LY ²² EN ²³ ME ²⁴ GV ²⁵ IE ²⁶ MC ²⁷ RL ²⁸ SD ²⁹ KAP ³⁰ CIT ³¹ DM ³² Q ³³ ED ³⁴ GV ³⁵ IR ³⁶ TY ³⁷ ER ³⁸ GN ³⁹ LA ⁴⁰ ES ⁴¹ KC ⁴² VL ⁴³ IT ⁴⁴ Y ⁴⁵ IV ⁴⁶ Y ⁴⁷ VD ⁴⁸ GP ⁴⁹	817 504
obr gp130	CK ¹ PK ² IL ³ NS ⁴ QT ⁵ K ⁶ QA ⁷ SS ⁸ PE ⁹ SL ¹⁰ CA ¹¹ YL ¹² K ¹³ QA ¹⁴	830 517

FIG. 4

10/26

hobr	MICQKFCVLLHWEFIYVITAFNLSYPITPWRFKLSCMPP	40
mobr	MMCQKFYVLLHWEFLYVIAALNLAYPISPWKFKLFCGPP * * * * *	
hobr	NSTYDYFLLPAGLSKNTSNSNGHYETAVEPKFNSSGTHFS	80
mobr	NTTDDSFLSPAGAPNNASALKGASEAIVEAKFNSSGIYVP * * * * *	
hobr	NLSKTTFHCCFRSEQDRNCSLCAENIEGKTFVSTVNSLVF	120
mobr	ELSKTVFHCCFGNEQQQNCALTDNTEGKTLASVVKASVF * * * * *	
hobr	QQIDANWNIQCWLKGDLLKLFICYVESLFKNLFRNINYKVH	160
mobr	RQLGVNWDIECWMKGDLLTFICHMEPLPKNPFKNYDSKVH * * * * *	
hobr	LLYVLPEVLEDSPLVPQKGSFQMVHCNCSVHECCCECLVPV	200
mobr	LLYDLPEVIDDSPLPPLKDSFQTVQCLCSLRG-CECHVPV * * * * *	
hobr	PTAKLNDTLLMCLKITSGGVTFQSPLMSVQPINMVKPDPP	240
mobr	PRAKLNYALLMYLEITSAGVSFQSPLMSLQPMLVVKPDPP * * * * *	
hobr	LGLHMEITDDGNLKISWSSPPLVPFPLOQVQVKYSENSTTV	280
mobr	LGLHMEVTDDGNLKISWDSQTMAPPLOQVQVYLENS-TI * * * * *	
hobr	IREADKIVSATSLLVDSILPGSSYEQVRGKRLDGPPIWS	320
mobr	VREAAEIVSATSLLVDSVLPGSSYEQVRGKRLDGSVWS * * * * *	
hobr	DWSTPRVFTTQDVIYFPPKILTSVGSNVSFHCIYKKNKI	360
mobr	DWSSPQVFTTQDVVYFPPKILTSVGSNASFHCIYKNENQI * * * * *	
hobr	VPSKEIVWWMNLAEKIPQSQYDVVSDHVSQVTFNINLNETK	400
mobr	ISSKQIVWWRNLAEKIPEIQYSIVSDRVSKVTFNINLNETK * * * * *	
hobr	PRGKFTYDAVYCCNEHECHRYAELYVIDVNINISCETDG	440
mobr	PRGKFTYDAVYCCNEQACHRYAELYVIDVNINISCETDG * * * * *	
hobr	YLTQMTCRWSTSTIQSLAESTLQRLYHRRSLYCSDIPSIH	480
mobr	YLTQMTCRWSPSTIQSLVGSTVQLRYHRRSLYCPDPSIH * * * * *	

FIG. 5 (1 of 3)

11/26

hobr	PISEPKDCYLQSDGFYECIFQPIFLLSGYTMWIRINHSLG	520
mobr	PTSEPKNCVLQRDGFYECVFQPIFLLSGYTMWIRINHSLG * * * * *	
hobr	SLDSPPTCVLPDSVVKPLPPSSVKAETITINIGLLKISWEK	560
mobr	SLDSPPTCVLPDSVVKPLPPSNVKAETITVNTGLLKVSWEK * * * * *	
hobr	PVFPENNLOFQIRYGLSGKEVQWKMYEVYDAKSKSVSLPV	600
mobr	PVFPENNLOFQIRYGLSGKEIQWKTHEVFDKSKSASLLV * * * * *	
hobr	PDLCAVYAVQVRCKRLDGLGYWSNWSNPAYTVMDIKVPM	640
mobr	SDLCVYVVQVRCRRLDGLGYWSNWSSPAYTLVMDVKVPM * * * * *	
hobr	RGPEFWRIINGDTMKKEKNVTLLWKPLMKNDSLCSVQRYV	680
mobr	RGPEFWRKMDGDVTKERNVTLLWKPLTKNDSLCSVRRYV * * * * *	
hobr	INHHTSCNGTWSEDVGNHTKFTFLWTEQAHTVTVLAINSI	720
mobr	VKHRTAHNGTWSEDVGNRTNLTFLWTEPAHTVTVLAVNSL * * * * *	
hobr	GASVANENLTFSWPMSKVNIVQSL SAYPLNSSCVIVSWIL	760
mobr	GASLVNFNLTFSWPMSKVS AVESLSAYPLSSSCVILSWTL * * * * *	
hobr	SPSDYKLMYFII EWKKNL NEDGEIKWLRIS SVKYYIHDH	800
mobr	SPDDYSLLYLVIEWKILNEDDGMKWLRI PSNVKKFYIHDN * * * * *	
hobr	FIPIEKYQFSLYPFMEGVGKPKIINSFTQDDIEKHQSDA	840
mobr	FIPIEKYQFSLYPVFMGVGKPKIINGFTKDAIDKQQNDA * * * * *	
hobr	GLYVIVPVIISSSILLGTL LISHQRMKKLFWEDVPNPKN	880
mobr	GLYVIVPIIISSCVLLGTL LISHQRMKKLFWDDVPNPKN * * * * *	
hobr	CSWAQGLNFQKPETFEHLFIKHTASVTCGPLLLEPETISE	920
mobr	CSWAQGLNFQKRTDTL * * * * *	

FIG. 5 (2 of 3)

12/26

hobr	DISVDTSWKNKDEMPTTVVSLLSTTDLEKGSVCISDQFN	960
hobr	SVNFSEAEGTEVTYEDESQRQPFVKYATLISNSKPSETGE	1000
hobr	EQGLINSSVTKCFSSKNSPLKDSFSNSSWEIEAQAFFILS	1040
hobr	DQHPNTIISPHLTFSEGLDELLKLEGNFPEENNDKKSIIYYL	1080
hobr	GVTSIKKRESGVLLTDKSRVSCFPAPCLFTDIRVLQDSC	1120
hobr	SHFVENNINLGTSSKKTFFASYMPQFQTCSTQTHKIMGNKM	1160
hobr	CDLTV	1165

FIG. 5 (3 of 3)

13/26

CTCGACCCACCCCGTCCGGAGCAATCGTTCTGCAAAATCCAGGTGTACACCTCTGANGAAG																													
M	M	C	Q	K	F	Y	V	V	L	L	H	W	E	F	L	Y	V	I	A										
ATG	ATG	TGT	CAG	AAA	TTC	TAT	GTG	GTT	TTG	TTA	CAC	TGG	GAA	TTT	CTT	TAT	GTG	ATA	GCT										
A	L	N	L	A	X	P	I	S	P	W	K	F	K	L	F	C	G	P	P										
GCA	CTT	AAC	CTG	GCA	TAT	CCA	ATC	TCT	CCC	TGG	AAA	TTT	AAG	TTG	TTT	TGT	GGA	CCA	CCG										
N	T	T	D	D	S	F	L	S	P	A	G	A	P	N	N	A	S	A	L										
AAC	ACA	ACC	GAT	GAC	TCC	TTT	CTC	TCA	CCT	GCT	GGA	GCC	CCA	AAC	AAT	GCC	TGG	GCT	TTG										
K	G	A	S	E	A	I	V	E	A	K	F	N	S	S	G	I	Y	V	P										
AAG	GGG	GCT	TCT	GAA	GCA	ATT	GTT	GAA	GCT	AAA	TTT	AAT	TCA	AGT	GGT	ATC	TAC	GTT	CCT										
E	L	S	K	T	V	P	H	C	C	F	G	N	E	Q	G	Q	N	C	S										
GAG	TTA	TCC	AAA	ACA	GTC	TTG	CAC	TGT	TCC	TTT	GGG	AAT	GAG	CAA	GCT	GAA	AAC	TGC	TCT										
A	L	T	D	N	T	B	G	K	T	L	A	S	V	V	K	A	S	V	F										
GCA	CTC	ACA	GAC	AAC	ACT	GAA	GGG	AAG	ACA	CTG	GCT	TCA	OTA	GTG	AAG	GCT	TCA	GTT	TTT										
R	Q	L	G	V	N	W	D	I	E	C	W	H	K	G	D	L	T	L	P										
CCC	CAG	CTA	GCT	GTA	AAC	TGG	GAC	ATA	GAG	TCC	TCC	ATG	AAA	GGG	GAC	TTG	ACA	TTA	TTT										
I	C	H	M	E	P	L	P	K	N	P	F	K	N	Y	D	S	K	V	H										
ATC	TGT	CAT	ATG	GAC	CCA	TGA	CCT	AAG	AAC	CCC	TTG	AAG	AAT	TAT	GAC	TCT	AAG	GTC	CAT										
L	L	Y	D	L	P	E	V	I	D	D	S	P	L	P	P	L	K	D	S										
CTT	TTA	TAT	CTG	CCT	GAA	GTC	ATA	GAT	GAT	TGG	CCC	CTG	CCC	CCA	CTG	AAA	GAC	AGC											
F	Q	T	V	Q	C	N	C	S	L	R	G	C	E	C	E	V	P	V	P										
TTT	CAG	ACT	GTG	CAA	TGC	AAC	TGC	AGT	CTT	CCG	GGA	TGT	GAA	TGT	CAT	GTG	CCG	OTA	CCC										
R	A	X	L	N	Y	A	L	L	K	Y	L	S	I	T	S	A	G	V	S										
AGA	CCC	AAA	CTC	AAC	TAC	GCT	CTT	CTG	ATG	TAT	TTG	GAA	ATC	ACA	TCT	GCC	GCT	GTG	AGT										
F	Q	S	P	L	M	S	L	Q	P	H	L	V	V	K	P	D	P	P	L										
TTT	CAG	TCA	CCT	CTG	ATG	TCA	CTG	CAG	CCC	ATG	CTT	GTT	GTG	AAA	CCC	GAT	CCA	CCC	TTA										
G	L	H	M	E	V	T	D	D	G	N	L	K	I	S	W	D	S	Q	T										
GCT	TTG	CAT	ATG	GAA	GTC	ACA	GAT	GAT	GCT	AAT	TTA	AAG	ATT	TCT	TGG	GAC	AGC	CAA	ACA										
M	A	P	F	P	L	Q	Y	Q	V	K	Y	L	E	N	S	T	I	V	R										
ATG	GCA	CCA	TTT	CCG	CTT	CAA	TAT	CAG	GTG	AAA	TAT	TTA	GAG	AAT	TCT	ACA	ATT	GTA	AGA										
E	A	A	E	I	V	S	A	T	S	L	L	V	D	S	V	L	P	G	S										
GAG	GCT	GCT	GAA	ATT	GTC	TCA	GCT	ACA	TCT	CTG	CTG	GTA	GAC	AGT	GTG	CTT	CCT	GGA	TCT										
S	Y	E	V	Q	V	R	S	K	R	L	D	G	S	G	V	W	S	D	W										
TCA	TAT	GAG	GTG	CAG	GTG	AGG	AGC	AAG	AGA	CTG	GAT	GCT	TCA	GGA	GTG	TGG	AGT	GAC	TGG										
S	S	P	Q	V	F	T	T	Q	D	V	V	Y	F	P	P	K	I	L	T										
AGT	TCA	CCT	CAA	GTG	TTT	ACC	ACA	CAA	GAT	GTT	GTG	TAT	TTT	CCA	CCC	AAA	ATT	CTG	ACT										
S	V	G	S	N	A	S	F	H	C	I	Y	K	N	E	N	Q	I	I	S										
AGT	GTT	GGA	TGG	AAT	GCT	TCT	TTT	CAT	TCC	ATC	TAC	AAA	AAC	GAA	AAC	CAG	ATT	ATC	TCC										
S	K	Q	I	V	W	W	R	N	L	A	E	K	I	P	E	I	Q	Y	S										
TCA	AAA	CAG	ATA	GTT	TGG	TGG	AGG	AAT	CTA	GCT	CAG	AAA	ATC	CCT	GAG	ATA	CAG	TAC	AGC										
I	V	S	D	R	V	S	K	V	T	F	S	N	L	K	A	T	R	P	R										
ATT	GTG	AGT	GAC	CCA	GTT	AGC	AAA	GTT	ACC	TTG	TCC	AAC	CTG	AAA	CCC	ACC	ACA	CCT	CCA										

FIG. 6 (1 of 3)

14/26

G K F T Y D A V Y C C N E Q A C H H R Y	420
GGG AAG TTT ACC TAT GAC GCA GTG TAC TGC TGC AAT GAG CAG GCG TGC CAT CAC CCC TAT	1260
A E L Y V I D V N I N I S C E T D G Y L	440
GCT GAA TTA TAC GTG ATC GAT GTC AAT ATC AAT ATA TCA TGT GAA ACT GAC GGG TAC TTA	1320
T K M T C R W S P S T I Q S L V G S T V	460
ACT AAA ATG ACT TGC AGA TGG TCA CCC AGC ACA ATC CAA TCA CTA GTG GGA AGC ACT GTG	1380
Q L R Y R R S L Y C P D S P S I K P T	480
CAG CTG AGG TAT CAC AGG CCC AGC CTG TAT TGT CCT GAT AGT CCA TCT ATT CAT CCT ACC	1440
S E P K N C V L Q R D G F Y E C V F Q P	500
TCT GAG CCC AAA AAC TGC GTC TTA CAG AGA GAC GCG TTT TAT GAA TGT GTT TTC CAG CCA	1500
I P L L S G Y T H W I R I N H S L G S L	520
ATC TTT CTA TTA TCT GCG TAT ACA ATG TGG ATC AGG ATC AAC CAT TCT TTA GGT TCA CTT	1560
D S P P T C V L P D S V V K P L P P S N	540
GAC TCG CCA CCA ACG TGT GTC CTT CCT GAC TCC GTA GTA AAA CCA CTA CCT CCA TCT AAC	1620
V K A E I T V N T G L L K V S W E K P V	560
GTA AAA GCA GAG ATT ACT GTA AAC ACT GGA TTA TTG AAA GTA TCT TGG GAA AAG CCA GTC	1680
F P E N N L Q F Q I R Y G L S G K E I Q	580
TTT CCG GAG AAT AAC CTT GAA TTC CAG ATT CGA TAT GCG TTA AGT GGA AAA GAA ATA CAA	1740
W K T H E V F D A X S K S A S L L V S D	600
TGG AAG ACA CAT GAG GTA TTC GAT GCA AAG TCA AAG TCT GCG ACC CTG CTG GTG TCA GAC	1800
L C A V Y V V Q V E C R R L D G L G Y W	620
CTC TGT GCA GTC TAT GTG GTC CAG GTT GCG TGC GCG CCG TTG GAT GGA CTA GGA TAT TGG	1860
S N W S S P A Y T L V M D V K V P H R G	640
AGT AAT TGG AGC AGT CCA GCG TAT ACG CTT GTC ATG CAT GTA AAA GTT CCT ATG AGA GCG	1920
P S F W R K H D G D V T K K E R N V T L	660
CCT GAA TTT TGG AGA AAA ATG GAT GGG GAC GTT ACT AAA AAG GAG AGA AAT GTC ACC TTC	1980
L W K P L T X N D S L C S V R R Y V V K	680
CTT TGG AAG CCC CTG ACG AAA AAT GAC TCA CTG TGT ACT GTG ACG AGG TAC GTT GTG AAG	2040
H R T A R N G T W S E D V G N R T N L T	700
CAT CGT ACT GCG CAC AAT GGG ACG TGG TCA GAA GAT GTG GGA AAT GCG ACC AAT CTC ACT	2100
F L W T E P A H T V T V L A V N S L G A	720
TTC CTG TGG ACA GAA CCA GCG CAC ACT GTT ACA GTT CTG GCT GTC AAT TCC CTC GCG GCT	2160
S L V N F M L T F S W P H S R V S A V E	740
TCC CTT GTG AAT TTT AAC CTT ACC TTC TCA TGG CCC AGG AGT AAA GTC AGT GCT GTG GAG	2220
S L S A Y P L S S S C V I L S W T L S P	760
TCA CTC AGT GCT TAT CCC CTG AGC AGC AGC TGT GTC ATC CTT TCC TGG ACA CTG TCA CCT	2280
D D Y S L L Y L V I E W K I L N E D D G	780
GAT GAT TAT ACT CTG TTA TAT CTG GTT AAT GAA TGG AAG ATC CTT AAT GAA GAT GAT GGA	2340
M K W L R I P S N V K K F Y I K D N F I	800
ATG AAG TGG CTT AGA ACT CCC TGG AAT GTT AAA AAG TTT TAT ATC CAC GAT AAT TTT ATT	2400
P I E K Y Q F S L Y P V F H E G V G K P	820
CCC ATC CAG AAA TAT CAG TTT AGT CTT TAC CCA GTA TTT ATG GAA GGA GTT CCA AAA CCA	2460

FIG. 6 (2 of 3)

15/26

K I I N G F T K D A I D K Q Q N D A G L	840
AAG ATA ATT AAT GGT TTC ACC AAA GAT GCT ATC CAC AAG CAG CAG AAT GAC GCA GGC CTC	2520
Y V I V P I I I S S C V L L L G T L L I	860
TAT GTC ATT GTA CCC ATA ATT ATT TCC TCT TGT GTC CTA CTG CTC GGA ACA CTG TTA ATT	2580
S R Q R H...K—K L F W D D V P N P K N C S	880
TCA CAC CAG ACA ATC AAA AAG TTG TTT TGG GAC GAT GTT CCA AAC CCC AAG AAT TGT TCC	2640
W A Q G L N P Q K P E T F E H L F T K H	900
TGG GCA CAA GGA CTG AAT TTC CAA AAG CCT GAA ACA TTT GAG CAT CTT TTT ACC AAG CAT	2700
A E S V I F G P L L L E P E P I S E E I	920
GCA GAA TCA GCA ATA TTT GGT CCT CTT CTT CTG GAG CCT GAA CCC ATT TCA GAA GAA ATC	2760
S V D T A N K N K D E H V P A A H V S L	940
AGT GTC GAT ACA GCT TGG AAA AAT AAA GAT GAG ATG GTC CCA CCA GCT ATG GTC TCC CTT	2820
L L T T P D P E S S S I C I S D Q C N S	960
CTT TTG ACC ACA CCA GAC CCT GAA AGC AGT TCT ATT TGT ATT AGT GAC CAG TOT AAC AGT	2880
A N F S G S Q S T Q V T C E D E C Q R Q	980
GCT AAC TTC TCT GGG TCT CAG AGC ACC CAG GTA ACC TCT GAG GAT GAG TOT CAG AGA CAA	2940
P S V K Y A T L V S N D K L V E T D E E	1000
CCC TCA GTT AAA TAT GCA ACT CTG GTC AGC AAC GAT AAA CTA GTG GAA ACT GAT GAA GAC	3000
Q G F I H S P V S N C I S S N H S P L R	1020
CAA GGG TTT ATC CAT AGT CCT GTC AGC AAC TGC ATC TCC AGT AAT CAT TCC CCA CTG AGG	3060
Q S P S S S S W E T E A Q T P F L L S D	1040
CAG TCT TTC TCT ACC AGC TCC TGG GAG ACA GAG GCC CAG ACA TTT TTC CTT TTA TCA GAC	3120
Q Q P T M I S P Q L S F S G L D E L L E	1060
CAG CAA CCC ACC ATG ATT TCA CCA CAA CTT TCA TTC TGG GGG TTG GAT GAG CTT TTG GAA	3180
L E G S F P E E N H R E K S V C Y L G V	1080
CTG GAG GCA AGT TTT CCT GAA GAA AAT CAC AGC GAG AAG TCT GTC TGT TAT CTA GCA GTC	3240
T S V N P R E S G V L L T G S A G I L C	1100
ACC TCT GTC AAC AGA AGA GAG AGT GGT GTC CTT TTG ACT GGT GAG GCA GCA ATC CTC TCC	3300
T F P A Q C L F S D I R I L Q E R C S H	1120
ACA TTC CCA GCC CAG TOT CTG TTC AGT GAC ATC AGG ATC CTC CAG GAG AGA TGC TCA CAC	3360
F V E N N L S L G T S G E N F V P Y M P	1140
TTT GTA GAA AAT AAT TTG AGT TTA GGG ACC TCT GGT GAG AAC TTT GTA CCT TAC ATC CCC	3420
Q F Q T C S T H S H K I H E N K H C D L	1160
CAA TTT CAA ACC TOT TCC ACC CAC AGT CAC AAG ATA ATG GAG AAT AAG ATG TOT GAC TTA	3480
T V *	1162
ACT GTC TAA	3489

TCTCATCCAAGAAGCCTCAAGGTTCCATTCAGTACAGCCTGTCACTGATAAATGTGTCTTTTATTTGTTGATGCTG
 GAGACAAGTGTCAGAATCTAGTGTGAAAATGATTGTTTCCAACTAAGTGTGTCTATTTTCTCTCAATAACANATGA
 AACATATGAGGAAGCCCTCATTAATCTAGTAATGTAGATGCACTCTTACTCAATATATTCCCAAGATACTTGGCGAAGT
 CTCCTTAATTCTACCTAAAAATAAACCCAGGAANTAGAACTACTAAACACTGAATCTCGAAAAA

FIG. 6 (3 of 3)

16/26

[illegible]

FIG. 7 (1 of 3)

17/26

```

mobr: SNVKAEITVNTGLLKVSWEKPVFPENNLOFQIRYGLSCKEIQWKTHEVFDAKSKSASLLV
      :.....:
hobr: SSVKAEITINIGLLKISWEKPVFPENNLOFQIRYGLSCKEVQWKKTEVYDAKSKSVSLPV

mobr: SDLCAVYVQVRCRRLDGLGYWSNWSSPAYTLVMDVKVPMRGPEFNRKMDGDVTKKERNV
      :.....:
hobr: PDLCAVYAVQVRCRRLDGLGYWSNWSNPAYTVMDIKVPMRGPEFWRIINGDTKKCKERNV

mobr: TLLWKPLTKNDSLCSVRRYVVGHRTHNGTWSIEDVGNRTNLTFLWTEPAHTVTVLAVNSL
      :.....:
hobr: TLLWKPLTKNDSLCSVQRYVINHHTSCNGTWSIEDVGNHTKFTFLWTEQAHTVTVLAINSI

mobr: GASLVNFNLTFSWPMSKVS AVESLSAYPLSSSCVILSNLTSPDDYSLLYLVIEWKILNED
      :.....:
hobr: GASVANFNLTFSWPMSKVNTVQSL SAYPLNSSCVIVSWILSPSDYKLMYFIIIEWKILNED

mobr: DGMKWLRIPSNVKKFYIHDNFIPIEKYQFSLYPVFHEGVGKPKIINGPTKDAIDKQONDA
      :.....:
hobr: GEIKWLRISSSVKKYIHDHFIPIEKYQFSLYPIFHEGVGKPKIINSPTQDDIEKHQSDA

mobr: GLYVIVPVIISSCVLLGLTLLISHQRMKKLFWDDVPNPKNC SWAQGLNFQKPFTEHLFT
      :.....:
hobr: GLYVIVPVIISSCVLLGLTLLISHQRMKKLFWDDVPNPKNC SWAQGLNFQKPFTEHLFI

mobr: KHAESVIFGPLLLEPEPISEETISVDTAWKNKDEMVPAAVMSLLLTTPDPRESSICISDQC
      :.....:
hobr: KHTASVTCGPPLLLEPETISEDISVDTSNKQKDEMPTTVVS-LLSTTDLEKGSVCISDQF

mobr: NSANFSGSQSTQVTCEDQCQRQPSVKYATLVSNOKLVETDEEOGFIHSPVSNCISSNHSP
      :.....:
hobr: NSVNFSEAEGTEVTEDESQRQPFVKYATLISNSKPSSETGEEQGLINSVTKCFSSKNSP

mobr: LRQSFSSSSWETEATFFLLSDQOPTMISPQLSFS-GLDELLELEGSFPEENHREKSVCY
      :.....:
hobr: LKDSFSNSSWEIEAQAFFILSDQHPNTIISPHLTFSEGLDELLKLEGNFPEENNDKKSIIY

mobr: LGVTSVNRRESGVLLTGZAGILCTFFAQCCLFSDIRILOERC SHFVENLSLCTSGEN-FV
      :.....:
hobr: LGVTSIKKRESGVLLTDKSRVSCPFFAPCLFTDIRVLQDSC SHFVENNINLGTSSKKTFA

```

FIG. 7 (2 of 3)

19/26

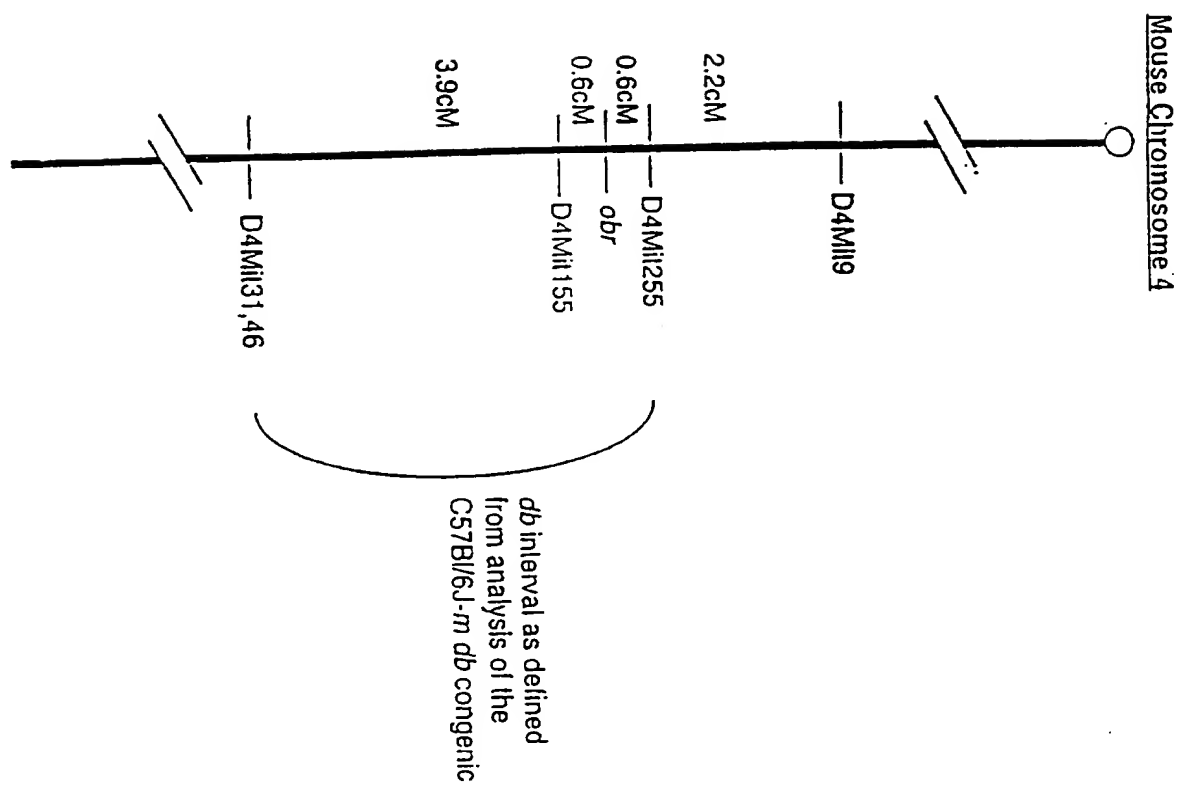


FIG. 8

20/26

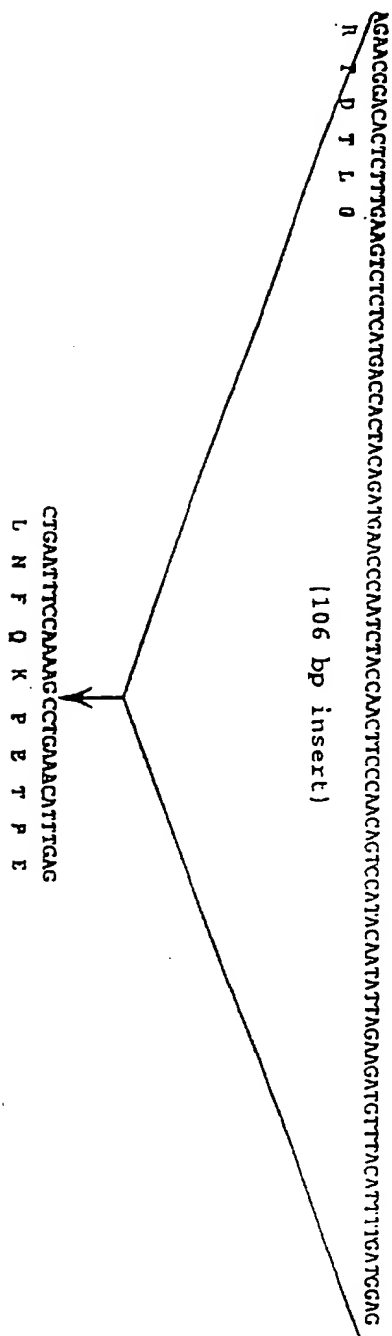


FIG. 9

21/26

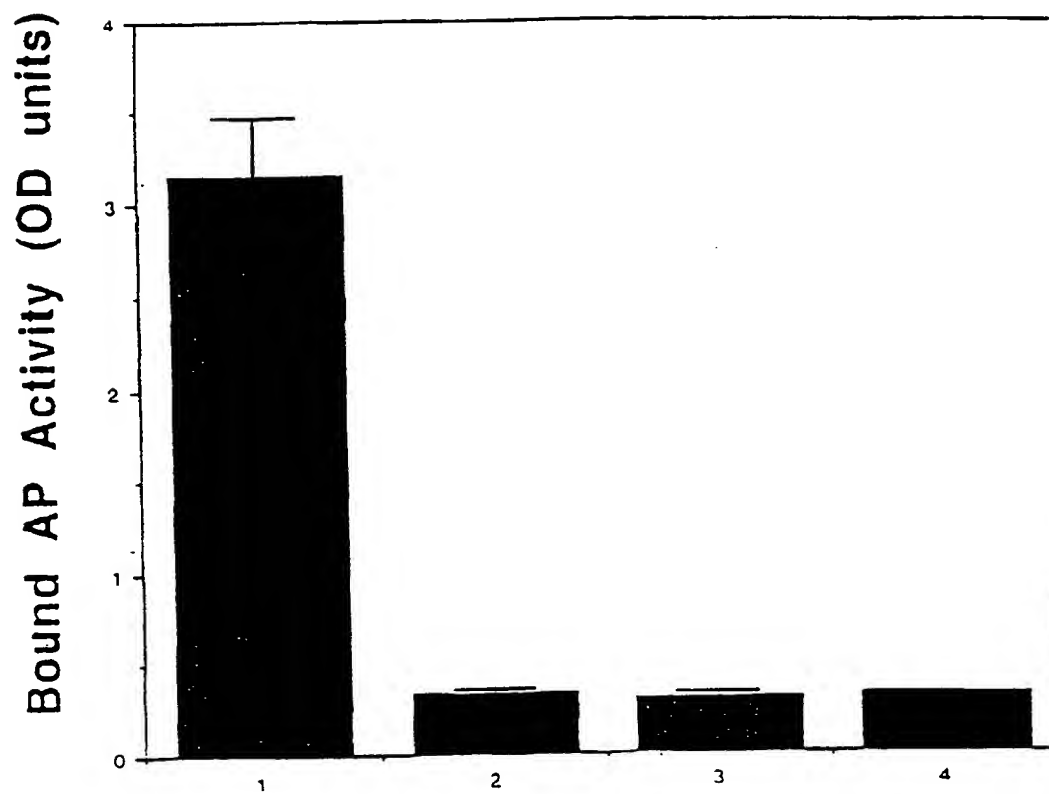


FIG. 10

22/26

FIG. 11A

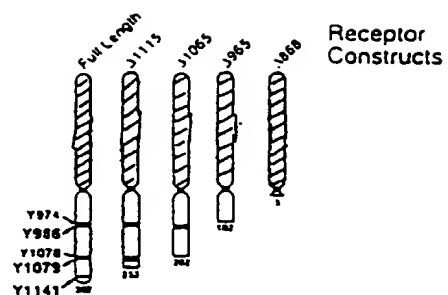
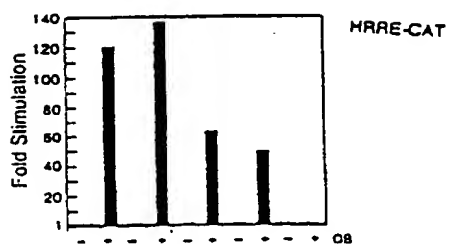
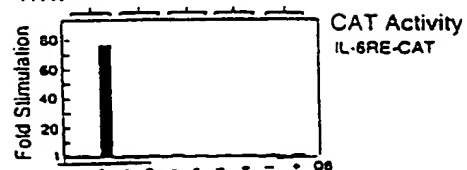


FIG. 11B



23/26

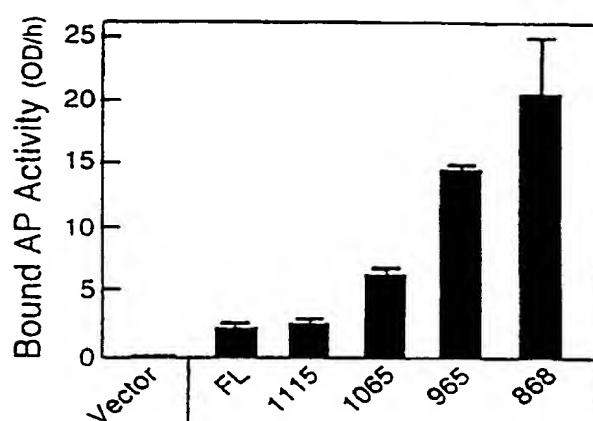


FIG. 12

FIG. 13A

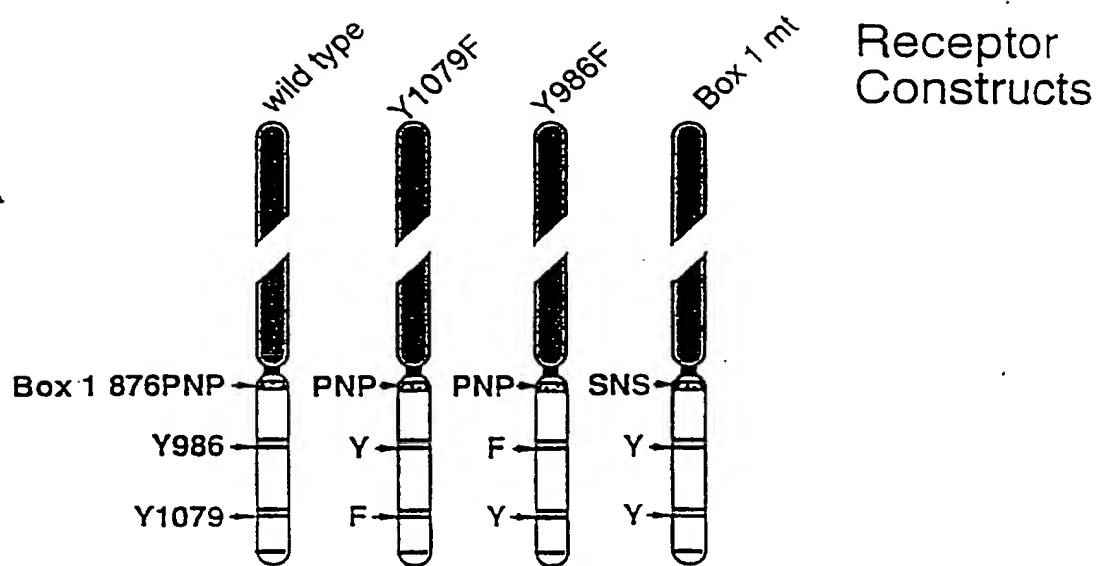
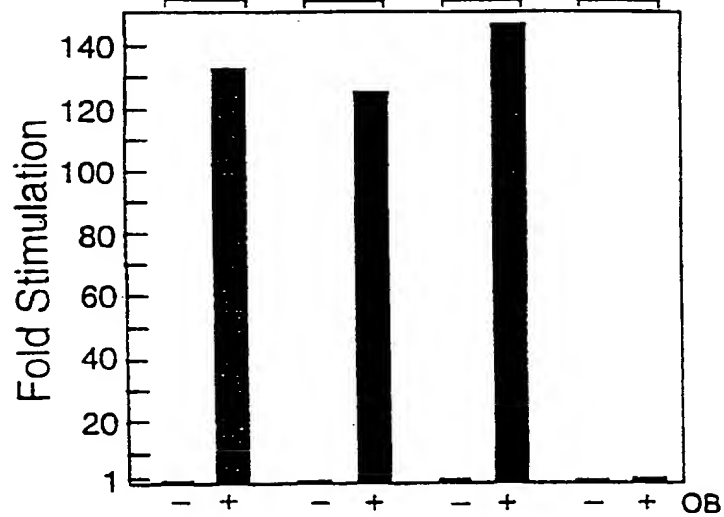


FIG. 13 B



25/26

FIG. 14A

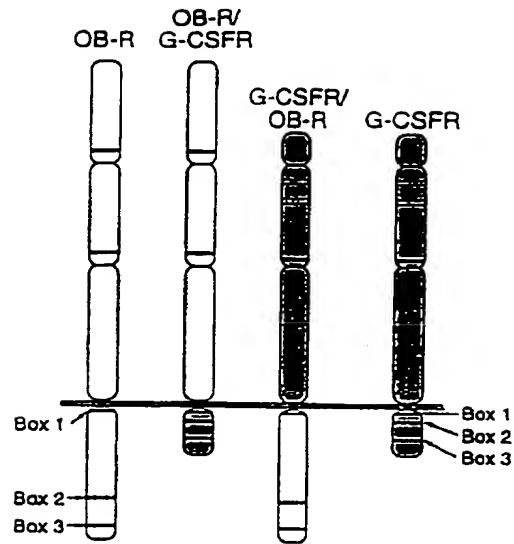
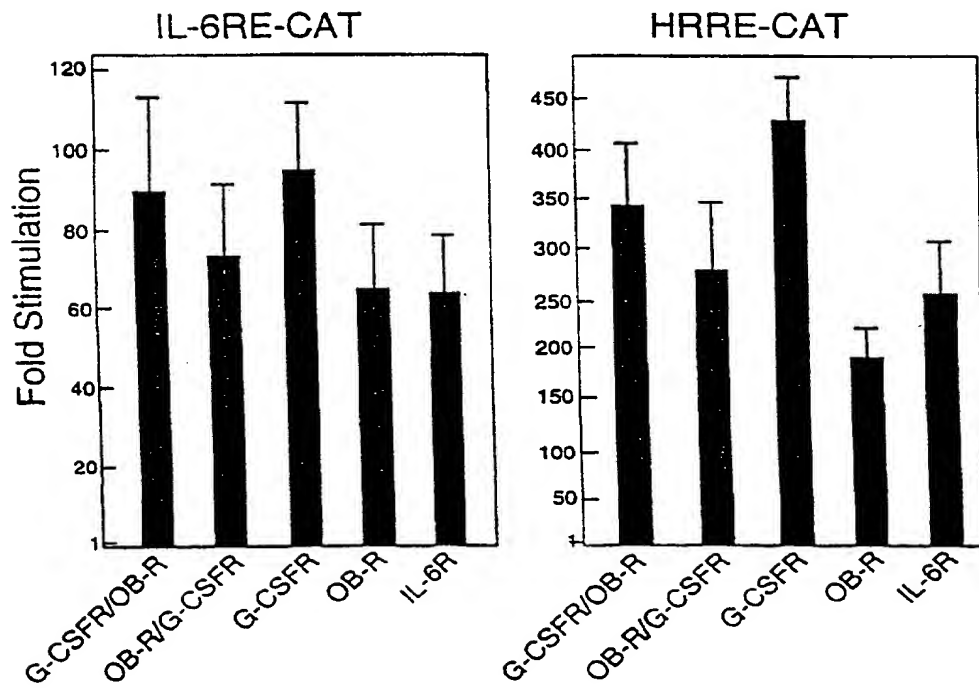


FIG. 14B



26/26

FIG. 15A

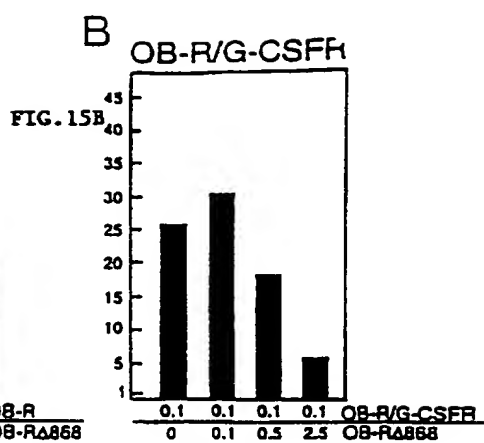
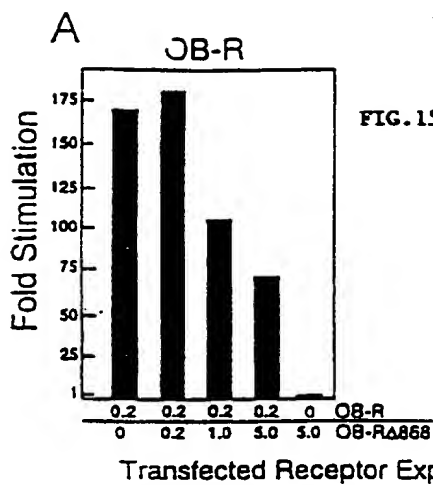


FIG. 15C

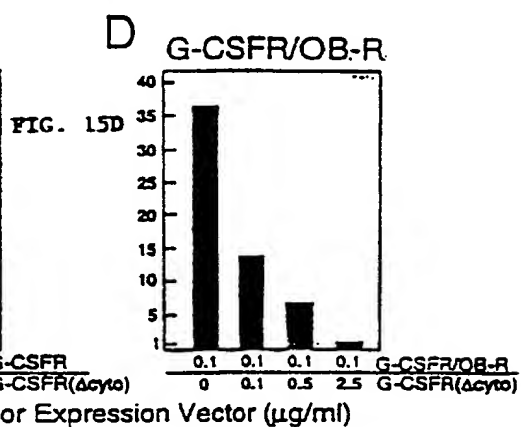
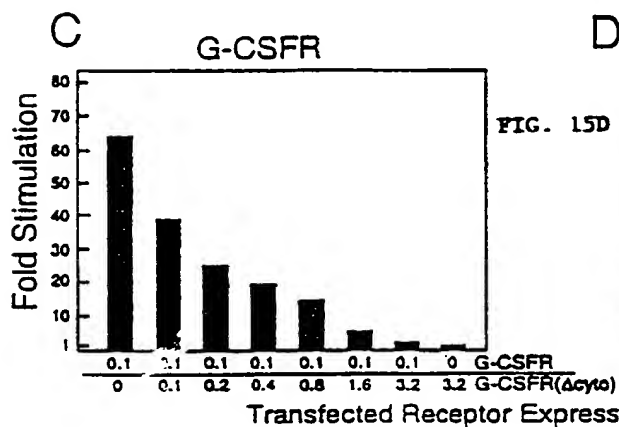
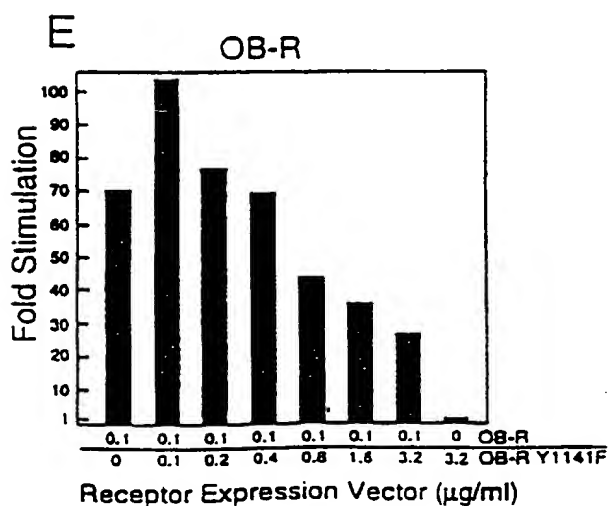


FIG. 15E



INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT

International application No.
PCT/US96/19128

A. CLASSIFICATION OF SUBJECT MATTER

IPC(6) : Please See Extra Sheet.

US CL : Please See Extra Sheet.

According to International Patent Classification (IPC) or to both national classification and IPC

B. FIELDS SEARCHED

Minimum documentation searched (classification system followed by classification symbols)

U.S. : 435/ 70.21, 948; 935/1. 33, 34, 52, 55, 59, 60, 62, 63, 66, 70, 71, 76, 78, 107

Documentation searched other than minimum documentation to the extent that such documents are included in the fields searched
APS

Electronic data base consulted during the international search (name of data base and, where practicable, search terms used)

Sequence search and STN database search : (Ob or obese or leptin) and receptor; and (antibod?, gene therapy, variant, mutant, antagonist)

C. DOCUMENTS CONSIDERED TO BE RELEVANT

Category*	Citation of document, with indication, where appropriate, of the relevant passages	Relevant to claim No.
X —, P Y	WO 96/08510 A1 (PROGENITOR, INC.) 21 March 1996, see the figures and claims.	1-14, 54-61 1-14, 23-26, 54-71
X —, P Y	COIFFI et al. Novel B219/OB Receptor Isoforms: Possible Role of Leptin in Hematopoiesis and Reproduction. Nature Medicine, May 1996,, Vol. 2 No. 5, pages 585-589., see entire document.	1-14, 54-61 1-71
X —, P Y	CHUA et al. Phenotypes of Mouse Diabetes and Rat Fatty Due to Mutations in the OB (Leptin) Receptor. Science, 16 February 1996, Vol. 271, pages 994-996, see entire document.	1-14, 54-61 1-71



Further documents are listed in the continuation of Box C.



See patent family annex.

* Special categories of cited documents:

A document defining the general state of the art which is not considered to be of particular relevance	*T* later document published after the international filing date or priority date and not in conflict with the application but cited to understand the principle or theory underlying the invention
E earlier document published on or after the international filing date	*X* document of particular relevance; the claimed invention cannot be considered novel or cannot be considered to involve an inventive step when the document is taken alone
L document which may throw doubts on priority claim(s) or which is cited to establish the publication date of another citation or other special reason (as specified)	*Y* document of particular relevance; the claimed invention cannot be considered to involve an inventive step when the document is combined with one or more other such documents, such combination being obvious to a person skilled in the art
O document referring to an oral disclosure, use, exhibition or other means	*G* document member of the same patent family
P document published prior to the international filing date but later than the priority date claimed	

Date of the actual completion of the international search

15 MARCH 1997

Date of mailing of the international search report

21 APR 1997

Name and mailing address of the ISA/US
Commissioner of Patents and Trademarks
Box PCT
Washington, D.C. 20231

Facsimile No. (703) 305-3230

Authorized officer

GARNETTE D. DRAPER

Telephone No. (703) 308-0196

INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT

International application No.
PCT/US96/19128

C (Continuation). DOCUMENTS CONSIDERED TO BE RELEVANT		
Category*	Citation of document, with indication, where appropriate, of the relevant passages	Relevant to claim No.
X —, P Y	CHEN et al. Evidence that the Diabetes Gene Encodes the Leptin Receptor: Identification of a Mutation in the Leptin Receptor Gene in db/db Mice. Cell, February 1996, Vol. 84, pages 491-495, see entire document.	1-14, 54-61 1-71
X —, P Y	WANG et al. A Novel Leptin Receptor Isoform in Rat. FEBS, August 1996, Vol. 392, pages 87-90, see entire document.	1-14, 54-61 1-71
X —, P Y	LEE et al. Abnormal Splicing of the Leptin Receptor in Diabetic Mice. Nature, 15 February 1996, Vol. 395, pages 632-635, see entire document.	1-14, 54-61 1-71
X —, P Y	CONSIDINE et al. The Hypothalamic Leptin Receptor in Humans: Identification of Incidental Sequence Polymorphisms and Absence of the db/db and fa/fa Rat Mutations. Diabetes, July 1996, Vol. 19, pages 992-994, see entire document.	1-14, 54-61 1-71
Y	HOLLENBAUGH et al. Current Protocols in Immunology. New York, 1992, pages 10.19.1-10.19.11, see entire document.	15-18, 23 26-31, 35, 67-71
Y	WO 93/07294, A1 (THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA, REPRESENTED BY THE SECRETARY, DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES) April 1993 (15-04-93), see claims.	19-25, 67-71
Y	SEED et al. Developments in Expression Cloning. Current Opinion in Biotechnology, 1995, Vol. 6, pages 567-573, see entire document.	1-14, 54-61
Y	SEALFON, Stuart. Receptor Molecular Biology: Methods in Neuroscience. San Diego: Academic Press. 1995, Vol. 25, pages 278-301 and 470-509, see entire document.	15-16, 19-26, 27-71
Y	REDEMANN et al. Anti-Oncogenic Activity of Signalling-Defective Epidermal Growth Factor Receptor Mutants. Molecular and Cellular Biology, February 1992, Vol. 12, No. 2, pages 491-498, see entire document.	43-49
Y	WU-PONG, S. Oligonucleotides: Opportunities for Drug Therapy and Research. Pharmaceutical Technology, October 1994, pages 102-114, see entire document.	23-29, 34, 36-38. 42, 50-53
Y	STEIN et al. Antisense Oligonucleotides as Therapeutic Agents-Is the Bullet Really Magical? Science, 20 August 1993, Vol. 261, pages 1004-112, see entire document.	19-22, 23-24, 27- 29, 34, 36- 38, 42, 50-53, 67-

INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT

International application No.
PCT/US96/19128

C (Continuation). DOCUMENTS CONSIDERED TO BE RELEVANT		
Category*	Citation of document, with indication, where appropriate, of the relevant passages	Relevant to claim No.
Y	JAMES, W. Towards Gene-Inhibition therapy: A Review of Progress and Prospects in the Field of Antiviral Antisense Nucleic Acids and Ribozymes. Antiviral Chemistry & Chemotherapy, 1991, Vol. 2, No. 4, pages 191-214, see entire document.	19-22, 23-24, 27-29, 34, 36-38, 42, 50-53, 67-71
Y	STULL et al. Antigene, Ribozymes and Aptamer Nucleic Acid Drugs: Progress and Prospects. Pharmaceutical Research, 1995, Vol. 12, No. 4, pages 465-483, see entire document.	19-24, 27-29, 34, 36-71
Y	MILLER et al. Gene Transfer and Antisense Nucleic Acid Techniques. Parasitology Today, 1994, Vol. 10, No. 3, pages 92-97, see entire document.	19-24, 27-29, 34, 36-71
Y	MULLIGAN R. The Basic Science of Gene Therapy. Science 1993, Vol. 260, pages 926-931, see entire document.	27-71
Y	LEDLEY F. Nonviral Gene Therapy: The Promise of Genes as Pharmaceutical Products. Human Gene Therapy, September 1995, Vol. 6, pages 1120-1144, see entire document.	19-71
Y	GURA, T. Antisense Has Growing Pains. Science, 27 October 1995, Vol. 270, pages 575-577, see entire document.	19-71
A	MURAKAMI et al. Cloning of Rat Obese cDNA and its Expression in Obese Rats. Biochem. Biophys. Res. Comm. 26 April 1995, Vol. 209, No. 3, pages 944-952, see entire document.	1-71